

- p. 139 l. sum siðe] sume siðe C. D.  
 p. 139. Cancel note 6, and substitute: C. reads: se ungemetlica unfrið þe we heton Ðurkilles here.  
 p. 141 h. mærsces] mersces C. D.  
 p. 141 m. unrædes] -das C. D.  
 — bedan] beodan D. beodon C.  
 p. 142 h. blisse] blis C. bliss D.  
 p. 142 m. þæra] þær C. D.  
 p. 144 h. duhte] dohte C. D.  
 — Temese wæron] T. læg C. D.  
 p. 144 l. æpelinge] -gum C. D.  
 p. 145 h. forgifan] -gyfen C. D. (D. altered from -fon.)  
 p. 145 l. beswican] -swicen C. D.  
 p. 146 h. fece] fæce C. D.  
 p. 146 m. rimdon] rymdon C. D.  
 p. 161. A.D. 1040. heregeold] -gild F.  
 p. 220. Cancel note 1. There is no doubt, as Prof. Napier has shown, that this word should be read: mægester.

## EXPLANATION OF THE GLOSSARY.

In the references A. has been written for  $\bar{A}$ . throughout; this will cause no confusion as the few quotations made from MS. A. are cited from Wheloc's edition, and are indicated by the letter W.

The interpolations in MS.  $\bar{A}$ . are indicated by a.

After 1080 A. D. no MS. is noted, except in the case of the fragment of H.; because, with that exception, E. is the only MS. which extends beyond that date.

The Menologium or Metrical Calendar contained in Appendix A is cited as M., with the number of the line suffixed; and, for convenience of reference, the Gnomonic Verses which follow the Menologium are counted as part of it.

An asterisk after a form or reference means that the form or passage cited will be found in both the principal texts,  $\bar{A}$ . and E.

Where a word occurs in two or more different forms these forms are numbered in the head-line, and to save repetition corresponding numbers are affixed to the references given, thus:  $\bar{a}$ -flýman\* (1),  $\bar{a}$ -flieman (A) (2). *p. pl.* -mdon. 797 A. (2) E. (1). This means that the form  $\bar{a}$ -flýman occurs in both texts, the form  $\bar{a}$ -flieman only in  $\bar{A}$ .; and that the preterite plural will be found at the year 797, in  $\bar{A}$ . in the form  $\bar{a}$ flíemdon, in E. in the form  $\bar{a}$ flýmdon.

A dagger prefixed to a word means that it occurs only in the poetical portions of the Chronicle (including the Menologium).

Forms which are abnormal or corrupt are included in round brackets.

Where the corruption is in the syntax and not in the form (e. g. a *fem.* article agreeing with a *subst. masc.*) it is not, as a rule, noted in the glossary.

Reference is made by means of annals, unless the annal covers more than a page, in which case the page is generally given in addition. The letters t, h, m, l, b, suffixed to page-references indicate top, high, middle, low, bottom.

Names of persons and places are not included in the glossary; indices of these will be given in vol. 2.

A reference without any form preceding it indicates that the head-word occurs in that place in an unchanged form; i. e. verbs in the infinitive, substantives in the nominative or in an oblique case which does not differ in form from the nominative.

Unless otherwise noted the finite mood intended is always the indicative, the person, always the third person (singular or plural).

The abbreviations *st. str. wk.* applied to verbs and nouns indicate strong and weak respectively. In the case of adjectives the terms indefinite and definite are sometimes used to express the strong and weak declensions.

*p.* = preterite. *p. p.* = past participle. *fq.* frequently.

The ordinary grammatical abbreviations require no explanation.

Words which appear to be compounds have sometimes to be sought under their simples.

German words are given for comparison only when they are nearer in form or meaning to the Anglo-Saxon than any word in modern English.

Obsolete or provincial words are printed in spaced type, e.g. 'lave.'

i and y are often interchanged.

æ — e	„	„	
o — a	„	„	(especially in terminations).
w — u	„	„	
y — e	„	„	

Words in which *a* occurs have often to be sought under *ea*.

„	<i>u</i> and <i>y</i>	„	„	<i>eo</i> .
„	<i>eo, ie, i, e</i>	„	„	<i>y</i> .

e.g. in the case of the *umlaut* of *ea, éo*, the Late West Saxon *ȝ* has been taken as the type, and not the Early West Saxon *ie*.

*r*, and *l*, and *w*, initial, are sometimes found for *hr*, *hl*, and *hw*, and (in the case of the first two) conversely.

*i*-initial often stands for *ge*.

*þ* and *ð* are not distinguished.

The terminations *-lic, -lice*, have been marked long in accordance with tradition; but later researches have shown that before the chronicles were written the *i* had probably been shortened.

### LIST OF CONTRACTIONS.

abb.	=	abbot, abbod, abbud, and its various cases.
abbe.	=	abbodesse, abbudesse.
ʒ	=	and, ond.
aŕb. arceb. erceb.	=	{ arcebiscop, arcebisceop, ercebiscop, &c., and its various cases.
þ. þs. biſc. biſp.	=	bisceop, biscop, &c., and its various cases.
Dni.	=	Domini.
ƿ. ƿl.	=	kalendas.
n̄. N'. N°. Nō.	=	nonas.
peñ.	=	pening, and its cases.
s̄s. sc̄e.	=	sanctus or sanct, &c.
soi.	=	solidus, or scilling.
þ. ð.	=	þæt, þet, ðæt.
wint.	=	winter, wintra, &c.

The names of the months are frequently abbreviated, but will cause no difficulty.

## GLOSSARY.

The student is advised before using the Glossary to consult the explanatory note given on pp. 297, 298.

### A.

a, v. an.

ā, prep. on, at. 995F. p. 1301. 1065D. p. 193 h. 1087 p. 224 h. v. on.

ā, adv. (i) of time; 'ay,' always. 449. 959. 999E. āā. p. 3 l. E. 975D. 1065C. D. (ii) of space; continuously, ā oþ Certicesford, all the way to C. 508E.

ā-bærnan, *wk.v.* to burn. (*trans.*) *p.pl.* -ndon. 1010 D.

ā-bannan, *st.v.* to proclaim, summon. 1095 p. 231 m. ā. út, to call out. 1006E. p. 136 m. 1009E. p. 139 m.

abbud (1), abbod (2), abbot (3), *sb.m.str.* an abbot. 803A. (1). 905 A. (2). 963E. p. 115b. (3). *gen.* -tes. 1083E. 1131. *dat.* -de. 964A. 1083 E. (2). *nom. acc. pl.* -das. 1086 p. 220 t. (2). (*abbates*) 1123 p. 251 m. (*abbotes*) 675E. p. 36 t. 1075E. *gen. pl.* -da. 1050D. *ad fin.* (1).

abbudesse (1), abbodesse (2), *sb. f.wk.* abbess. 805A. (1). 680A. (2). (*abboðessa*) E. *acc.* (*abbodessan*) 1046C. *nom.pl.* -san. 982 C. (2).

abbod-riçe (1) abbot- (2) *sb.n.str.* abbey; office, or jurisdiction of an abbot. 656E. *ad init.* (1). (used even of a convent of nuns). 963E. p. 115 l. (2) *pl.* (-ces) 1127 p. 257 m. (-cen) 1107.

ā-bēgan, *wk.v.* to bend, to subdue. *p.pl.* -gdon. 1073 E. -gdan. 1086 p. 221 b.

ā-be-hōffan, *wk.v.* to behove, fit. *p.sg.* -fode. 1093 p. 228 h.

ā-béodan, *st.v.* to order, proclaim.

út ā. to call out. 1091 p. 226 b. *p.sg.* ābéad. M. 50.

ā-bídan, *st.v.* to abide, wait. p. 5 t. E. *p.sg.* ābād. 1091 p. 226 b. with *gen.* to wait for. 1094 p. 229 t. *p.pl.* (*ābiden*) 1055C. *ad fin.* v. on-bídan.

ā-biddan, *st.v.* to pray, pray for, get by praying. 626E. 1044C. *p.sg.* ābēad. 1093 p. 228 m. *p.pl.* ābēdon. p. 3 l. E.

ā-blendan, *wk.v.* to blind, put out the eyes of. 993E. *p.p.pl.* -de. 1006E. (*āblēnde*) 1075E. p. 212 h.

ā-blinnan, *st.v.* to cease. *p.pl.* āblunnon. 1097 p. 234 t. 1098.

ā-brecan, *st.v.* to break down, destroy. 921A. p. 101 h. *p.sg.* ābræc. 894A. p. 87 t. *p.pl.* ābræcen. 409A. 893A. *p.p.* ābrocen. 1003 E.

ā-bréoðan, *st.v.* to fail. *p.pl.* ābruðon. 1004 E. 1101.

ā-būfan, *adv.* above. 1090.

ā-būgan, *st.v.* to bend, to incline, submit. 1013E. *pres.pl.* -gað. 979E. *p.sg.* ābéah. 1013E. *p.pl.* ābugon. 1086 p. 222 h. -gan. *ib.* p. 221 b. v. on-būgan.

ā-būtan (1), -ton (2), *prep.acc. dat.* of place; about, around. 963E. *ad fin.* (1). 1000E. (2). (*ābūten*) 1135. with dates and numbers; about, roughly, 656E. p. 30 b. 1055C. (1). 1140 (2). put after its case. 1100 p. 236 h. *adverbial.* 915D. 999E. (2). 1087 p. 224 h (1). v. on-būtan.

ā-bycgan, *wk.v.* to pay for, expiate, cf. 'dear abyce.' *p.pl.* ābohton. 1125.

ā-bysgian, *wk.v.* to busy, to occupy. *p.p.* ābisgod. 894A. p. 87 h.

ac, *conj.* but. 897A. *ad init.* 959E.

*ad fin.* 1095. (oc) 656E. 1127 p. 257 l. & *fq.*  
 ā-cennan, *wk.v.* to beget, bring forth. *p.p.* -ned. 1\*. M. 117. -nyd. M. 1. (ākcenned) 925 a.  
 ā-cenned-ness (1), ā-cen-ness (2), *sb.f.str.* birth, generation. *acc.* -se. 963E. p. 117 l. (1). p. 2 h A. (2).  
 acordian, *wk.v.* to make terms, to reconcile. *p.sg.* -dede. 1135. *p.pl.* -dedan. 1120. *p.p.* -dad. 1120.  
 ācsian, *wk.v.* to ask, ascertain, demand. (āxen) 1140. *p.sg.* -sode. 755 E. āxode. 1070 A.  
 ā-cuman, *st.v.* to come to, to bear, endure. 1040 D. p. 160 n. *p.sg.* ācōm. 1040 C.  
 ā-cwelan, *st.v.* to die, perish. *p.sg.* ācwæl. 926 D. *p.pl.* ācwælon. 918 A. *p.p.* hungre ācwolen, starved. 894 A. p. 87 l.  
 ā-cwellan, *wk.v.* to kill, 'quell'. *p.sg.* ācwealde. 1036 C. 1085 p. 217 l. *p.p.* *pl.* ācwealde. 1036 C.  
 ā-cwencan, *wk.v.* to extinguish, 'quench'. (-cen) 1122.  
 ā-cwincan, *st.v.* to go out, be extinguished. *p.sg.* ācwanc. 1110.  
 ā-cwylman, *wk.v.* to slay. *p.pl.* -mdon. 1012 C. p. 142 n.  
 ā-dil(i)gian, *wk.v.* to destroy, devastate. 979 E. *p.sg.* -igode. 793 E. *p.pl.* ādyligodan. *ib.* F. *imper.* 3rd *sg.* ādylige. 656 E. p. 33 m. -lege. 1130.  
 ā-dōn, *st.v.* to take away, remove, destroy. *p.sg.* ādyde. 1086 p. 218 t. *p.p.* ādōn. 685 E. *ūt* ādōn, to put out. 1096.  
 ā-dræfan\* (1), ā-drēfan (E), (2), *wk.v.* to drive away, expel. *p.sg.* -fde. 755 A. (1) -fede. E. (2) *ūt* -fde, drove out. 1097 *ad fin.* -fde *ūt*. 617 E. (2). *p.pl.* -fdon. 878\* (1). 874 E. (2). *p.p.* -fed. 975 A. (1). 790 E. (2). *acc. m.* -fedne. 658 E. (2) *ūt* -fed. 985 E. (1). *dat. m.* of -flum, driven away. 1053 C. *ad fin.* (1).  
 ā-drencan, *wk.v.* to submerge, to drown, 'drench'. *p.sg.* -cte. 1014 E. *ad fin.* *p.pl.* -cton. 890\*. -gton. 1087 E. p. 224 m. *p.p.* ādrenct. 1066 C. p. 196 b. *pl.* -cte. 1125 *ad fin.*

ā-drincan, *st.v.* to be drowned. *p.sg.* ādranc. 933 E. *p.pl.* ādruncon. 794 E. *p.p.* ādruncen. 853\*. *pl.* -ne. 1120.  
 ā-ebbian, *wk.v.* to ebb away, recede. *p.p.* āhebbad. 897 A. p. 91 t.  
 ā-drifan, *st.v.* to drive out, expel. 1076 D. *p.sg.* ādráf. 380 E. 1028 E. *p.pl.* ādrifon 823 A. -fen. E. -fan. 1086 p. 222 t. *p.p.* ādrifen. 645\*. *acc. m.* -fenne. 658 A. *pl.* -fene. 1075 E. *ad fin.* of (ādryfon), driven away. 1050 D. *ad fin.*; *ūt* ādrifen. 592\*. *ūt* ādráf. 1092. ādrifon sumre ēa ford . . . mid . . . pilum, they staked the ford of a river with piles. p. 5 E.  
 Aduent, Advent. 963 E. 1120.  
 ā-dūne, *adv.* adown, down. 1083.  
 ā-dūn-weard, *adv.* downward. 1083.  
 æcer, *sb.m.str.* a field, an acre. *acc. pl.* (aceres) fields. 1130.  
 æcer-sæd, *sb.n.str.* ? seed enough for an acre. (acersæd) 1124 p. 254 h.  
 †ædre, *adv.* straightway. M. 130.  
 æ-fæst, *adj.* 'law-fast,' trusty. (ænez) men, trusty men. 1138.  
 æfen, *sb.m.str.* evening, eve. 626 A. 912 C. (ēfen) 1012 E. *gen.* (of point of time) -nes. 1118. *acc.* (of duration of time) 1106. the eve before a festival. (cf. mæsse-æfen) 626 A. on twelftan æfen, on the eve of the Epiphany (Jan. 5.) 1053 D.  
 æfen-tid, *sb.f.str.* even-tide, evening. *dat.* -de. 979 E.  
 æfre, *adv.* ever, always. 998 E. (æfer) gieta, ever yet. 937 A. p. 109 b. æfre. B.C.D. eall þ æfre, all that ever, whatever. 1048 E. p. 174 l. æfre þe oðer man, every second man. 1086 E. (æure um wile) from time to time. 1137 p. 264 l. (æfre) 675 E. p. 36 b. (æuert) 1140 *ad fin.* v. æuric.  
 †æftan, *adv.* from behind, behind. 937 A. p. 109 b.  
 æfter, *prep.dat.instr.* after; of time; 871\* & *fq.* (æfter) 1070 A. 1135. (æafter) 777 E. (after) 1052 D. p. 181 h. of persons; after, in pursuit of, 879 E. 896 A.; of things; in search of, for. 685\*. 1048 E.; with

verbs of sending = for. 994 E. along, following (secundum) 878\*. according to, 1123 p. 252 h. (æfter) 1070 A. æfter þon, þan, þam, þam, thereafter. 508 E. 963 A. 893\*. 1097. æfter þam þe, after that. 1095 p. 231 h. æfter þisson, here after. 1093. æ. þysan. 1070 A. æ. þyson. 1097. put after its case. 878\*. preceded by another preposition; tō æfter (her-uest), till after (the beginning of autumn). 1126. *adverbial.* afterwards. 508 A. 616 E. *ad fin.* after, in pursuit. 905 A. 999 E. behind. 1076 D. v. niman.  
 æftera (A), æftra (E), *adj.comp.* hinder, next, second. 827 A. 1001 E. *dat.* -tran. 1013 E. (æafteran) 975 E. *dat.f.* (æftere) 1048 E. p. 173 m.  
 æfter-cweðan, *st. v.* to renounce, abjure. *p.sg.* -cwæð. 1094.  
 æfter-fylligend, -filligend, *pres.part.* following after, succeeding; as *subst.* a successor. *gen.sg.wk.* -dan. 984 A. *dat.pl.* -dum. 995 F. p. 128 b.  
 æfter-gengl, *sb.m.str.* a successor. *nom.pl.* (-gles) 675 E. p. 37 m. *gen.pl.* (-gle) *ib.* l.  
 æfte-weard, *adj.* hinder, latter. on æ. Mai, in the latter part of May. 1114.  
 æg-hwær, *adv.* everywhere. 918 A. 998 E. (æghwær) 1006 E. p. 136 l. 1118. (ēighwær) 1063 D.  
 æg-hwæper (A), æg-hweðer (E), *pron.* each, every. 887\*.  
 æg-hwider, *adv.* 'every-whither,' in all directions. 1011 E.  
 æg-hwonan, *adv.* 'every-whence,' from all parts. 921 A. p. 102 m.  
 †æ-glēaw, *adj.* 'juris prudens,' learned in law, wise. *pl.* -we. M. 19.  
 ægger, *pron.* either, both. hýra ægðer, both of them. 560 E. ægðer éage, both eyes. 1095 p. 231 l. *acc.m.* -berne. 894 A. *ad init.* *dat.m.* -þrum. 918 A. *f.* -þere. *ib.* 1014 E. -ðre. 853 E. (-ðære) 1004 E. (-ðer) 1048 E. p. 174 m. (æidre) 1031 A. ægðer . . . oðer, each . . . the other. 1003 E.  
 ægðer, *conj.* either, both. æ. . . . gē = both . . . and. 906\* æ. . . . and. 994 E. æ. gē . . . gē . . . gē

æac. 897 A. p. 90 m. (ægdær) 1052 E. p. 181 t. (æper) 894 W. p. 294 b.  
 æht, *sb.f.str.* possessions, property. *acc.* (æhte) 656 E. p. 30 t. (æachte) 1128 *ad fin. gen.* (æachte) 1124 *ad fin. pl.* æhta. 1015 E. (æachta) F. 1089 p. 221 l. *dat. pl.* æhtum. 1052 E. p. 178 h.  
 ælc, *pron.subst. & adj.* each, any, all. 911 A. 1014 E. *acc.m.* -cne. 1006 E. 1014 E. *f.* -ce. 892 A. 1009 E. p. 139 m. *gen.m.* -ces. 919 C. 1070 E. *ad fin.* 1119. (ælees) 1125. *inst.m.* -ce. 894 A. p. 84 l. 678 E. n. (ilca géar) 852 E. *dat.m.* -cum. (894 A) p. 85 l. -can. 1055 C. *f.* -cre. 894 A. p. 87 m. -cere. 1086 *ad fin. dat.m.f.n.* (-cen) *ib.* -can. *ib. dat.pl.* -cum. 891 A. -con. 1086 p. 220 l. ælc mann, every one. 1016 E. D. ælc under oðran, each under other. 1104. þ hi heom . . . ælc oðerne forfore, that they should destroy each other (*lit.* destroy themselves, each the other). 1052 C. D. pp. 180-1 l.  
 ælmes-full, *adj.* 'alms-ful,' charitable. *nom.m.wk.* -la. 1021 D.  
 ælmesse, *sb.f.wk.* alms. *acc.* -san. 887\*. 888\*. *dat.* (ælmes). 1137 p. 246 b.  
 æl-mihtig, *adj.* almighty. 1070 E. *ad fin.* 1130. M. 3. (ælmihiti) 656 E. p. 30 m. 675 E. p. 37 t. *nom. m.wk.* -ga. 1016 E. p. 150 m. (el-) 1085 *ad fin. acc.m.str.* -gne. M. 95  
 ælpig, v. an-lipig.  
 †æl-péodig, v. el-  
 ænes, *adv.* (strictly *gen.* of *án*), once. 1120. cf. *ánes*.  
 ænig, *pron.adj.* any. *nom.m. & f.* 994 E. *acc.m.* -gne. 894 A. *ad init. f.* -ge. 1085 p. 217 h. *gen. m.* -ges. 1100 p. 236 h. *dat.m.* -gum. 1011 E. -ge. 1086 p. 218 h. (ænie) 1086 *ad fin.* (æni) þing, anything. 656 E. p. 33 m. (áni) 1137. (áni) þing. 656 E. p. 33 h. 675 E. p. 37 l.  
 æn-lic, *adj.* unique, excellent. *gen. n.* -ces. 1120.  
 ær, *adj.* early, on ær, previously. 1067 D. p. 201 l. *acc.m.* on ealne árne mergen, very early in the morning. 1050 D. p. 170 m. *dat. on*

æran morgene. 538F. (cf. ær-mergen.) *comp.* ærra, earlier, former. 1001E. M. 108. 221. *sup.* ærest, first. 943a. ærost. 661E. 678E. *pl.wk.* ærestan. 787A. (ær-)E.

ær, *adv.* 'ere,' formerly, previously. 797\*. (ear). 1129 p. 260 h. (hær) 1140 p. 267 m. ær beforan 1086 p. 222 h. *comp.* æror, before, earlier. 1032E. 1121. (ærer) 1086 p. 219 t. (æror) *ib. sup.* ærest, first, for the first time, in the first instance. 787\*. 991E. ærost. p. 3E. (ærest) *ib.* (ærost) 409E.

ær, *prep.dat.* before. p. 4 l. A. ær hin. 959E. 971B. ær þám, þan, before that, previously. 1052D. p. 176 m. 1115. ær þám þe, (ear) þan þe, ere that.... p. 5E. 1066E. p. 198 t. ær dæg. 1070E. v. ðes.

ær, *conj.* 'ere,' before that (probably shortened from 'ær þám þe.') 877\*. 919A. (with *subj.*). 1123 *ad fin.* (with *indic.*).

†ær, *sb.m.str.* wave. *gen.pl.* æra. 937A. p. 108h. v. ear.

ærce, v. arce.

ærende, *sb.n.str.* an errand, mission. 1054D. -de. 1064E. *ib.* p. 192h.

ærend-raca, *sb.m.wk.* a messenger. *pl.-can.* 905A. (-cen) 785E. (-kan) 1070A.

†æ-rist, *sb.m.f.str.* rising, Resurrection. M. 58.

ær-mergen (A.), -morgen (E.), *sb.m.str.* early morning. *dat.-ne.* 538\*.

†æs, *sb.n.str.* (i) food, meat, carrion. *gen.* æses. 937A. p. 109b. *hence, generally* (ii) prey, booty. 975E.

æsc, *sb.m.str.* ash-tree; and hence anything made of ash, a ship (but only of the Danish ships). *acc.pl.-cas. dat.-cum.* 897A. p. 90 m.

æsc-mann, *sb.m.str.* one of the crew of such ships, a viking, a pirate. *gen.pl.* -na. 921A. p. 102b.

æstan, 887E. v. eastan.

æt, *prep.dat.* at. of place; at, in, 887\*. 866E. & *fq.* (at) 777E. 782 E. 1070A. *ad fin.* 1128. of circumstance; æt campe, in battle. 937A. *ad init.* æt þære néode. 1101. with verbs of depriving, &c. = of. 887\*. (governs *acc.* 1048E. p. 175t).

with verbs of buying, asking, learning, from a *person* = of. 626E. 963E. p. 115b. 995F. *ad init.* (at) 1070A. *ad fin.* connecting persons with places = of, Godwin æt Wordige, G. of W. 1001A. So: biscop æt Dorcestre, bishop of D. 897A. p. 90h. æt, before a place name, forms a compound expression which is treated as a single word. 552A. With superlative, æt læstan, at least. 1049D. æt ælcere hyde, on every hide, (of a tax) 1083 *ad fin.* cf. 1039 E. (at) ænes mannes, at (the house) of a man. 1048F. p. 173 n.

æt-berstan, *st.v.* to escape; with *dat.* to escape from. (ætbeorstan) 656E. p. 31 l. *p.sg.* ætberst. 605 E. (at-) 605a. 992E. 1052D. p. 179 m. *p.pl.* ætburston. 943D. *p.sg. subj.* ætburste. 1049C. 1050D. v. oð-berstan.

æt-bréðan, *st.v.* to take away, withdraw. *p.sg.* ætbræð. 1093.

æt-fléon, *st.v.* to flee away, escape by flight. 1068D. *p.sg.* ætfléah. 1076 D. p. 211 l. *p.pl.* ætflugon. 1056C.

æt-foran, *adv.* before, beforehand. 1048E. p. 174 h.

æt-foran, *prep.dat.* before, in the presence of. 1010E. of time. 1052 D. 1066D. *ad fin.*

æt-gædere, *adv.* together. bégen æ. p. 3E. 894A. p. 87h. 1014E. p. 145 l.

æt-hindan, *prep.dat.* behind, after. 1016E. p. 151 h.

æt-samne (1), æt-somme (2), *adv.* together. 937A. p. 109 l (1). 905A. M. 263 (2).

æt-sittan, *st.v.* to sit by, to remain. *p.pl.* ætsæton. 905A.

æt-standan, *st.v.* to stand, stand up. *trans.* to check. *p.sg.* ætstóð. 978E. *p.p.pl.* -dene. 1085p. 217m.

æt-swimman, *st.v.* to escape by swimming. *p.pl.* út ætswimmon. 918A. v. oð-swimman.

æt-ýw(i)an (1), æt-éow(i)an\* (2), æt-íew(i)an (3), at-ýw(i)an (4), at-éow(i)an (5), at-íw(i)an (6), *wk.v.* to appear, to display. 1070A. (4). *p.sg.* -wde. 1110 (1). 892A.

995E. (2). 1032E. (4). -wede. 1137 p. 265 b. (4). 678E. (5). 1066A. (6). *p.pl.* -wdon. 540A. (3). 1070A. (6). (ætéwdon) 540E. (atéwoden) 729E. -wdan. 1104E. (1). *p.p.* -wed. 975A. *ad fin.* (1). (atéowod) 995 F. *ad init.* v. oð-ýwan.

æpel-boren, *p.part.* noble-born. 654E.

æpele, *adj.* tírl, noble. 1056D. M. 38. *nom.m.wk.-la.* 814\*. *neut. wk.-le.* 1045D. *f.-le.* 937A. p. 106 b. *acc.m.* -lne. 501\*. *dat. m.* -lum. 1065C.D. pp. 192-3 b. n. -lan. 1067D. p. 202 l. *pl.-le.* M. 80. *superl.* -lust. M. 84.

æþeling, *sb.m.str.* prince. In the Chron. nearly always of members of the West Saxon royal family. (In the Menologium it is used in a general sense of various saints. 157. 189.) 905A. 933E. & *fq.* (eþeling) 972E. 1091 *ad fin. gen.* (-gas) 755E. p. 49 b. -ges. 905A. 1085 p. 217 m. (of a foreign prince). 982C. *dat.* -ge. 1013E. *dat.pl.* -gum. C.D. p. 296. (recte). *acc.pl.* -gas. 443F. (eð-) 617E.

†æþelu, *sb.f.pl.n.* nobility, race. *dat.pl.* -lum. M. 119 (Grein suggests eðlum).

(æuric) *pron. adj.* every. (for æfre ælc). 1137 pp. 264 t. 265 t.

æw, *sb.n.str.* marriage. *f.* a wife. *dat.* be rihtre æwe. 1091 p. 226 m. 1100 p. 237 l.

†æwisc-móð, *adj.* disgraced in mind, abashed. *nom.pl.m.* -de. 937A. p. 109 m.

æxe-ýr, *sb.f.str.* an 'axe-iron,' axe-head. *dat.* æxe ýre. 1012E. (eaxe ére) D.

â-færan, *wk.v.* to terrify, frighten. *p.p.* âfêred. M. 23. *pl.* âfêrede. 1083. v. of-færan.

afara, afera, v. eafora.

â-faran, *st.v.* to go out, to depart. 918A. *p.pl.* âforon. 794\*. *p.p.* âfaren. 1087 p. 224 h. út â. gone out. 894A. p. 861.

â-feallan, *st.v.* to fall down. *p.sg.* âfeoll. 1100.

â-fêðan, *wk.v.* to feed, maintain. 1085 p. 216 t. hine on â. to main-

tain himself thereon. 1049C. p. 168 m.

â-findan, *st.v.* to find, discover. *p.pl.* âfundan. 755E. p. 49 t. v. on-findan.

â-flýman\* (1), â-flíeman (A) (2). â-flíman (3), â-fléman (4), *wk.v.* to cause to flee, to banish. *p.sg.* âflýmde út. 994A. út â. E. (âflæmde) 956a. 1052D. p. 179 h (3). 1124E. p. 254 h (4). (-mda) 1070E. *ad fin.* (1) *p.pl.* -mdon. 797 A. (2) E. (1). (-den) 1124 (4). *p.p.* -med. 836A. (2). 1106 p. 241 h (1). 1044E. (1). *pl.* -mede. 1001A. (1).

â-ryllan, *wk.v.* to cause to fall, to overthrow, to slay. 626E. *p.sg.* -lde. *ib.* *p.p.* -led. 975A.

â-ryllan, *wk.v.* to fill. *p.p.* -led. 1086 p. 219 b. 1087.

†â-gæðlan, *wk.v.* to neglect, be careless. *p.sg.* -lde. 1065C.D. *ad fin.*

âgan, *st.wk.v.* to own, to possess. *p.sg.* âhte. 982C. 1042E. ic âhte. 675E. p. 37 l. *p.pl.* âhton. 833\* & *fq.* âhte = ought. 1085 p. 216 l. âgan út, to make out, discover. 1085 p. 216 m (Prof. Earle considers this as belonging to the next word).

â-gân, *st.v.* to go, pass, come to pass. *p.sg.* âcode. 1066C.D. pp. 196-7. *p.p.* âgân. 6A. 11E. 973A. spent, finished. 1066C. p. 196 m. *pl.* of âgâne, gone away. 897A. p. 90 l.

†â-gangan, *st.v.* to pass away, to pass. *p.p.* âgangen. 973A.

â-géan, *adv.* (i) again, back, in turn. 3F. 1070A. p. 206 h. 1052E. 995F. p. 130h. (âgân) 1031A. (âgên) 1052C. p. 178 l. (ii) against, in opposition. 1013F. p. 143 n.

â-géan, *prep. acc.* against. 448F. 1052 D. p. 175 l. (âgên) 449a. v. on-géan.

âgen, *adj.* tígent, own, one's own. 654E. 1054C. *acc.m.* -enne. 1086 p. 218 l. 755A. p. 48 m. -ene. E. *gen.n.* -nes. 1052C.D. pp. 180-1 m. *dat.f.* -nre. 794\*. 1042E. (-ra) 1016D. p. 151 m. m. -num. 813E. âgnum. A. So: 46\*. âgenan. 1101. *inst.m.n.* âgene. 1085 p. 216 h. 1127. *gen. pl.* -nra. 1119. *absolute;* tó his âgnum, to his own (land, &c.). 584A.

ā-géanes, *prep. dat.* against. (āgēnes) 1135. (āgānes) 1137 p. 264 t.  
 †ā-getan, *wk. v.* to destroy, lay low. *p. p.* -ted. 937A. p. 106 b.  
 ā-gifan, *st. v.* to give up, to restore. 1087 p. 224 l. āgyfan. 1095 p. 231 l. *p. sg.* āgeaf. 1112. 894A. p. 86 b. āgef. *ib.* *p. pl.* āgēafon. 1087 p. 224 b. āgēfan. *ib. l.* āgēfon. 1090. (āiāuen) ūp, they gave up. 1140 p. 267 l. *p. sg. subj.* āgēafe. 1052D. p. 175 h. *p. p.* āgyfen. 1095 p. 231 b.  
 ā-ginnan, *st. v.* to begin. *pres. sg.* āginþ. 47F. *p. sg.* āgan. 1006E. p. 137 l. āgann. 1070A. p. 206 m. *p. p.* āgunnen. 656E. *ad fin.* v. on-ginnan.  
 ā-gitan, *st. v.* to understand, to know. *p. pl.* āgēaton. 1086 p. 219 m. v. on-gitan.  
 †ā-gryndan, *st. v.* to descend to earth. *pres. sg.* āgrynt. M. 111.  
 ā-hebban, *st. v.* to lift up, exalt. hine upp āhebban, to exalt himself. 1086 p. 221 l. *p. pl.* ūp āhöfon, stirred up, began. 1094 p. 230 t. *p. p.* ūp āhafen. 1052D. p. 176 l. (āhofen) 795E.  
 ā-hebbian, v. ā-ebbian.  
 ā-hón, *st. v.* to hang. 897A. *ad fin.* 1096. *p. pl.* (āhengen) 1124 p. 259 l. *p. p.* āhangen, crucified. 33\*. anhangen. 99 a.  
 ā-hreddan, *wk. v.* to 'rid,' to deliver, rescue. *p. sg.* -de. 1016E. p. 150 h. -de wið, delivered from. 994E. *p. pl.* -don. 917A.  
 áht, *sb. n. str.* aught, anything. áht mycel, anything much. 1052C. p. 180 l. þe himsyf áht wære, who was of any account. 1086 p. 220 m. *gen.* þe áhtes wæron, which were of any value. 992E. So: *dat.* tó áhte mihte. 1052F. p. 179 b.  
 áht-lice, *adv.* stoutly, courageously. 1066E. p. 198 t. 1071E.  
 ā-hwær, *adv.* any where, every where. 992E. 1105. áhwár. 1064E. (áwár) 995F. *ad init.* cf. æg-hwær.  
 ā-hýdan, *wk. v.* to hide. *p. pl.* áhýdon. 418A.  
 ā-læccan, *wk. v.* to catch, to take. *p. sg.* álehte. 1123.

ā-lædan, *wk. v.* to lead off, take away. 896A. út álædde. 1072D. *p. p.* -ded. 906A.  
 ald, aldorman, all, v. eald, etc.  
 ā-lætan, *st. v.* to give up, resign. *p. sg.* álet. 1053C. (álæt) 1045D.  
 ā-lecgean, *wk. v.* to put down, suppress, abolish. 1067D. p. 201 b. *p. sg.* álede. 1052 D. *sup.* tó áleggenne. 1100 p. 236 h.  
 ā-léogan, *st. v.* to belie, be false to. *p. pl.* álugon. 941D.  
 ā-lihtan, *wk. v.* to alight. *p. sg.* álihte. 1123.  
 aloð, v. ealo.  
 ā-lýsan (1), ā-líesan (2), ā-lísan (3), to redeem, ransom, free. *p. sg.* -sde. 942A. (1). 918A. (2). 1096 (3).  
 ā-lýsed-ness, *sb. f. str.* redemption. *dat.* álésednesse. 656E. p. 31 l.  
 ā-mang, *prep. dat.* among, during. 1127. p. 257 h. ā þám þe, during the time that, whilst. 1046E. p. 169 t. ā þissan, meanwhile. 1066 C. p. 197 b. v. an-mang, on-m.  
 ā-mānsumian, *wk. v.* to excommunicate. *pres. sg.* ic mie. 963E. p. 117 m. *p. sg.* -mede. 1070E. p. 207 l. -made. 1071D. *p. p.* -med. 675E. p. 37 t.  
 ā-metsian, *wk. v.* to provision, provide with food. *p. sg.* -sode. 1006 D. p. 137 n.  
 ā-munan, *st. wk. v.* to mind, care for. *p. pl.* -ndon. 755C. -dan. B. p. 294. v. on-munan.  
 ā-myrran, *wk. v.* to hinder, spoil, destroy, 'mar.' *p. pl.* ámyrdon. 1073E. (ámærdon) D. *p. p. pl.* -rde. 1111. *sup.* tó -rene. 1048E. p. 173 m. -rende. F.  
 ā-myrdrian, *wk. v.* to murder. *p. sg.* -rode. 1049C. *ad fin.*  
 ān (once written *on*, 879A.), *adj.* (1) one. 875\* & *fq.* *acc. m.* ānne 893A. ænne. E. 1001A. (onne) 1137 p. 264 m. *f.* āne. 879A. ān. E. *dat. m.* ānum. 888\*. *f.* ānre. 941A. 999E. (answering to ödre). in this sense also used definitely. *dat. n.* þám ānan . . . þám ödran. 1046E. p. 168 h. *inst.* āne. 885\* āne [ānum E.] géare ær, one year previous-

ly. 46\*; (āna) wana, less by one. 972E. with ordinal numbers, þ ān 7 fōwertigeðe gear. 1107. on ān, right on, straight on. 963E. p. 116 b. so: anān. 995F. p. 130 h. tó ānum gecierdon, they united. 835\*. gearweard him 7 þám folce . . . ānes, they agreed. 1014E. p. 145 l. ān 7 ān, one by one. 1125. (2) a certain one. *ris.* his ān munac, a monk of his. 963E. p. 115 l. *dat.* fram his ānan men, by a man of his. 1100. ān of þám, one of them. 992F. *gen.* ānes. 806F. (3) a, an. ān efor, a boar. 885\*. (a) 1137 p. 264 l. *dat.* on ānum bāte. 891A. ānon. 1052E. p. 183 t. ānan. 1100. *f.* ānre. *ib.* (4) alone (in this sense it is used also definitely, and in the plural). *nom. m.* āna. 978E. M. 276. *neut.* ne þ ān, not that alone. 656E. p. 31 l. *dat. f.* ānre. 617E. *pl.* āne. 1086 p. 218 h. þā āne, those alone. 918A. (5) *dat. pl.* be ānan ödðe twām, by ones or twos. 1095.  
 an, *prep.* 984A. 1070A. v. on.  
 ancer-setl, *sb. n. str.* an anchorite's settlement or cell. *dat.* (anker)-setle. 656E. p. 31 m. ancer settle. 1086 p. 218 b.  
 ancor, *sb. m. str.* ancra, *sb. m. wk.* an anchor. *acc. pl.* -ran. 1052C. p. 180 m. -ras. D. p. 181 h.  
 and (E.), ond (A.), *conj.* and. generally abbreviated, 7; when written in full it is ond in A. e. g. 853. 855. pp. 2. 4. and in E. e. g. 852. 855 & *fq.* ond. 798F. (end, ænd) 1066C. *ad fin.* (an) 1120. 1135. (on) M. 134.  
 and-lang, *prep. gen.* along. 887\* & *fq.* (onlong) 882A. written: 7lang. 1016E. p. 148 t.  
 †and-lang (1), ond-long (2), *adj.* continuous, all along. *acc. m. str.* -ne dag, all day long. 937A. p. 108 t. (2) B. C. D. (1).  
 and-sæte, *adj.* hateful, abominable. 1100.  
 and-swerian, *wk. v.* to answer. *p. sg.* -ade. 963E. p. 117 h. -ode. *ib.* p.

116 h. *p. pl.* -swaredan. 995F. p. 130 m.  
 and-weard, *adj.* present, of time. *acc. def.* 7weardan. 851A.  
 ānes, *adv.* (strictly *gen.* of ān) once. get . . . ānes, yet once. 1131 p. 262 h. cf. ænes.  
 an-for-lætan, *st. v.* to desert, forsake. *p. sg.* anforlēt. 658A.  
 an-géan, *adv.* again, in turn, back. 995F. p. 130 b. 1005F. v. ā-géan, on-géan.  
 an-géan-cume, *sb. m. str.* a return, coming again. *gen.* -es. 995F. *ad fin.*  
 an-ginn, *sb. n. str.* a beginning, attempt. *dat.* -ne. 1107. angyune. 809F. hence: a struggle, convulsion. *dat.* -ne. 1042C.  
 an-ginnan, *st. v.* to begin. *p. sg.* an-gan. 1070A. p. 206 h.  
 †ān-haga, *sb. m. wk.* one who live in solitude, a solitary. M. 251.  
 ā-niðrian, *wk. v.* to thrust down. *p. p.* -rod. 675E. p. 37 t.  
 ān-lípig, *adj.* single, one by one. 871A. *ad fin.* (ælpig) 1085 p. 216 b.  
 ān-ness, *sb. f. str.* unity, agreement, covenant. *acc.* -se. 921A. p. 103 m.  
 ān-ræð, *adj.* unanimous, agreed, resolute. *pl.* -de. 1003E. ā mid, in agreement with. 1052D. p. 175 m.  
 ān-ræð-lice, *adv.* unanimously, resolutely. 1003E. 1014E.  
 ān-reces, *adv.* straightway, right on, ἀπαξ λέγ. 1010C. D. E. perhaps a mistake for:  
 ān-streces, *adv.* at one stretch, continuously. 894A. p. 88 b.  
 an-weald (1), an-wald (2), *sb. m. str.* power, jurisdiction, dominion. 918C. (1). 1067D. (2). *gen.* -des. 919C. (1). *dat.* -de. 921A. pp. 102 t. 103 m. (2). 1086 p. 221 b (1). v. on-weald.  
 an-weg, *adv.* away. 1049C. *ad fin.* v. on-weg, ā-weg.  
 ā-nýdan, ā-nídan, *wk. v.* to compel, force. *p. p. pl.* ánídde. 823A. ánydde. E.  
 Apocalipsis (Latin word), the Book of Revelation. 84A. *acc.* -sin. 87E.

apostol, *sb.m.str.* apostle. 35\*. 45\*.  
*pl. -las*. 30A. M. 122. *gen.pl. -la*.  
 984A.  
 Aprēlis, *sb.m.* the month April.  
 M. 56. (April) 1140.  
 apuldre, *sb.f.wk.* an apple-tree. *dat.*  
 -dran. 1066D. p. 199 l.  
 ār, *sb.f.str.* (C) āre, *sb.f.wk.* (DE),  
 honour, dignity, estate, property.  
 1006. *gen.dat.acc.* āre. 1052F. p.  
 181 l. 1015E. 1052C. *ad fin.* (For  
 the change of meaning from  
*honour* to *land* cf. the Latin *honor*  
 in sense of landed estate. e.g. *Fl.*  
*Wig.* ii. 54.)  
 ār, *sb.f.str.* an oar. *gen.pl.* āra.  
 897A. p. 90m. ārena. B.  
 ā-rēcan, *wk.v.* to reach, get at.  
 1014E. p. 145 l.  
 ā-rēdan, to take counsel, appoint,  
 determine. (generally *wk.v.* but  
 in the following instance it  
 is *str.*). *p.sg.* ārēd. 921A. p.  
 103 l. (W. reads ārēd hāfde;  
 where ārēd would be *p.p.* for  
 ārēded. *v.* p. 295.)  
 ā-rēran, ā-rēran, *wk.v.* to rear, to  
 set up, to exalt. (ā-rēren) 654E.  
*p.sg.* ārērde. 959E. 1086 p.  
 219 l. ārērde. *ib.* t. 718A. (ār-  
 ērde) E. *p.pl.* ārērdon. 1086 p.  
 218 m.  
 arblast, *sb.m.str.* (foreign word), a  
 cross-bow. *dat. -te*. 1079D.  
 arce (1), erce (2), ærce (3), *sb.m.*  
*str.* the archiepiscopal pallium.  
 995F. p. 130m. (2, 3). 997F. (1).  
*glossed* pallium.  
 arce-bisceop, -cop (1), ærce- (2),  
 erce- (3), *sb.m.str.* an archbishop.  
 994A. 888E. (1). *ib.* A. 736E.  
 963E. p. 117 b (3). 727E. 870A.  
 963E. p. 116 h (2) & *fq.* *gen. -pes*.  
 675E. p. 36 h (2). *dat. -pe*. 601A.  
 (2) E. (1). *pl. -pas*. 979C. (3).  
 (-pes) 1125 (2).  
 arce-biscop-dōm (1), erce- (2),  
*sb.m.str.* archbishopric. *dat. -me*.  
 616E. (2).  
 arce-bisceop-rīce (1), arce-biscop-  
 rīce (2), ærce-biscop-rīce (3),  
*sb.n.str.* archbishopric. 994A. (1).  
 995F. p. 130 b (2). 1123 p. 252 l  
 (3).

arce-biscop-stōl, *sb.m.str.* archi-  
 episcopal see. 988E.  
 arce-diacon, *sb.m.str.* an archdea-  
 con. (ærce-dæcne) 1123 p. 252 m.  
*acc.* (ærce-dæcne) 1114 p. 246 h.  
*pl.* (ærce-dæcnes) 1129. (ærce-  
 dæcnes) *ib.*  
 arce-rīce, *sb.n.str.* archbishopric.  
 1051D.  
 arce-stōl (1), ærce- (2), *sb.m.str.*  
 archiepiscopal see. 1069D. (1). *dat.*  
 -le. 988C. 1115 (1). 1006E. (2).  
 ā-reccan, *wk.v.* to 'reckon,' relate.  
 M. 69. *sup. tō* āreccenne. 1086 p.  
 218 m.  
 arewe, *sb.f.wk.* arrow. *nom. & dat.*  
*pl. -wan*. 1083.  
 †ār-hwæt, *adj.* eager for glory.  
*nom.pl.* ārhwate. 937A. *ad fin.*  
 †ār-fæst-nyss, *sb.f.str.* honourable-  
 ness, goodness, mercy. 1067D.  
 arh-lice, *adv.* basely, treacherously.  
 1071E. cf. earh-lice.  
 ārian, *wk.v.* (i) to honour. (ii) to  
 have mercy on. *pres.subj.* God  
 āre his sāule. 1066E. p. 198 h.  
 ā-rīsan, *st.v.* to arise. *pres.pl.*  
 -saþ. 1031A. *p.sg.* ārás. 380E.  
 1083. ūp ārás, rose up. 1100.  
*p.pl.* ārisan. 1087 p. 224 l. (āry-  
 san) 975D.  
 ār-weorð (1), -wurp (2), -wierp  
 (3), *adj.* honourable, reverend.  
*nom.m.wk. -þa*. 716A. (3) E. (2).  
*dat.m.wk. -ðan*. 1022D. (2).  
 ār-weorðe (1), -wyrðe (2), *adj.*  
 honourable, reverend. 1052D. (2).  
 p. 173.  
 ār-weorðian (1), -wurðian (2),  
*wk.v.* to honour, reverence. (-ðen)  
 656E. (2).  
 ār-weorð-lice (1), -wurð- (2),  
 -wyrð- (3), *adv.* honourably. 633  
 E. (2). 977C. (3).  
 ār-weorð-niss (1), -wurð- (2),  
*sb.f.str.* honour, reverence. *dat.*  
 -nisse. 1012E. -nysse. C.D. -nesse.  
 1054C. (2).  
 ā-sceacan, *st.v.* (i) to shake off, re-  
 move. (ii) *intr.* to remove, to  
 flee. *p.p.* āsceacen wæs fram,  
 had deserted. 1001A.  
 ā-scūfan, *st.v.* to shove, push. ūt ā.  
 897A. p. 91 m.

ā-scunian, *wk.v.* to shun, hate. *p.pl.*  
 -nedon. 1014E. -nudon. C. -nodon.  
 D.  
 ā-sēcan, *wk.v.* to search out, ex-  
 plore. *p.sg.* āsōhte. 1011F. p. 142 n.  
 ā-secgan, *wk.v.* to declare, express.  
*sup. tō* āseccenne. 1104.  
 ā-sendan, *wk.v.* to send out, send.  
*p.sg. -de*. 1012E. *p.p.* āsend. 430E.  
 tō āsend, sent to. 905A.  
 ā-settan, *wk.v.* to put, to place.  
*p.sg.* him pallium on āsette, put  
 on him. 1022D. *intrans.* to trans-  
 port oneself, to go. *p.pl.* āset-  
 tan. 893A. (āsetton) E. upp  
 āsetton. 1001A.  
 ā-sīgan, *st.v.* to fall down. *p.sg.*  
 āsāh. 1012E. (āsēh) 1123.  
 ā-sittan, *st.v.* to settle; (of ships)  
 to ground. *p.pl.* āsēton. 897A.  
 p. 90b. *p.p.* āseten. *ib.* p. 91 t.  
 ā-smēagan, *wk.v.* to look closely into,  
 examine, devise. 1006C.D. p. 295.  
 (āsmēgian) E. p. 137 m. *p.p. acc.*  
 f. āsmēade. 1011E. *ad fin.*  
 ā-spanan, *st.v.* to allure, to seduce.  
*p.sg.* āspōn. 905A. āspēon. 1009E.  
*p.p.* āspanen. 921A. p. 102 l.  
 ā-springan, *st.v.* to spring, arise,  
 be born. *p.sg.* āsprang ūp. 1099.  
*p.p.* (āsprungon) 1067D. p. 202  
 m.  
 ā-spyrian, *wk.v.* explore, search  
 out. ūt ā. 1085 p. 216 l.  
 ā-stellan, *wk.v.* to set on foot, in-  
 stitute, begin. *p.sg.* āstealde.  
 1010E. 1040C.  
 ā-stīgan, *st.v.* strīcġen, to mount,  
 ascend. *pres.sg.* āstihð. M. 91.  
*p.sg.* āstāh. 1110.  
 ā-stihtan, *wk.v.* to determine on,  
 decree. *p.p.* āstihð. 998E.  
 ā-stingan, *st.v.* to bore out, pierce  
 out. *p.pl.* āstungon. 797A. ūt ā.  
 E.  
 ā-styrian (1), ā-stirian (2), *wk.v.*  
 to move violently, to excite. *p.p.*  
 -red. 1052E. p. 180 h (1). -rod.  
 1095 (1). -rad. 1087 (2).  
 †ā-swebban, *wk.v. lit.* to make  
 to sleep; *metaph.* to kill. *p.p.pl.*  
 ā-swefed. 937A. p. 108 m.  
 ā-sweltan, *st.v.* to die. *p.sg.* āswalt.  
 46A.  
 ā-swīcan, *st.v.* to desert, betray.  
 (with *dat.*) *p.sg.* āswāc. 1016E.  
 p. 152 h.  
 āte, *sb.f.wk.* oats. *pl.* (āten) 1124  
 p. 254 m.  
 ā-tendan, *wk.v.* to set on fire, to  
 kindle. 994F. *p.pl.* ātendon.  
 1006E. p. 137 t. *v.* on-tendan.  
 ā-tellan, *wk.v.* to tell, recount.  
 (āteallan) 1095. *sup. tō* ātellanne.  
 1056C. (āteallene) 1086 p. 222  
 m.  
 ā-tēon, *st.v.* to draw away, dispose  
 of. *p.sg.* ātēah. 1071E. cf. D.  
 ā-teorian, *wk.v.* ȝrhten, to fail, to  
 cease. *p.sg. -rede*. 1087 p. 224 m.  
*p.pl. -rodon*. 1104.  
 ā-timbr(i)an, *wk.v.* to build up.  
 -bran. 643A. 913A. -brian. D.  
 641E.  
 āþ, *sb.m.str.* an oath. *dat.sg.* āðe.  
 1016E. p. 153 h. *acc.pl.* āþas.  
 874\*. (āðes) 1131 *ad fin.* (āð)  
 1127 p. 258 h. (āþas) 1140.  
 (āþes) *ib.* p. 267 h. *dat.pl.* āþum.  
 921A. *ad fin.* āðan. 1016D. p.  
 152 l.  
 āþ-swerung, *sb.f.str.* oath-swearing,  
 oath. *dat. -ge*. 1070A.  
 ā-pýstrian (1), ā-pēost- (2), ā-pīst-  
 (3), ā-pīest- (4), ā-pēst- (5), *wk.v.*  
 to grow dark; (of the sun or  
 moon) to be eclipsed. *p.sg. -rode*.  
 885. 879A. (4) E. (1). 540E. (2).  
 538E. (5). 827\* (3). -rade. 802  
 E. (2). *p.p. -rod, -rad*. 795. 800  
 E. (3).  
 āðum, *sb.m.str.* rīdam, a son-in-  
 law. 1010E. brother-in-law. 1096.  
*dat. -me*. 1091 p. 226 m.  
 August, *sb.m.str.* the month Aug-  
 ust. *gen. -tes*. 1107. *dat. -te*.  
 678E. Agust' 685E. *undeclined*.  
 1106. 1116. In Latin form; Aug-  
 ustus. 1013E. Augustus. 909D.  
 Latin *gen.* Augusti. 1063D.  
 ā-wæcnan, *st.v.* to 'awake, arise,  
 originate. *p.sg.* āwōc. 449E. *ad*  
*fin.* 547E. *p.pl.* āwōcan. 1087 p.  
 223 l. *v.* on-wæcnan.  
 ā-weg, *adv.* away, out. 894A. p.  
 87 h. 1011E. *v.* on-weg.  
 ā-wendan, *wk.v.* to turn, turn  
 away, pervert. *p.sg.* hine āwende,  
 46A.

turned. 1067D. p. 201 b. *p.p.pl.*  
*áwende.* 1086 p. 221 b.  
*á-weorpan, st.v.* to cast, to cast off,  
 reject. *p.sg.* *áwearp.* 1075D.  
 1009C. (*áweorp*) D. *p.p.acc.m.*  
*áworpen(n)e.* 867\*.  
*á-werian, wk.v.* to ward off, defend.  
*p.sg.* *áwerede.* 921A. p. 101 h. *p.*  
*pl.* *áweredon.* 885A. -dan. E.  
*á-wéstan, wk.v.* to lay waste,  
 ravage. 1085 p. 216 t. *p.sg.* -te.  
 1069D. *ad fin.* *p.pl.* -ton. 1087  
 p. 223 t. (*áwæston*) *ib.* h.  
*á-wreccan, st.v.* to avenge, 'wreak.'  
 1048E. p. 174 h.  
*á-writan, st.v.* to write down, de-  
 scribe. 1086 p. 219 m. *p.1st pl.*  
*áwriton.* 1106. *p.p.* *áwriten.* 716A.  
 †*awyrn, corrupt reading.* M. 101.  
 †*á-yrnan, st.v.* to run away, pass,  
 go. *p.p.* *áurnen.* 973A.  
*á-ýtan, wk.v.* to expel, drive out.  
*p.sg.* *áýtte . . . út.* 1048D.

## B.

*bá. v.* *bégen.*  
*bæc, sb.n.str.* back, on *bæc . . .*  
*gangende,* going back or away.  
 1110.  
*bæftan, v.* *be-æftan.*  
*bær-lic, sb.m.str.* barley. 1124 p.  
 254 m.  
*bærnan, wk.v.* to burn. (generally  
*transitive; intrans.* 1116. 1131.)  
 (*bærnen*) 1087 p. 223 m. *p.sg.*  
*bærnde.* 1014E. p. 145 l. *p.pl.*  
*bærndon.* 1001A. *ad init.* 997E.  
 (*beorndon*) 870E. 1001E. (*bren-*  
*don, -den*) 1137 pp. 264 l. 265 t.  
*p.p.* -ned. 687E. *pres.part.* -nende.  
 1131. cf. *beornan.*  
*bærnnett, sb.n.str.* burning, arson.  
*dat.* -te. 994E. *pl.* 1104. 1111.  
*bærning, sb.f.str.* burning. *dat.*  
 -ge. 1104.  
*bæð (A), bæð (E), sb.n.str.* bath.  
 604B.C. *ganotes b.,* the gannet's  
 bath, *i.e.* the sea. 975\*.  
*bán, sb.n.str.* bone. *dat.pl.* *bánum.*  
 979E. 1012E.  
*bana, sb.m.wk.* 'bane,' a slayer.  
*dat.* *banan.* 755\*. pp. 48-9 l. *nom.*  
*pl.* *banan.* 979E.

*bannan, st.v.* to proclaim, summon,  
 b. *út,* to call out. 1048E. p. 174 l.  
 †*bár, sb.m.str.* a boar. *acc.pl.* *báras.*  
 1086 p. 221 h.  
*bastard, sb.m.str.* (foreign word),  
 bastard. 1066D. p. 197 m.  
*bát, sb.m.str.* a boat. 1046E. p.  
 169 h. 891A. *dat.* *báte. ib.*  
*báðe, adj.pron.pl.* both. 1124 p. 254 l.  
 1127 p. 257 l. (*báthe*) 1137 p.  
 264 h. (borrowed from Scandi-  
 navian. cf. Icel. *báðir*).  
*be, bi, prep.dat.inst.* by. (1) by,  
 on, near. 648\*. *be* Temese, on or  
 near the Thames. 879\*. *bi* Signe.  
 660A. *be. E.* *be* pis half, on this  
 side. 1129 *ad fin.* But, (2) *be* T.,  
*be* Sæferne, along the Thames.  
 894A. p. 87 m. cf. *bi swá hwa-*  
*þerre efes,* along, or on whatever  
 side. *ib.* p. 84 l. (3) *by,* accord-  
 ing to. 885\* *ad fin.* (4) in propor-  
 tion to. 1085 p. 216 t. (5) of time;  
 in, about. *be* heora . . . *dagán.*  
 995F. p. 128 m. *be* him *lif(i)gen-*  
*dum,* during his life. 718\*. *be*  
*nihte,* by night. 1070E. (*v. dæg*).  
*be . . . gemynde,* within memory.  
 959E. (6) of time; by, *i.e.* before.  
 1129 p. 260 t. (7) by means of.  
*bi* Wilfrid. 675E. p. 37 t. 1057  
 D. *ad fin.*; *be* him. 1095 *ad fin.*  
 (8) in the case of, in regard to.  
 1087. (9) concerning, about.  
 1036E. 1086 p. 219 m. (10) of  
 circumstances, manner, &c.; *be*  
 fullum wite, under full penalty.  
 1016E. *bi . . . (léue),* by leave. 1130.  
*be dále,* partially, ex parte. 1048E.  
 p. 173 h. *be* naman. 975A. p. 120 b.  
 (11) by, by way of, &c. *be* wætere  
 . . . *be* lande. 1016E. p. 150 m.  
*be* Hungrie, by way of Hungary.  
 1096. (*v. weg*). *adverbial. to*  
 (*æten*) *bi,* to eat by. 1140. *be*  
 éastan, *be* norðan, &c. *v. éastan,*  
 &c.  
*béacen, sb.n.str.* a beacon. *acc.pl.*  
*béacna* 1006E. p. 137 t.  
 †*beadu, sb.f.str.* battle, slaughter.  
*dat.* *beaduwe.* M. 247.  
 †*beadu-weorc, sb.n.str.* war-  
 work. *gen.pl.* -ca. 937A. p. 109 h.  
*be-æftan, adv.* after, behind. 905A.

755A. *bæftan, be æftan.* E. pp.  
 48-9 m. *bæftan.* 1050D. p. 169 m.  
*be-æwnian, wk.v.* to join in marriage,  
 to marry. *p.p.* -nod. 1052D. p.  
 176 l.  
*béah, sb.m.str.* a ring, bracelet. *dat.*  
*béage.* 876\*. *pl.* *béagas.* M. 261.  
*dat.pl.* *béagum.* M. 278.  
 †*béah-gifa (1), -gyfa (2), sb.m.wk.*  
 ring-giver. 937A. *ad init.* (1). 975  
 A. *ad init.* (2).  
 †*béah-gifu, sb.f.str.* the giving of  
 rings (a royal office). *dat.* -fe. M.  
 247.  
 †*beald, adj.* bold, brave. *dat.* -dum.  
 M. 225.  
 †*bealu, sb.n.str.* bale, destruction.  
*bealo.* 1076D. *dat.* (-la) 1075E.  
 †*bealu-léas, beale-, adj.* 'bale-  
 less,' innocent. 1065 C.D. pp.  
 194-5 t.  
*béam, sb.m.str.* *baum,* (1) a tree. *gen.*  
*pl.* -ma. M. 84. (2) a beam, rafter.  
*dat.* *béame.* 978E. (*béom*) 1137  
 p. 264 m. (3) a beam, ray. 1106.  
*acc.pl.* -mas. 799C.  
 †*bearm, sb.m.str.* bosom. *dat.* -me.  
 M. 257.  
*bearn, sb.n.str.* 'bairn,' child. 975A.  
*dat.* -ne. 1023D. *nom.pl.* *bearn.*  
 975A. *ad init.* 1052E. p. 183 h.  
*dat.pl.* *bearnum. ib.* 894A. p.  
 86 l.  
 †*bearn-téam, sb.m.str.* issue, off-  
 spring. 1057D.  
 †*bearu, sb.m.str.* a wood, grove.  
*dat.* *bearowe.* M. 250.  
*be-béodan, st.v.* to command, enjoin.  
*pres.sg.* *ic* *bebéode.* 675E. p. 36 h.  
*p.sg.* *bebéad.* 1008E. 1070A. (*be-*  
*béod*) 995F. *ad fin.* (*bebæd*) 1129  
 p. 260 h. *p.p.* *beboden.* 1125.  
 1131.  
*be-bod, sb.n.str.* a command. 905A.  
*dat.* -de. 995F. p. 130 b. *pl.* -da.  
 canons. 1102.  
 †*be-búgan, st.v.* to reach, extend.  
*pres.sg.* -geð. M. 230.  
*be-byr(i)gian, wk.v.* to bury. *p.sg.*  
 -gde. 544A. 979E. -gede. 1066E.  
 p. 197 t. *bebyride.* 1035 D. (*be-*  
*birind*) 1135. *p.pl.* -gdon. 1012E.  
 -gedon. 1046E. p. 169 h. (*bebyried*)  
 1137 p. 265 b. *p.p.* -ged. 789E.

1129. (*bebyried*) 1154. (*bebyred*)  
 616 a.  
 †*be-ceorian, wk.v.* to complain, la-  
 ment. *p.pl.* -rodan. 1086 p. 221 m.  
*be-cuman, st.v.* (i) to come, to  
 arrive. *p.sg.* *becóm.* 1031 A. *p.pl.*  
*becómon.* 1052C. p. 182 h. *þp*  
*becóman,* came up, came to land.  
 937A. *ad fin.* forð *becóm.* 1065C.D.  
 pp. 194-5 h. *p.p.pl.* *becumene.*  
 1067D. p. 201 l. (ii) to become.  
*p.pl.* *becóman.* 1114H.  
*be-cweðan, st.v.* to bequeath. *p.sg.*  
*becwæð.* 1086 p. 219 m.  
*be-cyrran, wk.v.* to deliver up,  
 betray. *p.sg.* -rde. 1011E. 1003  
 C.D. (= *beswác* E.).  
*bedd, sb.n.str.* a bed. *dat.* -de.  
 1054D.  
*be-delfan, st.v.* to bury, inter.  
 1049C. p. 168 b. 1050D. p. 170 t.  
*be-dícian, wk.v.* to surround with a  
 dike, to fortify. *p.pl.* -codon.  
 1016E. p. 149 h.  
*be-drifan, st.v.* to drive, to pursue.  
*p.sg.* *bedráf.* 778E. *p.pl.* *bedrifon.*  
 477\*. 890\*. *p.p.* *bedrifon.* 1066C.  
 p. 196 b.  
*be-ebbian, wk.v.* to leave aground  
 by the ebb. *p.p.pl.* *beebbade.*  
 897A. p. 91 h.  
*be-fæstan, wk.v.* to put in safe  
 keeping, secure, entrust. *p.sg.* -te.  
 886 A. (*befeste*) E. 1065C.D. *ad*  
*fin.* *p.pl.* -ton. 893 A. p. 88 t. *p.p.*  
*befæst.* 896A.  
*be-faran, st.v.* to overtake, to sur-  
 round. 1009E. *p.sg.* *befór.* 905A.  
*p.pl.* *befóron.* 1068D.  
*be-feallan, st.v.* to fall. 1067D. p.  
 201 l. *p.p.* (-lan) 1086 p. 221 t.  
*be-feólan, st.v.* to cleave to, to urge.  
*p.sg.* *befealh.* 1067D. p. 201 l.  
*be-foran, adv.* before. 716A. 725A.  
 995F. p. 130 m.  
*be-foran, prep.dat.* before. (i) of  
 time. 937A. *sub fin.* (*beforen*)  
 1154. (ii) of place; before, in front  
 of. 1016E. p. 150 h. put after its  
 case. *ib.* p. 151 t.  
*be-gân, st.v.* (i) to surround. *p.sg.*  
*beéode.* 755A. *pl.* -don. *ib.* (ii)  
 to occupy oneself with, engage in,  
 practise. *p.sg.* *beéode.* 1067D. p.

201 l. *p.pl.* beéodan. 995 F. p. 129 b.  
**bégen**, *masc. bá, fem. neut., adj. pron.pl.* both. 871\*. 867A. (bægen) E. (bége) 852E. (béien) 1140 p. 268 t. bá. 1013F. p. 143 n. 1066 D. p. 199 h. v. bütü.  
**be-geondan**, *adv.* beyond. 1013F. p. 144 n. 1091 p. 226 h.  
**be-geondan**, *prep.dat.* beyond. 885A. -don. 1013E. p. 144 l. fram b. sē. 1041C.  
**be-geonde**, *prep.* beyond. 1066D. (beionde) 1154.  
**be-géotan**, *st.v.* ǵrǵifstn, to pour out, sprinkle, cover. *p.p.* begoten. 734\*.  
**be-ginnan**, *st.v.* to begin. *p.sg.* began. 1110. 1129. *p.p.* (begunnon) 1154.  
**be-gitan**, *st.v.* to get possession of, to obtain. 904D. begytan. 1009E. (begeotan) 1065 D. (bigæton) 1140 p. 267 l. (begeton) 1131 p. 262 m. (beieton) 1130 p. 261 t. *p.sg.* begeat. 918D. (beget) 919 A. (begæt) 1137 p. 265 m. (beiaet) 1127 p. 257 b. (beiet) *ib. p.pl.* be-géatan. 937A. *ad fin.* 1086 p. 218 m. begæton. 1102. (begéton) 897A. *ad init. p.p.* (begytan) 1086 p. 218 h. (begiten) 1091 p. 226 h. (beieten) 1127 p. 257 b. begeat forð mid him, took with them. 1052E. p. 178 m.  
**be-gýman**, *wk.v.* to take care of, to rule. *sup.* t6 (begēmen) 1129.  
**be-gyrdan**, *wk.v.* to begird, surround. *p.sg.* -dde. 189 A.  
**be-hæs**, *sb.f.str.* a promise, vow. *pl.* -sa. 1093.  
**be-hātan**, *st.v.* (i) to promise, vow. 994F. (behāten) 1012E. *p.sg.* behēt. 1100 p. 236 h. 994E. *subj.* behēte. *ib. p.pl.* behēton. 865E. -tan. 1011E. *p.p.* behāten. 675E. p. 36 m. *pl.* -ne. 1093 p. 228 t. (ii) to threaten. *p.sg.* behēt. 1036D. (behēot) 1083.  
**be-hēafđian**, *wk.v.* to behead. *p.p.* -dod. 69F. 1076D.E.  
**be-healdan**, *st.v.* (i) to hold, to inhabit. M. 113. (ii) to avail, effect. *p.sg.* behēold. 999E. (behēld) 1123 p. 251 b. *subj.* (behēlde) 1128 *ad fin.*

**be-heonan** (1), **be-hinon** (2), **be-hienan** (3), *prep.dat.* on this side of. 878A. (2). E. (1). 885A. p. 78 b. (3). gē beheonan sē gē begeondon. 1102.  
**be-hidan**, **be-hýdan**, *wk.v.* to hide, conceal. *p.pl.* behýddan. 418E. *p.p.* behid. 1070 E. p. 205 b.  
**be-hindan**, *adv.* behind. 894A. p. 86 t.  
**†be-hindan**, *prep.dat.* behind. 937 A. p. 109 l.  
**be-hōf**, *sb.m.†str.* behoof, profit. *dat.* -fe. 1094 p. 229 l. (-ue) 780F.  
**be-hōfian**, *wk.v.* to need, require. *impers.* to behave, concern, belong. *pres.sg.* -feð. 656E. p. 30 t. 1131 *ad fin. p.sg.* (-fed) 1131 p. 262 t. (behōued) 1137 p. 265 h. *p.pl.* behōfian. 1006E.  
**be-horsian**, *wk.v.* to deprive of horses. *p.p.pl.* -sude. 885A. -sade. E.  
**be-hrēowsung**, *sb.f.str.* repentance. *dat.* -ge. 1100 p. 236 t.  
**be-landian**, *wk.v.* to deprive of lands. *p.pl.* -dedon. 1094 p. 230 t. *p.p.* -dod. 1091 p. 226 m.  
**be-lendan** (1), **be-lændan** (2), *wk.v.* to deprive of lands. *p.sg.* -de. 1102. 1112 (2). *p.p.* belænd. 1104. 1112. *pl.* belende. 1096. belænde. 1110.  
**be-lifan**, *st.v.* to remain, be left. *p.sg.* beláf. 1018E. 1052E. (belæf) 1131. (belæf) *ib. p.pl.* belifon. 1018D. -fan. 1047E. *p.p.* (bylifon) 870F. p. 284 t. (beliuen) 1009F. p. 139 n. (belyfon) 1085 p. 216 b.  
**be-limpan**, *st.v.* (i) to concern, pertain to. *pres.pl.* -pað. 1102. *p.pl.* belumpon. 1097 p. 234 h. *p.sg.subj.* belumpe. 1086 p. 219 b. (ii) to happen. *p.sg.* belamp. 1070A. 1116.  
**be-lisnian**, *wk.v.* to castrate. 1096.  
**bell**, *sb.f.str.* bell. *pl.* (belle) 1131.  
**be-lúcán**, *st.v.* to shut up, fasten, lock. *p.pl.* belucan. 1083. *p.p.* belocen. 755\* pp. 48-9 m. *pl.* (belogene) W. p. 294.  
**bén**, *sb.f.str.* a prayer, 'bene.' (cf. 'bootless bene,' Wordaw.) *acc.* béne. 963E. p. 116 l. *dat.* 885\*.

**be-nēman**, *wk.v.* to take away, deprive. *p.sg.* -mde. 1102. 1104.  
**bend**, **bænd**, *sb.f.m.str.* bond, imprisonment. *acc.* (bande) 1126. *pl.* bendas. 1124 p. 254 t. *dat.pl.* bendum. 1086 p. 220 t. (beandon) 1069E.  
**†bendan**, *wk.v.* to bind, fetter. *p.sg.* -de. 1036C.  
**be-neoðan**, *adv.* beneath. (beneðan) 1125.  
**be-niman**, *st.v.* to deprive, take away. 1125. *p.sg.* benám. *ib.* 755\*. *p.p.* benumen. 919C. *acc.* -menne. 658A. -mene. E. *pl.* -ne. 895A.  
**be-notian**, *wk.v.* to use, consume. *p.p. masc. acc.* -todne. 894 B. p. 86 n.  
**†bén-tíd**, *sb.f.str.* 'prayer-tide'; in M. 75. applied to the season which ended on 'Litania Major,' April 25th.  
**bén-tigðe**, **-tíðe**, *adj.* having obtained a prayer. 883E. -típiġe. B. -típe. C.  
**béo**, *sb.f.wk.* a bee. *pl.* béon. 1127 p. 258 h.  
**béodan**, *st.v.* (i) to command, to proclaim, summon. 905A. 1095 p. 231 b. (bédon) 675E. p. 36 l. *pres. ic* béode *ib. h. p.sg.* béad. 1010E. of taxes, to exact, collect. 1083 *ad fin. p.pl.* budon. 1041C. béad folce út, called them out. 1052D. p. 175 l. 1071E. béad him út, banished him. 1048F. p. 177 n. (ii) to offer. 1011D. béodon C. (bédan) E. v. p. 296. *p.sg.* béad. 755E. p. 49 h. & m. *p.pl.* budon. 827\*.  
**béon**, *v.subst.* to be. 891A. 999E. 1130. (bén) 1127 *ad fin. pres.sg.* byþ. 1031A. M. 23 & fq. bið. 1003E. M. 242. beð. 675E. p. 36 m. 1131. *pres.pl.* béoð. M. 233. béon. 656 E. p. 31 l. (bé) 675E. *ad fin. pres.sg.subj.* (bé.) 963E. p. 116 b. béo. *ib.* 1031A. *p.p.* (bén) 1140. *pres.sg. ic* (eam), *ic* (am) 675E. *ad fin. is.* 893\*. ys. 995F. p. 128 l. *pres.pl.* sindon. 641E. 675E. 1064E. syndon. 979E. sind. p. 3E. 565E. *pres.sg.subj.* síe. 892 A. sí. 1009E. *ad fin. sý.* 1085 *ad fin.* (séo) 675E. p. 36 h. v. wesan.  
**†beorh**, *sb.m.str.* berg, a mountain, hill. M. 266.  
**beorht**, *adj.* bright. 937A. p. 106 l. 1106.  
**beorhte**, *adv.* brightly. 1110. M. 228.  
**†beorn**, *sb.m.str.* a man, warrior. 937A. p. 109 t. *nom.pl.* -nas. 973A. *gen.pl.* -na. 937A. *ad init.* 975A. *ad init. dat.pl.* -num. M. 175.  
**beorman**, **byrnan**, *st.v.* to burn. (*intrans.*) *p.sg.* barn. 1066A. *pres. part.f. acc.* byrnende. 975A. p. 120 m. 1098. cf. bærnán.  
**†beorn-wiga**, *sb.m.wk.* a warrior. *dat.* -gan. M. 225.  
**béotian**, *wk.v.* to boast. *p.p. gen.pl.* béotra gylpa (*for* béotedra), by way of boasted vauntings. 1006 C.D.  
**be-pēcan**, *wk.v.* to deceive. *p.sg.* bepæhte. 1015E. *p.p.* (bepáht) 1132.  
**†bera**, *sb.m.wk.* a bear. M. 261.  
**be-réadan**, *wk.v.* to deprive, dispossess. *p.sg.* berædde æt, deprived of. 887\*.  
**beran**, *st.v.* (i) to bear, carry, wear. 1123. (bæron) 1137 p. 264 m. *p.sg.* bæ. 1086 p. 219 h. b. (bar) 1137 p. 265 h. *subj.* (bære) 1135. *p.pl.* bæron. 1137 p. 264 l. *sup.* tō berene. 1127 p. 258 h. bæ. . . . ūp, bore up, expounded. 1052 E. p. 183 h. (ii) to bear, bring forth. *p.p.* boren, born. 1129 *ad fin.*  
**be-réafian**, *wk.v.* to 'bereave,' to despoil. *pres.sg.* (beræfōð) 1124 *ad fin. p.sg.* (beræfode) *ib. p. pl.* -fedan. 1043D. (beræfodon) 794E. *p.p.* beræafod. 975A. 1065C.D.  
**be-riđan**, *st.v.* to overtake, surprise, capture. *p.sg.* beræd. 755\*. 901 A.  
**be-rípan**, *wk. v.* to rob, to strip. *p.pl.* berýptan. 1055 C.  
**be-rōwan**, *st.v.* to row past or round. 897A. *sub fin.* p. 91 m.  
**be-scierian** (A), **be-scierian** (E), *wk.v.* to deprive. *p.p.* -red. 821\*.  
**be-sécan**, *wk.v.* to beseech. *p.sg.* besōhte. 1127 p. 258 t.  
**†be-sencan**, *wk.v.* to sink, to drown. (*trans.*) *p.pl.* -ctun. M. 210.



- be-sittan**, *st. v.* to besiege. 1087 *ad fin.* *p.sg.* beset. 894A. p. 85b. 1106 p. 240b. beset. 1076E. *p.pl.* besæton. 918A. p. 98b. 1090. (besætton) 868E. *p.p.* beseten. 895A. *sup.* tō besittanne. 1094 p. 229 l. †**be-sléan**, *st.v.* to cut off, deprive. *p.p.* beslagen. 937A. p. 108b. beslegen. C.
- be-sorg**, *adj.* what one cares for, dear, beloved. *pl.* -ge. 917C.
- †**be-spanan**, *st.v.* to allure, attract. *p.sg.* bespéon. 959E.
- be-stelan**, *st.v. reflex.* with *gen.* to steal away from. *p.sg.* bestæl. & *p.pl.* bestælon. 876\*. ūp b., stole away inland. 865\*. (besteal) ūp fram. 1004E. (bestal) D. bestæl C. p. 295.
- be-strýpan**, *wk.v.* to strip, despoil. *p.sg.* -pte. 1065C. p. 192 m. *p.pl.* -ptan. 975D.
- be-swican**, *st.v.* to deceive, betray. 1015F. p. 146 n. (-con) 1015 E. *ad fin.* (-cen) 1131 p. 262 h. (besuiken) 1140 p. 267h. *p.sg.* beswác. 1003E. 1015E. *subj.* beswice. 1050D. p. 170 h. *p.p.* beswicen. 790E. (-can) 1014E. *pl.* (-kene) 1093 p. 228 h. *sup.* tō-cane. 1057D.
- be-syrwan** (C), **be-syrewan** (D), **be-syrewian** (E), *wk.v.* to entrap, deceive. with *æt*, to beguile one of. 1002. *p.sg.* besyrede. 1093 p. 228 h. *p.pl.* -redon. 1094 *ad fin.*
- bet**, *adv. comp.* better. 1072E. 1087 p. 224 t. *sup.* betst. *ib.* p. 223h.
- be-tēcan**, *wk.v.* to entrust, commit, put in trust. (-cen) 1131. *p.sg.* betæhte. 992E. 943 a. (betæhte) 1125. (betáhte) 1126. *p.pl.* (betáhten) 654E. *p.p.* betæht. 1087 p. 223 m. (betéht) 1138.
- †**betán**, *wk.v.* to amend, improve. 1014 E. *pres.sg.subj.* bête. 1131. *p.sg.* bête. 959E. *p.pl.* béttan. 1009E. *ad fin.*
- be-tellan**, *wk.v. reflex.* to justify oneself, to answer. hine b. æt ælc þára þinga, clear himself of &c. 1048E. p. 175t. *p.sg.* be-talde. 1052E. p. 183 h. 1094. b. hine be eallum þingan. 1053F.
- be-tēon**, *st.v.* zīhten, to accuse. *p.sg.* beteah. 1096.
- be-tēon**, *st.v.* zīhten, (i) to cover, surround. *p.v.* betogen. 1075D. (ii) to bestow. hit yfele beteah. 1049C. *ad fin.*
- betera**, *comp.adj.* better. 1009E. p. 139 h. *nom.n.* (betere) 1004E. betere. C.D. *acc.f.* (betre) 1131. p. 262 h. *dat.m.* beteran. 1067D. p. 201 l. *nom.pl.* beaduweorca beteran, better in respect of . . . 937A. p. 109 h. *sup.* betst. 1048 E. p. 174 l. *wk.* se betsta. 891A. *acc.f.wk.* þā betsta[n]. 1087 p. 223 b. *pl.m.wk.* þā betstan. 1052E. p. 183 t. þā (betste) 1091 p. 226 m.
- be-træppan**, *wk.v.* to entrap, catch. *inf.* (betræppen) 992E.
- be-trymman**, *wk.v.* to enclose, besiege. 1052C.D. pp. 180-1.
- betst-boren**, *p.part.* best-born. 1087 p. 224 l.
- be-tweoh** (1), **be-twuh** (2), **be-tweox** (3), **be-twux** (4), **be-twyx** (5), **be-twix** (6), **betux** (7), *prep.dat. acc.* of persons, places and dates; between. *dat.* 921A. *ad init.* 890E. (6). (butueoh) A. 905A. (2). D. (1). 913A. (3). 1126 (5). M. 162 (7). (betuyx) 1140. *acc.* 795E. (4) F. (5). 656E. p. 31 m. (6). 1123 (4). of things; among. betwyx ððrum þingum. 1086 p. 220 h. betwyx þissum, meanwhile. 1087 p. 224 h. *adverbial.* 1091 p. 226 b (4).
- be-twéonan**, *prep.dat. acc.* between. 1052 E. p. 183 m. (-nen) 1124. (betwēnan) 1101. (betwēnen) 1066 E. p. 199 h. 1128 *ad fin.* put after its case, 1004E. 1016E. p. 153 t. betwýnan C. *adverbial.* 1052D. p. 175 l.
- be-týnan** (1), **-finan** (2), *wk.v.* to enclose, surround. *p.p.* -ned. 547 E. (2) a. (1).
- be-pencan**, *wk.v.* to consider. *refl.* to bethink oneself. *p.sg.* beþöhte. 1127 p. 257b.
- be-warian**, *wk.v.* to keep, guard. *p.sg.* -rede. 1065 D. *sub fin.*
- be-weddian**, *wk.v.* to espouse, to marry. (-dan) 1127. *p.sg.* (-wæd-

- dade) 1100 p. 236 l. *p.p.* -weddod. 1119. 1052D. p. 176 l.
- be-werian**, *wk.v.* to defend. *p.sg.* -rode. 1065 C. *sub fin.*
- be-wician**, *wk.v.* to encamp. *p.sg.* -code. 894 W. p. 294.
- be-witan**, *st.wk.v.* to superintend, govern, take charge of. 1013 E. p. 144 m. *p.sg.* bewiste. 1098-9. *p.pl.* bewiston. 1091 p. 226 l.
- be-wuna**, *adj. indecl.* accustomed, wont. 1001E.
- bidan**, *st.v.* to abide, await, endure, experience. *pres.pl.* -dað. M. 293. *p.pl.* (biden) 1131 p. 262 t.
- biddan**, *st.v.* to ask, to intreat, beg; with *gen.* to ask for. *pres.sg.* ic bidde. 656 E. p. 31 l. *pres.sg.subj.* bidde. 675E. p. 36 h. *p.sg.* bæd. 853 A. 1046E. p. 169 h. (bed) 963E. *ad init.* (bead) 167E. *p.pl.* bædon. 868\*. (béadon) 1083. *p.sg.subj.* bæde. 1075 D. *sub fin.* *pres. part.* biddende. 1083. *reflex.* hé bæd hine tō Gode, he prayed. 1127 p. 257 t.
- bi-foran**, *adv.* formerly. 870 F. p. 283 l.
- bile-hwit**, *adj.* simple, innocent, gentle. 1041 E.
- †**bil-ge-sleht**, *sb.n.str.* clashing of bills or falchions. *gen.* -tes. 937 A. p. 109 t.
- bindan**, *st.v.* to bind. *p.pl.* bundon. 1046 E. p. 169 h.
- binnan**,\* **binnon** (E), *adv.* inside, within. 1004 E. (binnen) 1132.
- binnan**\*, **binnon** (E), *prep.dat. acc.* within. (i) of place. *acc.* 896 A. 1052 E. p. 181 t. *dat.* 901 A. 1048 E. p. 173 t. 1052 E. p. 180 t. (ii) of time. *dat.* 947 D. 1016 E. p. 149 t.
- bisceop**\*, **biscop**\*, **biscep**\*, *sb.m.str.* a bishop. *dat.* biscupe. 1056 C. *passim.* in all cases, *sing.* and *pl.* *pl.* (biscopes) 565 E. *gen.pl.* (biscope) 675 E. p. 37 l. *dat.pl.* biscopan. 1070 A. p. 206 t. biscoepum. 1053 C.
- bisceop-dóm** (1), **biscop-** (2), **biscep-** (3), *sb.m.str.* a bishopric. 660A. (3). *gen.* -mes. 660E. (2).
- bisc-** A. *dat.* -me. 670 A. (3). E. (2). 981C. (1). *pl.* -mas. 649E. (2).
- biscop-hād** (1), **biscop-** (2), *sb.m. str.* state or office of a bishop, ordination as bishop. *gen.* -des. 1048E. p. 172 h (1). *dat.* -de. 1056C. (2).
- biscop-lic**, *adj.* bishop-like, episcopal. *gen.n.* -ces. 1050D. *ad fin.*
- biscop-riçe**, *sb.n.str.* a bishopric. 1129 p. 260 h. *gen.* -ces. 1043C. p. 165 h. *dat.* 963E. *ad init.* biscop- 1056C. *pl.* (-cen) 1107. (-ces) 1125.
- biscop-setl** (1), **biscep-** (2), *sb.n.str.* a bishop's seat or see. 35 A. (2) E. (1). 45A. (2) E. (1). *dat.* -le. 1070A. (1). *acc.* -le. 633E. (as if *fem.* cf. winter-setl.)
- biscop-scír** (1), **-scýr** (2), *sb.f.str.* a bishop's 'shire' or district, a diocese. *pl.* -ra. 709A. (1) E. (2).
- bisceop-stól**, *sb.m.str.* a bishop's seat, a see. 984A. *dat.* -le. 980 C.
- biscep-sunu**, *sb.m.str.* a 'bishopson,' i.e. godson at 'bishopsing' or confirmation. cf. Laws of Ine, § 76. *dat.* -na. 853A.
- biscop-wite**, *sb.m.str.* a bishop's fee for visiting, procuration. 675E. p. 36 m.
- †**bises**, *sb.m.str.* 'bissextus,' the additional day intercalated in leap years. (In these years the 24th of Feb., i.e. the sixth of the calends of March was doubled. Hence the name bissextus.) M. 32.
- bismor** (1), **bismor** (2), *sb.n.str.* disgrace, indignity. 1048E. p. 174 h (2). *dat.* -re. 992E. (1). bysmere. 1068D. *gen.pl.* (-re) 1048E. p. 174 t (2).
- bismor-lice**, *adv.* disgracefully, miserably. bysmorlice. 1012C. p. 142 n.
- †**biter**, **byter**, *adj.* bitter. *nom.m.* *wk.* -ra. 1065C.D. *ad fin.*
- bí-word**, *sb.n.str.* a 'by-word,' proverb. *dat.* -de. 1130.
- †**blæd**, *sb.f.str.* flower, blossom. *dat.pl.* -dum. M. 266.
- †**blanden-feax**, *adj.* grizzly-haired. 937A. p. 109 t.
- blāwan**, *st.v.* to blow. (-wen) 1127 p. 258 l. *p.pl.* blēwen. *ib.*

†blendan, blendian, *wk.v.* to blind. 1086 p. 221 h. *p.sg.* blende. 1036C.  
blétsian, *wk.v.* to bless, consecrate. (blætson) 1114 p. 245 h. *pres.* ic blétsie. 675E. p. 371. (blæt-sige) 963E. p. 117 m. *p.sg.* blétsade. 1044C. -sode. 1043E. *p.p.* (blétcæd) 1154.  
blétsung (1), blédsung (2), *sb.f.str.* blessing, consecration. *dat.* -ge. 813A. (2) E. (1). -inge. 656E. p. 33 h (1). -ga. 1070A. p. 206 h (1). *acc.* (-gan) *ib.* m (1). *acc.pl.* -ga. M. 225 (1).  
†blind, *adj.* blind. *acc.* -dne. 1036 C. p. 160 h.  
†bliss, *sb.f.str.* joy, merriment. 973 A. blis. M. 91. (blisse) 1011E. *ad fin.* blis. C.D. v. p. 296. *acc.* blisse. 975A. *ad fin.* 1011E. *dat.* -se. 1023D.  
†blissian, *wk.v.* to enjoy bliss, rejoice. *pres.pl.* -sion. 1036C.  
blípe, *adj.* blithe, glad. 995F. p. 129 b. *acc.m.* -ðne. M. 98.  
blíþe, *adv.* blithely. 1036C.  
blípe-lice, *adv.* blithely, willingly. 963E. *ad init.* 1022D. 1100 *ad fin.* (blípolice) 1066E. p. 199 h.  
†blíþe-móð, *adj.* blithe of mood, cheerful. 1065C.D. pp. 194-5 t.  
blóð, *sb.n.str.* blood. 1012E. 1083. 1103. *dat.* blóde. 734\*.  
blóðig, *adj.* bloody. 979C. 1117. (blóði) 685F.  
†blóstmá, *sb.m.wk.* flower, blossom. *dat.pl.* -mum. M. 91.  
†blót-mónað, *sb.m.str.* 'sacrifice-month', *i.e.* November. M. 195.  
†blówan, *st.v.* to bloom, to flower. M. 266. *pres.pl.* -wað. M. 91.  
bōc, *sb.f.str.* a book, a charter. 84A. 87E. *dat.* (bōc) 47a. 482F. *nom.pl.* bēc. 937A. p. 110 t. 1009 E. (bōkes) 1070E. p. 205 b. *dat.* (bōcan) 995F. p. 128 m.  
bōc-læden, *sb.n.str.* 'book-Latin,' book language, learned language, Latin. on bōclæden. 892A. (-læden) p. 3 E.  
bod, *sb.n.str.* gthot, a command, order. (bode) 675E. p. 36 b.  
boda, *sb.m.wk.* hutz, a messenger, ambassador. *pl.* -dan. 1094.

bodian, *wk.v.* to proclaim, to preach. 616E. 656E. p. 32 b. *p.sg.* -dade. 636\*. (bodad) 627E. -dude. 634 A. *sup.* tō bodianne. 430E. 604E. -diende. a.  
bod-lāc, *sb.n.str.* decree, ordinance. *pl.* (-ces) 1129 p. 260 h.  
bonde-land, *sb.n.str.* 777E. x. bonde lande = 'terram x. manentium.' Birch, Cart. i. 378. 'manentes sunt qui in solo alieno manent' Ranfridus, in Ducange, *s.v.* The first part of the word is probably: bunda, bonda, a householder. *q.v.*  
†bord-weall, *sb.m.str.* shield-wall, *i.e.* a rank of warriors. *acc.* 937A. *ad init.*  
bone, *acc.* some part of a ship. *Fl. Wig.* renders it by 'ornatura.' 1063D.  
borh-fæstan, *wk.v.* to bind by a 'borh,' pledge or surety. *p.sg.* -te. 1052D. p. 175 l.  
bōsum, *sb.m.str.* bosom. 1086 p. 220 m. *dat.* bōsme. 937A. p. 108 h.  
bōt, *sb.f.str.* amends, remedy. *acc.* bōte. 1131 *ad fin.*  
brād, *adj.* broad. p. 3E. 893\*. 1122. *masc.nom. wk.* brāda. 942A.  
†brād-brim, *sb.n.str.* broad-wave. *acc.pl.* -mu. 937A. *sub fin.*  
brād-ēagede, *adj.* broad-eyed. *pl.* (-ēgede) 1127 *ad fin.*  
brecan, *st.v.* to break; (in military sense) to storm, break into. *pres.sg.* (breket) 675E. p. 37 b. *pres.pl. subj.* (breke) *ib.* l. *p.sg.* bræc. 921A. *ad init.* (brec) 885E. *p.pl.* bræcon. 851\*. (bræcen) 1083. (bréokan) 1102. *reflex.* hine bre-can, to retch. 1003E.  
brédan, *st.v.* to move quickly, to draw. *p.sg.* bréd, drew, carried. 1053C. (bréd) 189D.E. *p.pl.* brūdon up, drew up. 1052C. p. 180 m. *p.p.* bréden. 189F.  
brégan, *wk.v.* to terrify. *p.pl.* brégon. 793E.  
†bregu, -go, *sb.m.indecl.* lord. Brego engla, *i.e.* God. 975A. *ad fin.* bregu. 937A. p. 108 l.  
†bréman, *wk.v.* to celebrate, extol. *pres.pl.* -mað. M. 94.

bréme, *adj.* glorious, renowned. M. 40. *nom.m.wk.* se bréma. 1023 D. f. brému. M. 75. *gen.* brémes. 973A. *compar. acc.* brémran. M. 104.  
brengan, *wk.v.* to bring. út b., to bring out. 896A. *p.sg.* bróhte. 661\*. 963E. *ad fin.* 1115. *p.pl.* bróhton. 894A. p. 86 l. 1063E. bróhtan. 997E. 1092. (bróhten) 1123 p. 252 t. (bráhtan) 995F. p. 130 l. bróhte him of, got him away from. 1127 p. 257 b.  
†bréost, *sb.n.str.* breast. *dat.pl.* -tum. 975A. p. 120 m. M. 98.  
†brimm, brymm, *sb.m.str.* the sea, ocean. brim. M. 278. *dat.* brime. M. 213. *pl.* brymmas. 1065 C.D. pp. 192-3 b.  
†brim-stréam, *sb.m.str.* ocean, surf-stream. 942A.  
bringan, *st.v.* to bring. 995F. p. 130 h. 1066C. *sub fin.* bryngan. 1075E. p. 212 t. *pres.sg.* -geð. M. 78. -gð. M. 88.  
broc, *sb.n.str.* trouble, sickness. *dat.* (broke) 1093.  
brōga, *sb.m.wk.* terror, horror. *dat.* -gan. 991E.  
brōðor (1), brōþur (2), brōðer (3), *sb.m.str.* a brother. 871A. (2) E. (1). & so *fq.* 738\*. 903A. (1). 656E. 1101 (3). (brōther) 1140. *gen.* brōðer. 656E. 1100 (-ðær) 1091. *dat.* brēðer. 1067D. p. 201 l. *pl.* brōðra. 1101. (brēðre) 675E. *gen.pl.* (brōðre) 656E.  
brōðor-sunu (1), brōþur- (2), brōðer- (3), *sb.m.str.* a brother's son, nephew. p. 2A. 887A. (2). E. (1). 1097 (3).  
†brūcan, *st.v.* brauchyn, to use, enjoy, 'brook.' with *gen.* 937A. p. 109 b.  
brunie, *v.* byrne.  
bryce, *sb.m.str.* breach (of treaty, &c.). 1094 p. 229 h.  
brycg, *sb.f.str.* a bridge. *gen.* -ge. 1013E. bricge. 1016D. p. 149 l. *acc.dat.* (brigge) 1066C. *ad fin.* 1114. *acc.* -ge. 887\*. *pl.* (briggas) 1125. *ad fin.* as a place-name  
Brycg, Bricg = Bridgenorth. 896D. 912C.  
brýd-ealo (1), -eala (2), *sb.n.str.* a bride-ale, bridal, marriage-feast. 1076D. (1). 1075E. (2). *dat.* -loð. *ib.* *ad fin.*  
brýd-lóþ, *sb.n.str.* (Icel. brúð-hlaup), bridal, marriage-feast. *dat.* -pe. 1076D. *ad fin.*  
bryne, *sb.m.str.* burning, fire. 1117. *dat.* bryne. 1006E. p. 137 l. (?) *pl.* (bryniges) 1137 p. 246 h. 'fires' Thorpe. 'coats of mail,' Stevenson. *v.* byrne.  
Bryten-wealda (E), Bret-walda (A), *sb.m.wk.* Bretwalda, Wielder of Britain. 827\*, where see note.  
†brytnian, *wk.v.* to dispense, distribute. *p.sg.* britnode. 1065D. *p.pl.* brytnodon. 1065C.D. (bry-nodan) C.  
†bryttian, *wk.v.* to divide, distribute. 937A. p. 109 l.  
buce, *sb.m.str.* a buck, male deer. *pl.* (-ces) 1127 *ad fin.*  
bufan, *adv.* above. 1052D.  
bufan, bufon, *prep.dat.* above. 896 A. 1083.  
búgan, *st.v.* (i) to bow, to submit. 1050D. p. 169 m. *p.sg.* béag. 913 A. béah. 922A. (1). *p.pl.* bugon. 959E. (1). heom tō bugon, béah, submitted to him. 1063E. (ii) to flee. *p.sg.* béah. 1001E. *p.pl.* bugon. 999E. béah... fram him, revolted. 1185 p. 217 m. him fram bugon. 1118. béah into mynstre, took refuge in. *ib.*  
búgean, *wk.v.* to dwell, inhabit. (i) *intrans.* *pres.pl.* búgeað. 894A. p. 86 h. 924A. *p.sg.* búde. 890\*. (ii) *trans.* *p.pl.* būdon. 919A.  
búgend (E), búend (D), *sb.m.str.* an inhabitant. *pl.* (unchanged). pp. 3, 293.  
bunda, *sb.m.wk.* a householder. *gen.* -dan. 1048E. p. 172 l.  
búr, *sb.m.str.* a 'bower,' chamber. 755\*. *dat.* bure. 1015E.  
burg (1), burh (2), buruh (D), *sb.f.str.* a fort, a walled town, 'borough.' 919A. (1). 994E. (2). (burh) 1140 p. 267 m. *gen.* burge. 1048E. p. 173 t. (burh) 1086 p. 218 l. *gen.dat.* byrig.

896A. 921A. p. 102b. *dat.* burh. 1059D. E. *nom. acc. pl.* burga. 942A. 894A. p. 84b. 1073E. byrig. 915D. (burh) 1013F. p. 143 n. *dat.* burgum. 918A. 1015E. burgan. 1116.  
 burg-ware, *sb. m. pl. str.* inhabitants of a 'burg,' burghers. 895A. *gen.* -ra. 896A. *dat.* -rum. 894A. p. 86m.  
 burh-mann, *sb. m. str.* a townsman, burgher. *pl.* -men. 1048E. p. 173 t.  
 burh-waru, buruh- (D), *sb. f. str.* the inhabitants of a borough or town collectively. 994E. *acc.* -re. 1048E. p. 173 h. *gen.* (-ru) *ib.* -re. 1016E. p. 147 t. *dat.* -re. 994E. burne, *sb. f. wk.* a brook, a 'burn.' *gen.* -nan. 485\*.  
 bür-pegen, -pén, *sb. m. str.* a chamberlain, 'bower-thane.' *pl.* -pénas. 1120.  
 būtan (1), būton (2), *adv.* outside. 867\* (1). 894A. p. 88h. (2).  
 būtan\*, būton\*, *prep. dat. acc.* (1) except, all but, but only. *dat.* 941A. 878\*. *acc.* 918A. 988E. (būte) 1135. 1154. with clause as object; būton þ, except that. 1083. (2) without. *dat.* 891A. 1107. (būten) 1100 p. 236 t. (3) out of, free from. *dat.* 886\*. (4) besides, in addition to. 1052C. (5) in spite of, būton þám. 1013 E. p. 144 h. 1014E. p. 145 l.  
 būtan (E), būton\*, *conj.* (1) with *indic.* except that, but only. 889\*. 978E. (2) with *subj.* unless. 963 E. p. 117h. (3) if only, provided that. 1086 p. 218 h.  
 būte, *conj.* but. 897A. p. 90l. 1131 *ad fin.*  
 butere, *sb. f. wk.* butter. 1131. 1137. p. 264 l.  
 butse-carl, *sb. m. str.* a boatman, mariner. *pl.* -las. 1066E. p. 197 h. 1052C. butsa- 1066D. p. 197 m. *dat. pl.* (-karlon) 1066C. p. 196 h.  
 būtú (1), būta (2), *adj. pron. pl.* both. *acc. n.* 871\* (1). *acc. f.* 918A. (2). *v.* bēgen.  
 bycgan, *wk. v.* to buy. *p. sg.* bohte. 963E. p. 115 l. *p. pl.* bohtan.

1066E. p. 198 h. bohton. 1137 p. 265 b.  
 †byldan, *wk. v.* to encourage, exhort. M. 247.  
 byre, *sb. m. str.* event, opportunity, favourable time. 1013E. p. 144 m.  
 †byre, *sb. m. str.* a child, descendant. 1065C. D. pp. 192-3 b.  
 byrgen, *sb. f. str.* a tomb, sepulchre. *dat.* -ne. 1058D. 1023D. (where it is m. or n.).  
 byr(i)gian, *wk. v.* to bury. *p. sg.* -gde. 1036C. p. 160 h. *p. pl.* (byrieden) 1137 p. 265 b. *p. p.* byrged. 1016E. *ad fin.*  
 byrle, *sb. m. str.* a cup-bearer. *pl.* -las. 1120.  
 byrnan, *st. v.* to burn (*intrans.*). *pres. part. f. acc.* byrnende. 975A. p. 120 m. 1098.  
 byrne, *sb. f. wk.* a 'byrnie,' coat of mail. (brunie) 1066C. *ad fin.* *acc.* -nan. 1008E. 1048E. p. 172 l. ? *pl.* (bryniges) 1137 p. 264 h. *v.* bryne.  
 byrst-full, *adj.* disastrous, calamitous. 1116. 1117.  
 bytlian, *wk. v.* to build. 1065C. D. *p. pl.* -ledon. 921A. p. 101 l.  
 byrðen, *sb. f. str.* a burden. (byrthen) 1135.

## C.

cæg, *sb. f. str.* a key. *dat.* (kæie) 656E. *ad fin.*  
 cælend, *sb. m. str.* a month. (In Latin also Calendae poetically means a month). (kælend) M. 7. 31.  
 cælic, *sb. m. str.* a cup, chalice. 1058 D. *pl.* (-cen) 1102 *ad fin.*  
 †camp, *sb. m. str.* kampf, battle, war. *dat.* -pe. 937A. p. 106 m.  
 †camp-stede, *sb. m. str.* battle-field. *dat.* 937A. p. 108 m.  
 canceler, *sb. m. str.* chancellor. 1137. (cwēnes) canceler, the queen's chancellor. 1123 p. 252 b. *dat.* -re. 1093.  
 candel (1), condel (2), *sb. f. str.* candle. 937A. p. 106 l. (2) B. C. D. (1). *pl.* (candles) 1140.  
 Candel-mæsse, *sb. f. wk.* Candlemas, feast of the Purification, Feb. 2

(-messe) 1127 p. 258 h. *dat.* -san. 1014E. (-masse dæi) Candlemas Day. 1140. (-messe deig) 1123.  
 candel-sticca, *sb. m. wk.* a candlestick. *pl.* -can. 1102 *ad fin.*  
 canonic, *sb. m. str.* a canon. (canonie) 1123 p. 252 t. *acc. pl.* -cas. 964F. (canonias) 1129.  
 cantel-câp, *sb. m. str.* a cope. *pl.* -pas. 1070E.  
 capellan, *sb. m. str.* a chaplain. (capelein) 1114 p. 245 t. *dat.* -ne. 1099.  
 capitel, *sb. m. str.* capitula, *sb. m. wk.* a (cathedral or monastic) chapter, meeting of a chapter. *dat.* -ele. 1123 p. 252 h. -ulan. 1083.  
 captel-hūs, *sb. n. str.* a chapter house. 1116 *ad fin.*  
 cardinal, *sb. m. str.* a cardinal. 1125.  
 carited, *sb. f. str.* charity, cheer. 1137 p. 265 h.  
 carl-mann, *sb. m. str.* a male, a man. 1086 p. 220 m. *pl.* -men. 1137 p. 264 h.  
 cāsere, *sb. m. str.* emperor. p. 4 h. A. 982C. 840F. (kāsere) p. 5 E. 1129 *ad fin.* *gen.* -res. p. 5 h. E. 1057D. *sub fin.* 1127. *dat.* -re. 1106 *ad fin.*  
 castel, *sb. m. str.* a castle, town. 1124. *dat.* -le. 1052D. p. 175 h. 1052E. p. 181 h. -telle. 1075D. *ad fin.* *pl.* -las. 1069E. (casteles) 1124. (castles) 1137. *dat. pl.* -lan. 1100 *ad fin.*  
 castel-mann, *sb. m. str.* an inhabitant of a castle. *pl.* -men. 1075E. -menn. D. 1067D.  
 castel-weorc, *sb. n. str.* 'castle-work,' the making of castles. *pl.* (-ces) 1137 p. 264 t.  
 †ceald, *adj.* cold. M. 238. *pl. m.* (-da) 1065D. p. 193 b. (ceald) C. p. 192 b. *superl.* -dost. M. 237.  
 cēap, *sb. m. str.* cattle. 921A. p. 101 b. *gen.* cēapas. 895A.  
 cēapian, *wk. v.* kaufm, to buy, purchase. (with *gen.*) *p. sg.* -pode. 1004E.  
 ceaster, *sb. f. str.* a town, fort (frequent in place names). *dat.* -tre. 35\*. 894A. *sub fin.* 1095 *ad fin.*  
*nom. pl.* -tra. M. 233. *acc. pl.* -tro. 577A. -tra. E.  
 cell, *sb. m. str.* a (monastic) cell. *pl.* cellas. 1129.  
 cenep, *sb. m. str.* moustache. Icel. kanpr. cf. 'camp,' a cat's whisker (New Eng. Dict.). *acc. pl.* (kenepas) 1056C. D.  
 †cennan, *wk. v.* to beget, to give birth to. M. 52. 260.  
 cēol, *sb. m. str.* a keel, a ship. *dat.* -le. M. 256. *dat. pl.* -lum. 449E. p. 3 n. D.  
 ceorfan, *st. v.* to cut, to 'carve.' c. of, to cut off. 796F. *p. sg.* cearf of, cut off. 1014E. *ad fin.*  
 ceorl, *sb. m. str.* a freeman of the lowest class, 'churl.' 1003E. *gen. sg.* -les. 1003F. *gen. pl.* -la. 1017E. *dat. pl.* -lum. M. 31.  
 cēosan, *st. v.* to choose. (cēsen) 1123. *p. sg.* cēas. 975A. *ad init.* 1041 E. (cēs) 963E. *ad fin.* *p. pl.* (cusen) 1066E. *ad fin.* 1154. *p. p.* coren. 656E. p. 33 l. 675E. p. 36 m. (cosen) 1123 p. 252 h. (cosan) 1154.  
 cēpan, *wk. v.* to observe, look out for. (with *gen.*) 1052D. p. 179 h. *p. pl.* cēpton. 1013E. with *reflex. dat.* heom (kēpten), they noticed. 1127 *ad fin.*  
 cēse, *sb. m. str.* cheese. (cæse) 1137 p. 264 b. (cēose) 1131.  
 cest, *sb. f. str.* a chest. *acc.* (cæste) 1137 p. 264 h.  
 chōr, *sb. m. str.* choir (of a church). 1083.  
 †cīgan, *wk. v.* to call, to name. *pres. pl.* cīgað. 973A. (cīgð) M. 184.  
 cild, *sb. n. str.* child. 975A. *pl.* cild. 2\*. *dat. pl.* cildan. 1006. as a title. 1009E. (Wulfnoð). 1067E. (Eadgar æðeling). *gen.* -des. *ib.* 1067D. (Eadric).  
 Cilda-mæsse-dæg, *sb. m. str.* 'Children's Mass-day,' i. e. Innocents' Day, Dec. 28. 1066E. *dat.* -dæge. 963A.  
 circul, *sb. m. str.* a circle, the Zodiac. *dat.* -le. M. 67. *pl.* -las. 1104.  
 clæne, *adj.* clean, pure, clear. 1056 D. (cléne) 1110. *dat. f.* -nre. 1067D. p. 201 m.

**cléne**, *adv.* clearly, fully, entirely. 1052 C.D. pp. 180-1.  
**clén-lice**, *adv.* cleanly, purely. 995F. p. 129 b.  
**cláð**, *sb.m.str.* cloth, in *pl.* clothes. *dat.pl.* under Cristes cláðum, *i. e.* in baptismal garments. 688E.  
**†cléofan**, *st.v.* to cleave. *p.pl.* clufan. 937A. *ad init.*  
**cleopian**, **clepian**, **clypian**, *wk.v.* to call. *pres.sg.* cleopeð. -pað. 963E. p. 116 m. 1114. *pl.* clypisð. M. 214. *p.sg.* cleopede. 656 E. p. 33 m. 1052E. *ad fin.* clypode. 1094. *p.pl.* cleopedon. 1083. clepeden. 1137 p. 264 l.  
**clepung**, *sb.f.str.* a calling, a claim. *acc. -ge.* 1129.  
**cleric**, **clerec**, **clerc**, *sb.m.str.* a clergyman, clerk, (secular clergy as opposed to monks). *clerc.* 1129 p. 260 l. *pl.* clerecas. 1085 p. 216 h. *clericas.* 995F. p. 130 l. (*clerca*) 963E. *ad init.* (*clerkes*) 1137 p. 265 t. *dat. -can.* 995F. *ad init.* Cynges clerec, *clerecas*, royal chaplain, chaplains. 1085 p. 216 h. So: his *clerice.* 1114 H.  
**cler(i)c-hād**, *sb.m.str.* the condition or state of a (secular) clerk. *dat.* clerichāde. 737F. (*clærce-*) 1127 p. 257 l.  
**cler(i)c-hādes-mann**, *sb.m.str.* a (secular) clerk. 1123.  
**†clibbor**, *adj.* clinging, adhesive. M. 245.  
**climban**, *st.v.* to climb. *p.pl.* clumben. 1070 E. p. 205 l.  
**†cnearr**, *sb.m.str.* a ship, galley. *nom.sg.* cnear. 937 B.C. p. 108 n. (the reading of A. is corrupt). *dat.pl.* cnearrum. 937A. p. 109 h.  
**†cnéo-méagas**, *sb.pl.m.str.* kinsfolk. (*cnéow*, *lit.* knee, means a step in the pedigree.) *dat. -gum.* 937A. *ad init.*  
**†cnéo-riss**, *sb.f.str.* a generation. *dat.pl. -rissum.* M. 61.  
**†cnéow**, *sb.n.str.* knee. *dat.pl.* cnéowum. 979E.  
**cnihht**, *sb.m.str.* (1) a boy, a lad. *acc.* 894 A. p. 86 b. (2) a servant, retainer, soldier. *pl. -tas.* 1087

p. 224 t. *gen.pl. -ta.* 1094 p. 229 m. *dat.pl. -tan.* 1083. (3) a knight. *pl. -tas.* 1086 p. 220 t. 1087 p. 224 l. (*-tes*) 1124. *gen. pl. (-te)* 1124.  
**cnysstan**, *wk.v.* to press, overcome. *p.sg.* cnysde. p. 4 A.  
**cnotted**, *p.part.* knotted. 1137 p. 264 h.  
**codd**, *sb.m.str.* a bag, a pouch (cf. *peascod*). *dat.* codde. 1131 p. 262 h.  
**cometa**, *sb.m.wk.* a comet. 678\*. 892A. 975\*. 1066A. *pl. -tan.* 729 E.  
**concilium** (Latin word), council. 1070 A. *ad fin.* 1119. (*concilie*) 1125.  
**corn**, *sb.m.str.* corn, grain. 894A. *ad fin.* 896A. 1043 E. *gen. cornes.* 895 A. *dat.* corne. 1103. 1124 p. 254 h.  
**coróna** (Latin word), a crown. 1066 D. *sub fin.* 1085 p. 216 b. with Saxon *acc. -nan.* 1111.  
**†corder**, *sb.n.f.str.* a band, a troop. *dat. -ðre.* 973A. (*f. A. n. B. C.*)  
**cot-lif**, *sb.n.str.* a hamlet, village. *acc.pl.* 963E. p. 115 b. *gen.pl.* cotlifa. 1001A. *ad fin.*  
**coðu**, *sb.f.str.* *coðe*, *sb.f.wk.* disease. *coðe.* 1086. *acc.pl.* coða. 1041E.  
**cræft**, *sb.m.str.* strength, art, knowledge, virtue. *acc.* 975A. *dat. -te.* M. 67. 276. *pl.* (*cræftes*) crafts, stratagems. 1131 p. 262 t.  
**†cræft-gléaw**, *adj.* learned in science. *nom.m.pl. -we.* 975A. p. 120 b.  
**†cræftig**, *adj.* 'crafty,' powerful, skilful. with *gen. c. ræda*, wise in counsel. 1065 C.D. pp. 192-3 l.  
**craftan**, *wk.v.* to crave, demand. *p.sg. -fede.* 1070A.  
**créopan**, *st.v.* to creep. *p.pl.* erupon. 1083. *p.sg. subj. (crape)* 1131 p. 262 t.  
**†cringan**, *st.v.* 'to cringe,' yield, succumb, die. *p.pl.* crungun. 937A. p. 106 m.  
**crisma**, *sb.m.wk.* chrism, unction, holy oil. *acc. -man.* 1056 C.D.

**crism-lýsing**, **-lýsing**, *sb.f.str.* the loosing of the *chrismale* or baptismal fillet. 878\* *sub fin.*  
**Crist**, *sb.m.str.* Christ. 963E. p. 117 m. *gen. -tes. ib. dat. -te. ib.*  
**Cristen**, *adj.* Christian. 167 A. 1086 *sub fin. nom.wk. se Cristena.* 1086 p. 221 b. *acc.n.wk. -ne.* 982C. *gen. -nes.* 1131 *ad fin. pl.* Cristene. 1128 *ad fin.* Cristne, 655 A. *wk. þá Cristnan*, the Christians; *i. e.* the English as opposed to the Danes. 894A. p. 87 b. *dat. pl. wk. Cristenan.* 1086 p. 221 b. *str.* Cristenum. 1023 D.  
**cristen-dóm**, *sb.m.str.* Christianity, Christendom. 616F. 1011E. (-dóme) 656 E. p. 32 b. 1129. *gen. -mes.* 1011 E. *sub fin. dat. -me.* 1046 E. p. 167 h.  
**cristes-bóc**, *sb.f.str.* 'Christ's book,' a book containing the Gospels. *dat. -béc.* 1066D. p. 200 m. *pl. -béc.* 1070 E.  
**Cristes-mél**, **-mél**, *sb. m. n. str.* 'Christ's mark,' *i. e.* the Cross. 773 A. 774 E. Crýstes- 656 E. p. 32 l. (*Cristemél*) *ib. dat. -méle. ib.* p. 31 b.  
**Cristes-mæsse**, *sb.f.wk.* Christmas; (the old word is midwinter *q.v.*). 1021 D. (-messe) 1127 p. 258 h. *dat. -san.* 1038 E. 1043 E. 1076 D. *sub fin.*  
**Cristes-mæsse-dæg**, *sb. m. str.* Christmas Day, an ððerne C., the day after Christmas Day. 1043 F. p. 165 n.  
**Cristes-tácn**, *sb.n.str.* 'Christ's token,' *i. e.* the Cross. 675E. p. 37 l.  
**Cristes-tíd**, **-týd**, *sb.f.str.* Christmas-tide. *dat. -de.* 1123.  
**crucet-hús**, *sb.n.str.* a torture-house. 1137 p. 264 m.  
**†crúðan**, to 'crowd,' to press, to hurry. *p.sg.* créad. 937A. p. 108 h.  
**cú**, *sb.f.str.* a cow, 1035 p. 216 b.  
**cuman**, *st.v.* to come. 982C. 992E. (*cumon*) 1000 E. (*cumen*) 1123. p. 252 l. (*cumene*) 656 E. p. 30 h. *pres.sg.* cymeð. M. 7 & *fq.* cymð. M. 56. *pres.sg. subj. 2 & 3.* cume. 995 F. p. 130 b. 963 E. p. 117 h. *pl.* cumen. 656 E. p.

31 l. *cumon.* 675 E. p. 36 b. *p.sg.* cuóm. 477 A. 501 A. *cóm.* E. 878\*. *subj. côme.* 894 A. p. 86 b. 1016E. 1123 p. 252 l. *p.pl.* cuómon. 495 A. 787A. *cómon.* E. 893\*. (*cómen*) 1070 E. *subj. cómon.* 1048 E. p. 175 t. *p.p.* cumen. 894 A. p. 86 m. 1070 E. (*cuman*) 1048E. p. 174 m. *dat. abs. -num.* 792E. *pl. -ne.* 793 E. 1070A. p. 206 t. *sup. tó cumene.* 1052D. p. 175 l. with *prepp.* cóm forð, came out, came to light. 1129 p. 260 t. in (*cumen*), to enter. 1070 E. *cóm inn.* 1058 D. in *cóm*, came in (to office), succeeded. 685E. *cóm ofer*, *ofer cóm*, crossed, came or went over. 918 A. 1111. *cuóm úp*, *úp cuómon*, landed. p. 2 A. *cómon úp.* 893\*. *subj. cómen upp.* 1085 p. 216 t. *p.p.pl.* *úp cumene.* 1066C. p. 196 l. (*cumen*) *út.* 1140 p. 267 m. *út cómon.* 1048 E. p. 174 l. *cóm wið*, came against, came to meet. 1056 C. *impers.* oð hit *cóm tó Tine*, as far as the Tyne. 1079 E. followed by the *infin.* of another verb of motion. *cymeð scríðan*, comes marching. M. 77.  
**†cumbel-geh-nād** (A), **cumbol-gehnāst** (B. C. D.), *sb.n.str.* conflict of banners. 937 p. 109 h. (Original reading of A. *culbod-.*)  
**cumpæder**, *sb.m.str.* a godfather. 894A. p. 87 t.  
**cunnan**, *st.wk.v.* to be able, to know. 1001A. *pres. 1st sg.* can. 1137 p. 264 l. *1st pl. (cunne)* 1127 *ad fin.* cunnen. 1137 p. 265 h. *p.sg.* cūðe. 1047 E. 1123 *ad fin.* 1131 *ad fin.* (*cūthe*) 1140. *p.pl.* cūðan. 995F. *ad init.*  
**cunnian**, *wk.v.* to prove, try. 992 E.  
**cuntesse**, *sb.f.wk.* countess. 1140.  
**curs**, *sb.m.str.* course. *acc.* 656 E. p. 33 h. 963 E. p. 117 h.  
**cursian**, *wk.v.* to course. *p.pl. (-sede)* 1137 p. 265 h. 1140.  
**cursung**, *sb.f.str.* cursing, course. *acc. -ge.* 675 E. *ad fin.*  
**curt**, *sb.f.str.* (foreign word), court. 1154.

**cūð**, *adj.* (i) known. 975E. 1009 E. p. 139 t. (ii) celebrated, excellent. 995 F. *ad init.* v. un-cūð.  
**cwealm**, *sb.m.n.str.* death, pestilence, 'qualm.' 1125 *ad fin.* *dat.* -me. 664 E.  
**cweart-ern**, *sb.n.str.* a prison. 1086 p. 220 h. (quarterne) 1137 p. 264 h.  
**†cwēman**, *wk.v.* to please. 1067 D. p. 201 m.  
**cwēn** (E), **cuēn** (A), (and 1140 p. 268 t). *sb.f.str.* 'queen' (i) a woman. *gen.pl.* cwēna. M. 168. (ii) a queen. 888A. (cwān) E. *gen.* cwēne. 1119. (cwāne) 1100 p. 2361. (cwēnes) 1123 p. 252 b. *dat.* -ne. 885\*. 1115.  
**cwene**, *sb.f.wk.* 'quean,' a woman, a queen. *gen.* -nan. 1097. *ad fin.*  
**cwēow**, 1110. corrupt reading, for which **cnēow** should probably be read.  
**cwēðan\***, **cuēðan** (A), *st.v.* to say, to speak, to declare, to summon. *pres.* ic cwēðe. 963 E. p. 1161. (cwede) *ib.* *pres.pl.* cwēðað. 565 E. *p.sg.* cwēð (cwēð, cwæð) 656 E. p. 291. (cwed) 963 E. p. 116 h. *p.pl.* cwædon. 887A. (cwæðon) E. cwædon. 1014 E. cwædan. 995 F. p. 130 t. (cwēdon) p. 3 E. (cwēðon) 755 E. p. 49 m. *pres.part.* cwēðende. 675 E. (cwæðend) 656 E. p. 32 h. *p.p.* cweden. 455 E.  
**cwicu**, **cucu**, *adj.* 'quick,' alive, living. *acc.m.* cuconne. 1009 E. *cu-cene*. F. *nom.pl.* cuce. 794 E. *gen.* *pl.* cwicera. M. 93.  
**cwide**, *sb.m.str.* discourse, argument. *dat.pl.* cwydan. 1070 A. *ad fin.*  
**cwidian**, *wk.v.* to report, say. *p.pl.* cwydodon. 1085.  
**cwīld**, *sb.m.f.n.str.* plague, pestilence, murrain. *dat.* -de. 897 A. *ad init.*  
**cyle**, *sb.m.str.* cold, 'chill.' 1046 C.  
**†cyme**, *sb.m.str.* coming, arrival. ? *dat.* M. 31.  
**cynd**, *sb.n.str.* nature, 'kind.' *dat.* cynde. 1107.  
**cyne-bearn** (1), -barn (2), *sb.n.str.* a kingly child, royal offspring. M.

159 (1). *pl.* 519 a. (1) E. (2). *gen.pl.* -na. 654 E. (1).  
**cyne-boren**, *p.part.* royally born. *acc.pl.* -ne. 944 E.  
**cyne-cynn**, -cinn, *sb.n.str.* royal race, royal pedigree. 449 E. 547 A. (-kyn) E. (kynecinn) p. 3 E. 1067 D. p. 202 l. *dat.* (kyne-kynne) 1100 *ad fin.*  
**cyne-dōm**, **cine-**, *sb.m.str.* kingship, kingdom. *gen.* -mes. 1107. *dat.* -me. 47 A. 795 E.  
**cyne-helm**, **cine-**, *sb.m.str.* a royal crown, diadem. 1086 p. 219 b. (kine-) *ib.* h. (kyne-) 1070 E.  
**cyne-hlāford**, *sb.m.str.* royal lord, sovereign. 1048 E. p. 174 m. *dat.* -de. 1016 E. p. 152 t. (kyne-) D.  
**cyne-līc**, *adj.* royal. *gen.* -ces. 1040 C. *dat.sg.* -cum. 979 E. -can. 1023 D.  
**cyne-lice**, *adv.* royally. 994 E. *ad fin.* (kyne-) 656 E. p. 31 h.  
**cyne-rice** (1), **cine-** (2), *sb.n.str.* kingdom. *dat.* 871 A. (1) E. (2). 1066 E. (1). (kyne-) 656 E. 1076 E. (kine-) 1124 p. 254 l.  
**cyne-stōl** (1), **cine-** (2), *sb.m.str.* royal throne. 975 E. (1). *dat.* -le. 795 E. (2). M. 105 (1).  
**†cyne-prymm**, *sb.m.str.* a kingly host, royal majesty. *dat.* (kyne-, kineþrymme) 1065 C. D. pp. 192-3 l.  
**cyne-wīse**, *sb.f.wk.* royal estate, royal properties. *acc.* (kynewisan) 1067 D. p. 202 m.  
**cyng\***, **cing\***, shortened form of **cyning**, **cinging**. *passim.* (kyng) 1123 p. 253 h. (king) 963 E. p. 1161. (ching) 1066 C. *ad fin.* *gen.* cinges. 894 A. p. 87 m. cinges. 874 E. (kynges) 1127. (kinges) 1140 p. 267 l. *dat.* cynce. 1001 A. cinge. 604 B. C. cyng. 878 E. (kinge) 1140 p. 267 l. *pl.* (kyngas) 1070 E. p. 207 h. (kingas) 1114 H. *gen.pl.* cinga. 1091 p. 227 t.  
**cyning\***, **cinging\***, *sb.m.str.* king. *passim*, in all cases. (kyning) 878 A. 777 E. (kinging) *ib.* (kinige) 1065 D. *ad fin.* (cinginga) 716 E. *gen.* cyninges. 1001 A. (-gas)

654 E. (kyningas) 656 E. p. 32 l. (cyniges) 755 E. p. 49 h. *dat.* (kyninge) 785 A. (cyninga) 604 E. 661 E. *pl.* (-ges) 937 A. p. 108 m. (kyningas) 557 A. 887 A. (cinigas) 409 E.  
**cynn** (1), **cinn** (2), *sb.n.str.* (1) race, pedigree, tribe. 716 A. 725 A. 449 E. *gen.* cennes men, kinsmen. 1129 *ad fin.* heora āgenes cynnes mannum. 1052 C. D. pp. 180-1. *dat.* cynne. 1067 D. p. 202 m. (1). *hence* (ii) sort, kind. *gen.* -nes. 910 A. 1070 E. *ad fin.* (1). 675 E. p. 36 h. (2). (kinnes) *ib.* *dat.* cynne. M. 290. *gen.pl.* cynna. M. 93.  
**†cyn-ren**, *sb.n.str.* progeny. M. 260.  
**cyrice** (1), **cirice** (2), *sb.f.wk.* a church. 789 E. (1). **cyrc**. 1067 C. **circe**. 1137 p. 264 b. *dat.sg.* **circean**. 874 A. **cyrican**. E. 1031 A. **cyrcean**. 996 E. **circean**. 1066 E. (circe) 1127. *acc.* (cyrece) 1070 E. p. 207 h. (cyrc) *ib.* l. **cyrcean**. 1100.  
**cyric-geard**, *sb.m.str.* a churchyard. (cyriceard) 1137 p. 264 b.  
**cyric-hālgung**, *sb.f.str.* the hallowing or consecration of a church. 1065 D. p. 193 l. **circe-** C. p. 192 l.  
**cyric-lic**, *adj.* ecclesiastical. *acc. f.wk.* **ciricēcan**. 716 A.  
**cyric-weard**, *sb.m.str.* a churchwarden, sacristan. **cyricwyrd**. 1044 C. (cyriceward) 1043 E. p. 165 t. (cyrceward) 1070 E. (circeward) 1131 *ad fin.*  
**cyric-wice**, *sb.f.wk.* a church-office. *dat.pl.* (circewican) 1137 p. 265 l. *cf.* wice, horder-wice.  
**cyrlisc** (E), **cirlisc** (A), *adj.* of or belonging to a 'ceorl,' rustic, common, 'churlish.' *nom.pl.* -ce. 893\*.  
**cyrr** (1), **cirr** (2), **cierr** (3), *sb.m.str.* a turn, an occasion, a time. *dat. sg.* -re. 918 A. (2 & 3). 915 D. (1). *dat.pl.* -ron (2). -rum (1). *ib.*  
**cyrran**, **cirran**, **cierran**, *wk.v.* to turn, to return; *and so*, to submit. 1094 p. 229 l. *p.sg.* **cierde**. 922 A. **cirde**. 886 A. (cearde) 1086 p. 218 b. *p.pl.* **cirdon**. 823 A.

**cyrdon**. E. 1118. *reflex.p.sg.* **cyrde** him eft, returned. 1016 E. p. 147 m.  
**cyst**, *sb.f.str.* choice; *hence*, excellence, virtue. *pl.* **cysta**. 449 E. *dat.pl.* **cystum gōd**, good in virtues. 1065 C. D. pp. 194-5 h.  
**cystan**, *wk.v.* to spend, lay out, get the value of. (cysten) 1124 p. 254 m. 1125.  
**cýðan**, *wk.v.* to make known, to show. 1046 E. p. 167 h. *pres.subj.* (cýþæ) 1086 p. 221 l. *2nd sg.* **cýþe**. 995 F. p. 130 m. *p.sg.* **cýdde**. 675 E. 1009 E. (kýðde) 1067 D. p. 202 l. (kýdde) 1064 E. p. 192 t. *p.pl.* **cýþdon**. 755 A. p. 48 m. **cýddon**. 1094. **cýddan**. 995 F. p. 130 h.  
**cýpp**, *sb.f.str.* native country, 'kith.' *acc.* **cýþþe**. 937 A. *bis.* pp. 108 l. 109 l. *dat.* **cýðde**. 664\*.

## D.

**dæd**, *sb.f.str.* deed. 979 E. *acc.sg.* **dæde**. 948 D. 1070 E. *ad fin.* *pl.* **dæda**. 959 E. (dædes) 1137 p. 265 h. *gen.pl.* -da. M. 268. *dat. pl.* -dum. 755\*.  
**dæd-bōt**, *sb.f.str.* 'deed-bettering,' amends. *acc.* -te. 1052 C. *ad fin.* *dat.* -te. 963 E. p. 117 h. (dēd-bōte) 675 E. p. 37 t.  
**†dæd-fruma**, *sb.m.wk.* a deed-doer, doer of (great) deeds. 942 A.  
**dæg**, *sb.m.str.* day. 81\*. 851 A. (dæi) 852 E. 1135. (dei) *ib.* *dat. inst. sg.* **sume dæge**, one day. 896 A. 1048 E. **āne dæge**. 1052 E. on his dæge, in his time. 860 A. (dæi) 777 E. 1128. *so:* *dat.pl.* on his dagum. 787\*. **dagan**. 1100. on hiera dagum. 449\*. *gen.sg.* **dæg**. 879\*. (dægies) 1123 p. 252 b. (dægies) 1122. (daies) 1128. (dæis) 1154. **ānes dæg**, one day. 1083. **dæg**, by day. 894 A. p. 88 h. **dæg** 7 nihtes, by day and night. 1066 C. p. 196 l. with pleonastic insertion of *be*; *be nihtes* 7 *be* (dægies) 1137 p. 264 h. *so:* on dæg. 894 C. p. 84 l. on dæg, that day. 1083 p. 215 h. *acc.pl.* **dagas**.

894A. *ad fin.* 721E. (dæis) 1137 p. 265 h. his dagas, his life. 1014E. *gen.pl.* daga. 643E. 894A. p. 84 h. dagna. M. 64. 169. *dat.pl.* dagum. 1070A. dagon. 1091 *ad fin.*

dæg-hwam-lice, *adv.* daily. 1023D. 1075D.

dæg-rima, *sb.m.wk.* day-brink, day-break. (dæi rime) 1122 *ad fin.*

dæil, *sb.m.str.* thcil, part, 'deal.' 885\*. (dæl) 878E. sum dæl, a part, some. p. 3E. *dat.* -le. 901A. 1094 p. 230 t. cýdde be dlæe, made a partial, *ex parte* statement. 1048E. p. 173 h.

dælan, *wk.v.* to divide, distribute. M. 261. *pres.sg.* (dæleth) 1130 p. 261 h. *p.sg.* dælde. 1086 *ad fin.* *sup.* tō dællanne. 1086 *ad fin.*

dæil-nimende, *sb.m.str.* thcil-ncf-mend, a 'part-taker,' partaker. *pl.* (dælnimende) 656E. p. 31 l.

†dænnian, *v.* denmian.

dærne, *v.* dyrne.

dagian, *wk.v.* to become day, to 'dawn.' 979C.

dagung, *sb.f.str.* dawning, dawn. *dat.* -ge. 795E. 802E.

†darað (1), daroð (2), *sb.m.str.* a dart, a spear. M. 253 (2). *gen.pl.* -ða. 937A. p. 109 m. (1).

daru, *sb.f.str.* damage, hurt. *dat.* dære. 1101.

datarum (Latin word), date. (treated as a *dative plural*. 1012E.).

dæad, *adj.* dead. 1013E. *ad fin.* 1014E. (dæd) 1066E. p. 198 h. (déd) 1129 p. 260 m. *acc.m.str.* deadne. 1009E. *wk.* -dan. 1040C. *pl.* (dæde) 852E. *dat.pl.* (dædum) 979E.

dæað, *sb.m.str.* death. 1120. M. 157. *dat.* -ðe. 46\*. 979E. 1086.

†dæað-dæg, *sb.m.str.* death day. *dat.* -ge. M. 293.

decanus (Latin word), dean. 1020 E. 1037C.

delfan, *st.v.* to dig, delve. *p.pl.* dulfon. 1016E. p. 149 t.

déma, *sb.m.wk.* a judge. *pl.* -man 999C. p. 132 n. where it seems to mean *commanders*, (duces exerci-

tus. *Fl. Wig.*), though it is not improbable that this reading of C. is a mere error, which *Fl.* has uncritically followed.

déman, *wk.v.* to judge, pronounce 'doom,' or judgment. *p.pl.* démdon. 1052C. D. p. 182.

†démend, *sb.m.str.* a judge. M. 268.

†dennian, *wk.v.* ?to become slippery. So Ettmüller and Grein. Zupitza would connect it with Mod. Engl. *den*, giving it the meaning: to hide, to cover. In the former case we must read with B.C.: feld dennade seoga swáte; in the latter with A.: feld (dan-nede) seogas hwate. 937 p. 1061. and notes.

déofol, *sb.m.n.str.* the devil. *pl.* (déofle) 675E. p. 37 t. (déoules) 1137 p. 264 t.

déofol-gyld (1), -geld (2), *sb.n.str.* 'devil-tribute,' idolatry, idol. 926 D. (2). *pl.* déofelgyld. 639E.

déop, *adj.* deep. 937A. p. 109 m. *acc.f.* -pe. 1085 p. 216 h.

déop, *sb.n.str.* dýpe, *sb.f.wk.* the deep, the sea. *gen.* þæs déopes. 897A. p. 91 t. ðære dýpan. B.

déope, *adv.* deeply. 1050D. p. 170 t.

déor, *sb.n.str.* thittr, (i) an animal. cf. Shakesp. 'such small deer.' 937A. p. 109 b. *dat.* (dæar) 1135. (ii) deer. *pl.* þá hea déor. 1086 p. 221 h.

deorc, *adj.* dark. 1106.

déore, *adj.* (i) dear, beloved. 1065 C. D. pp. 194-5 h. *superl.* déorost. M. 242. (ii) dear, high priced. (dære) 1137 p. 264 b. *v.* dýre.

déore, *adv.* dearly, at a high cost or price. 1065C. D. pp. 194-5 m. 1086 p. 218 h. *superl.* déorost. *ib.*

déor-fald, *sb.m.str.* a 'deer-fold,' inclosure, park. (dærfald) 1123. 1127 *ad fin.*

†déor-fríð, *sb.n.str.* protection for deer or game. 1086 p. 221 h.

†déor-mód, *adj.* bold of mood. 975 A. p. 120 l.

déor-wurðe, *adj.* 'dear-worth,' precious. 1086 p. 222 m.

derian, *wk.v.* to injure, hurt. *p.sg.*

derode. 1032E. *pres.part.pl. acc.* (deoriende) 959E.

diacon, *sb.m.str.* a deacon. 963A. M. 145. (dæcne) 1122.

dic, *sb.m.str.* (seems *fem.* 1016D. E. F. 1055C.), a dike, ditch. *acc.* dīc. 1055C. *dat.sg.* dīce. 189A. *dat.pl.* dicum. 905A.

dīcian, *wk.v.* to make a dike or ditch. 1055C. *ad fin.*

†dīgol, *adj.* secret. M. 295.

dīgol-lice, *adv.* secretly. dīglice. 1004E. dīgolice. C. D. p. 295.

dīgol-ness, *sb.f.str.* secrecy, a secret thing. *acc.* dīgelnesse. 1124 *ad fin.*

dīht, *sb.m.str.* direction, order. *dat.* dyhte. 1097.

dīhtan, *wk.v.* to arrange, dispose, order. *p.sg.* dīhte. 1107.

†dīnge, *sb.m. (?) str.* noise, dashing (?). *gen.* dīnges. 937A. p. 109 m. See the various readings. Grein suggests that it may be a proper name.

†dōgor, *sb.m.n.str.* a day. *gen.pl.* dōgera. M. 96.

dohter (1), dohtor (2), *sb.f.str.* daughter. 787A. (2) E. (1). so: 855\*. 852E. (2). *gen.* (dohtres) 1126. *dat.* dehter. 1052C. p. 180 b.

dohter-gift, *sb.f.str.* a daughter's marriage (in this sense generally *pl.* -gifta). *dat.* -gyfte. 1110 *ad fin.*

dohtor-sunu, *sb.m.str.* a daughter's son, grand-son. 982C.

dohtig, *adj.* 'doughty,' valiant. *nom.m.wk.* se -ga. 1030C.

dóm, *sb.m.str.* (i) doom, judgment. heora ágenne dóm. 755\* pp. 48-9 m. *v.* note. *gen.* -mes. M. 293. (ii) glory, blessedness. M. 192. *gen.* -mes. M. 253.

domne, *sb.m.str.* lord. 853A.

dón, *st.v.* to do, to make, to put, to place, to cause. 876E. 1131. (dóne) 1129 p. 260 t. *pres.sg.* dēð. M. 197. (dōð) 675E. p. 37 l. *pl.* dōð. 1127 p. 258 h. *imper.* dō. 995F. p. 130 b. *pres.subj.* sg. dō. 675E. p. 36 h. 1086 p. 221 h. *p.sg.* dyde. 853A. 959E.

dide. 616E. 1132. *p.pl.* dydon. 853A. 1001E. dydan. 1070E. p. 207 l. didan. 1070A. (dyden) 1070E. p. 205 b. (diden) 654E. 1126. *p.p.* dōn. 777E. 1126. *sup.* tō dōnde. 1070A. tō dōnne. *ib.* 1091 p. 226 h. tō (dōn) 1137 p. 265 l. with *prepp.* dōn of, deprived of. 656E. *ad fin.* dyde of heom, did with them. 1072D. *ad fin.* dyde on, put on. 995F. p. 130 b. dyde tō ærcebiscope, appointed archbishop. 780E. dōn ūp, to put ashore. 1014C. p. 145 n.

draca, *sb.m.wk.* a dragon, serpent. M. 258. *pl.* -can. 793E.

dræfan, *wk.v.* to drive, expel. *p.sg.* dræfde. 964A. ūt dræfde, drove out. 887A. 1037E.

dræfed-ness, *sb.f.str.* trouble, distress. *pl.* (drænednyse) 1066E. *ad fin.*

dráf, *sb.f.str.* a drove, herd. *acc.* *pl.* -fa. 1016E. p. 150 m.

dragan, *st.v.* to drag, to draw. *pres.pl.* dragað. 1127 p. 258 h. *pres.subj.pl.* dragen. *ib.* *p.pl.* drōgon. 1016E. p. 149 t. dragan ūp, to take up. 1040C. ūt d. drag out. 1083 p. 215 h.

drān, *sb.f.str.* a drone. *pl.* drāne. 1127 p. 258 h.

†dréam, *sb.m.str.* joy, pleasure. M. 58. *dat.sg.* -me. 1023D. *acc.* *pl.* -mas. 975A.

dreccan, *wk.v.* to vex, to afflict. *p.sg.* drehte. 1052D. *p.pl.* drehton. 897A. p. 90 h. drehtan. 793F.

dréfan, drýfan, *wk.v.* to trouble, to vex. *p.pl.* drýfdon. 1118.

dréogan, *st.v.* (i) to do, to practise. *p.pl.* drugon. 634E. (ii) to suffer, 'dree.' *p.sg.* dréah. 1056C. *pres. part.* -gende. 1104.

†dréorig, *adj.* blood-stained, bloody. 937A. p. 109 m.

†dréor-lic, dréori-lic, *adj.* bloody. *comp.* -cre. 1036C.D.

drepan, *st.v.* to kill. *p.pl.* (drápen) 1137 p. 264 h.

drif, *sb.m.n.str.* fever. *dat.* -fe. 1086.

drifan, *st.v.* to drive. 787\*. áweg (driuan) 448F. *p.sg.* dráf. 1099

(?harassed). *dráf út*. 963E. *ad init. p.pl.* *drifon*. 1016 E. p. 150 m. *drinc, sb.m.str.* drink, drinking. *dat.* -ce. 1042C.

*drohtnian, drohtian, wk.v.* to lead a certain kind of life, such as the monastic, or anchoritic. (*drohtien*) 656 E. p. 31 m. *p.sg.* -node. 1072E.

*druncen, p.part.* drunken, drunk. *pl.* -ne. 1012E.

*druncen-hād, sb.m.str.* drunkenness. (-hēd) 1070E. p. 2071.

*drýge, dríge, dríe, adj.* dry. *nom. m.wk.* se *dría*. 1078D. *dat.sg.* on *drýgum*, on dry ground. 897A. p. 90b.

†*dryht, driht, sb.f.str.* people, men. *gen.pl.* *drihta*. M. 220.

*dryhten* (1), *drihten* (2), *sb.m.str.* a lord, the Lord. 937A. *ad init.* (1). M. 60. 1137 *ad fin.* (2). (*Dryhtin*) *ib.* (*Drihtin*) *ib.* *gen.* *éces Drihtnes*, of the Eternal Lord. 937A. p. 106b. 963E. p. 1171. (2). *Drihtenes*. 1058D. (*Drihtines*) 1137 p. 265 b. *dat.* -ne. 1087. M. 192 (2).

†*dryht-lic, driht-lic, adj.* lordly, noble. M. 258.

*dubbian, wk.v.* to strike, to dub. *p.sg.* -bade. 1085 p. 216 b.

*duc, sb.m.str.* (foreign word), duke. 1129 *ad fin.*

*dugan, st.wk.v.* *taugan*, to avail, be of use. *p.sg.* *dohte*. 1006E. (*duhte*) 1013E. p. 144 h.

*dugub* (1), *dugob* (2), *sb.f.str.* manhood, force; hence, the effective force of a people or chief, the nobility, best men. 1016E. p. 152 h. (wrongly *masc.*) (2) D. (1). (-geð) 1114 p. 254 h. *dat.* -ðe. 626E. (*masc.*) (2). 627E. (1).

*dūn, sb.f.str.* a down, hill. *dat.* *dūne*. 1016D. E. p. 152 h. M. 262.

*dūn, dūne, adv.* down. 1140 p. 267 m. 1070E. p. 205 b.

*durran*, (?) *st.wk.v.* to dare, presume. *p.sg.* *dorste*. 603E. 1001E. (*durste*) 1135. *p.pl.* *dorston*. 918A. *dorstan*. 1075E. *sub fin.* (*dorsten*) 1083 p. 215 t.

*duru, sb.f.str.* a door. M. 268. *acc.*

*duru*. 755\* pp. 48-9 t. *acc.pl.* *dura*. 1083. (*duran*) *ib.*

*dux* (Latin word) = ealdorman, here-toga. 851A. In 845 *dux* in E. = *aldorman* in A. *gen.* *duxes*. 755 C. p. 49 n.

*dweljande, pres.part.* misleading, deceitful. *dat.m.wk.* -dan. 1067 D. p. 201 l.

*dwyld* (1), *dwild* (2), *sb.n.str.* error, heresy. 1129 *ad fin.* (1). hence, *pl.* illusions, prodigies. 1122 (2).

†*dýnnan, wk.v.* ? to 'din', resound. *p.sg.* *dynede*. p. 106 n. (W). *v.* *den-nian*.

*dynt, sb.m.str.* a blow, 'dint.' *dat.* -te. 1012E.

*dýpe, v.* *dēop*.

*dýre, adj.* (i) dear, beloved. 942A. M. 192. (ii) dear, expensive. 1043E. p. 164 h. *v.* *dēore*.

*dýrling* (1), *dēorling* (2), *sb.m.str.* a 'darling', favourite. M. 116 (1). As a nickname, *Ælmar d.* 1016E. (2) D. (1). pp. 150-1. *pl.* -gas. 1052D. p. 176 h. (1).

*dyrne, adj.* secret. M. 295. (*dærne*) 1114 p. 245 h. *dat.* *dyrne*. M. 276.

*dyrst-lic, adj.* bold, presumptuous. (-lice) 675E. p. 36 h.

*dys-lice, adv.* foolishly. 1052D.

## E.

*éa, sb.f.* (generally undecl. in *sg.* but with anomalous *gen.* *éas*), a river. *nom.* 893\* (wrongly *masc.* in E). *nom. & gen.* p. 5E. *acc.* 890\*. *dat.* 875\* (where see note). *éæ*. 896A. (*æ*) 656E. p. 301. *gen.* 794E. *é*. 894A. p. 871. *éas*. 918A. *dat.pl.* occurs in the NL. *Twoxunéam. gen.pl.* in: *Éa mó-tum* (æt). *v.* Index Locorum.

*éac, conj.* also, 'eke.' 878\*. *gé* . . . *éac*, both . . . and also. 894A. p. 87 m. (*éc*) 994F. (*æc*) 675E. p. 36 h. *éac swá*, likewise. 896A. *v.* *ægþer*.

*éac, prep.dat.* together with, in addition to. *éac him*. 905A. = *éac tó him*. D. *éac mid him. ib.*

*éaca, sb.m.wk.* an addition, reinforcements. 894A. p. 87 h. *tó éacan*, in addition to (with *dat.*)

995F. *ad init.* = next to, after. 1086 p. 220 h. *v.* *þær*.

*éadig, adj.* happy, prosperous, blessed. 1124 p. 254 l. se *éadga*. 35. 45A. se *éadiga*. E. *acc.m.str.* -gne. M. 193. *dat.m.wk.* *éadgan*. 973A. *dat.f.str.* -gre. M. 84. *dat. pl.* -gum. M. 62.

†*éadig-ness, sb.f.str.* happiness, prosperity, riches. *acc.* -se. M. 197.

*éad-médo* (E), *éap-médo* (A), *sb.f. str.* humility, obedience. 827\*.

*éad-mód* (E), *éap-mód* (A), *adj.* humble, lowly, submissive. *dat. f.str.* -dre. 828\*. *pl.* *éaðmóde*. M. 99.

*éad-mód-lice* (1), *éad-méd-lice* (2), *adv.* humbly. 979E. (1). 1070 A. *ad fin.* (2).

*éad-mód-nyss, sb.f.str.* humility. *dat.* -se. 1023D.

†*éafora* (1), *eofora* (2), *afora* (3), *afara* (4), *afera* (5), *sb.m.wk.* offspring, son. 973A. (1). 942A. (5). *acc.* -ran. 975E. (5). *pl.* -ran. 937 A. p. 106 m. (4) D. (2) C. (3).

*eafta, v.* *æfta*.

*éagan-ge-siht, sb.f.str.* 'eye-sight', presence. *dat.* *éagongesihðe*. 1048 E. p. 174 h.

*éage, sb.n.wk.* eye. 1095 p. 231 l. *acc.pl.* *éagan*. 797\*. 1096. *dat. pl.* (*ægon*) 1124 p. 254 b.

*eahta, num.* eight. 765E. M. 95. *eahte*. 1070A. (*æhte*) 1070E. p. 207 t. *ehta*. 1012C.D. p. 142 n. *ehtan*. 1056D. *ehta hund*. p. 3E.

*eahta-týne, num.* eighteen. (*eahte-téone*) 1083.

*eahtopa* (1), *eahtepa* (2), *num.adj.* eighth. 827A. (1) & (2) E. (1). *dat.* -ðan. 975A. p. 120 t. (2). 918C. (1). *eahteodan*. M. 3.

*éalá, interj.* alas! oh! 1086 pp. 218 l. 219 h.

*éa-land, éa-lond* (A), *sb.n.str.* an island. 530A. 534A. *a. gen.* -des. 47A. *dat.* -de. 565E.C. 716A. *pl.* *éalond*. 47A. *v.* *ig-land*.

*eald\** (1), *ald* (A) (and 1135) (2), *adj.* old. 937A. p. 109 t. 1110 (1). *nom.m.wk.* -da. 871A. (2) E. (1). *f.* -de. 1051C. *gen.wk.* -dan. 885

A. p. 80 t. (2). *dat.wk.* -dan. 1070A. (1). *nom.pl.str.* -de. 937A. *sub fin.* (1). *acc.pl.wk.* -dan. 1003 E. *comp.gen.pl.* -dran. 995F. *ad init.* (1). *sup.* (in the literal sense), se *yldesta*. 1086 p. 219 h. (in the sense of principal) *yldest*. 1075E. *yldest*. 1087. *þá yldstan men*. 918A. *þá yldstan witan*. 978E. *þá y. bægenas*. 1015E. *v.* *æder, hlæfdige, mynster*.

†*ealdre, sb.n.str.* age, life. *dat.* *tó ealdre* = for ever. M. 153.

*ealdor, sb.m.str.* (i) a prince, chief, ruler, leader. 605E. *eorla ealdor*. 975A. p. 120 h. *dat.* -dre. 1107. *pl.* -dras. 1097. 1100. (ii) alderman. 910E.

*ealdor-dóm, sb.m.str.* elder-ship, authority, the office of alderman or earl. *dat.* -me. 966E. 1068D. (where E. has *eorldóm*).

*ealdor-dóm-scipe, sb.m.str.* the office of alderman. *dat.* 983C.

†*ealdor-lang, adj.* life-long. *acc. m.str.* -gne. 937A. *ad init.*

*ealdor-man* (1), -mon (2), *aldor-man* (3), -mon (4), -monn (5), alderman, chief officer of the shire. 837A. (4). 800A. (3) E. (1). 903A. (2). 993A. (1). 750A. (5). (*ældor-*) 656E. p. 32 b. (*æaldor-*) 800E. *gen.* -nnes. 755A. p. 48 l. (3). 894 A. p. 86 b. (2). 993E. (1). *dat.* -men. 886A. (3) E. (1). (-mæn) 652E. (1). *pl.* -men. 800A. (3) E. (1). -nenn. 465A. (3). (*ældormen*) 568E.

†*ealdor-þegn, sb.m.str.* a chief minister, chief. *pl.* -nas. M. 130.

†*ealgian, wk.v.* to defend. *p.pl.* *ealgodon*. 937A. p. 106 l. *gealgodon*. D.

*eall, eal, all, al, adj.* all. *eall*. 921 A. p. 103 m. 886E. *all*. A. *eal*. 921A. p. 103 m. 827E. *al*. A. 1135. (*æl*) 656E. p. 30 l. 1013D. *acc. masc.* *ealne*. 871E. *alne*. A. (*ælnæ*) 603E. (*ealle*) 972E. *f.* *ealle*. 865 E. *alle*. A. (*ælle*) 675E. p. 36 h. *n.* (with following *gen.*) *céapes eall*. 894A. *ad fin.* *al landes*. 1135. *eall Norðhymbra*. 1013E. in apposition to a plural subst. *al þá*

goldhord. 418A. *dat.m.n.* eallum. 860E. allum. A. (eallan) 603E. 1070A. eallon. 1091. p. 226 h. *f.* ealre. 894A. p. 86 h. *instr.* ealle. 675E. *pl.* ealle. 885E. alle. A. 656E. p. 30 h. 1140. (ealla) 963E. p. 1161. 1031A. 1124. (ealle) 656E. p. 30 b. (eallæ) 1116. (ealles) 1120. *gen.pl.* ealra. 901A. 1055E. eallra. 1087. p. 223 t. alra. 1053D. (eallre) 963E. p. 117 h. (ealre) 675E. p. 37 l. 1055 E. (æltre) 1066E. p. 198 h. *dat.* eallum. 1055E. eallon. 994F. 1049 C. eallan. 1070A. (eallen) 890a. (ealle) 910E. Adverbial uses: ofer eall, into all parts. 1086 p. 222 t. *gen.sg. & pl.* ealles, ealra swīpost, most of all. 897A. *ad init.* (alre) fyrst, first of all, in the first place. 1135. ealles = altogether, ealles forswiðe. 897A. *ad init.* 409E. 1018 E. 1124 *ad fin. instr.* mid horsum mid ealle = and everything. 893\*. so in *pl.* mid scypon mid eallon. 1049C. *ad fin.* mid ealle = withal. 963E. p. 117 h. = utterly. 948D. mid alle. 1128. eall gewæpnod, all armed. 992E. al . . . forloren. 1137 p. 265 h. cf. 1080D. eall tō . . . all too . . . 1095 *ad fin.* eall be westan. 1016E. p. 148 h. eall tō æfter (heruest) 1126. ealð, until. 1013F. al (tē gædere), everything together. 1137 p. 265 t. v. ær, mæst.

†ealling, *adv.* always. M. 153. 173.

eall-mæst, *adv.* most all, nearly all, 'almost.' 1065C.D. (ælmæst) 1091 p. 226 b. 1130.

eall-riht, *adv.* just as, exactly as. 1127 p. 258 h.

eall-swā, eal-, *adv.* just as, as, as if, even so, so, like, 'also.' 1001E. 995F. *ad fin.* 1049C. p. 168 b. 1087. 1127. ealswā. 1016D. p. 149 l. 1104. alswā. 675E. p. 36 b. (alsuā) = also. 1154. (alse) = as. 1137. (als) 1135.

eall-swilc, *pron.adj.* 'all-such,' just such. (alsuic) 1137. *dat.f.* -cre. 1091 p. 227 t.

eall-pus, *adv.* 'all-thus,' just thus. 1013E. *sub fin.*

ealo, alo, *sb.n.str.* ale. *gen.* aloð. 852E.

éam, *sb.m.str.* ǰhtim, an uncle, 'eam.' 1046E. *ad fin.* 1066E. p. 198 m. (éom) 1137. *gen.* -mes. 1050D. p. 169 b. *dat.* -me. 1079D.

eare, *sb.f.str.* ark (of Noah). *dat.* earce. 855A.

eard, *sb.m.str.* home, country. 937A. *ad fin.* 948D. 1010E. *dat.* earde. 959E. *ad fin.* (æarde) 1130.

eardian, *wk.v.* to dwell, to live. p. 3E. *pres.sg.* -daþ. 449E. *p.pl.* -dedon. 491\*.

eardung-stōw, *sb.f.str.* a habitation, dwelling-place. *acc.* -we. 995F. p. 128 b.

éare, *sb.n.wk.* an ear. *pl.* -ran. 1014 C.D. p. 145 n.

†earfeðe, *sb.n.str.* difficulty, trouble. *dat.pl.* -ðum. M. 224.

earfoð (1), earfepe (2), earfoðe (3), *adj.* difficult, laborious. 1050D. *ad fin.* (1). 1086 p. 218 m. (2). *ib.* p. 222 m. (3).

earfoð-lic, *adj.* difficult, hard. 1056 C.

earfoð-lice, *adv.* with difficulty. 1052E. p. 180 h. 1075D.

earfoð-niss, *sb.f.str.* difficulty, hardship. *dat.sg.* -nysse. 1061D. *dat.pl.* -sum. 1016E. p. 148 m.

†ear-ge-bland, *sb.n.str.* the mingling, 'blending,' of the waves. 937 B.C.D. p. 60 n.

earh-lice, *adv.* basely, cravenly. 1086 p. 221 b. cf. arh-lice.

earm, *sb.m.str.* an arm. *pl.* (earmes) 1123.

earm, arm, *adj.* atum. poor, wretched. probable reading in M. 251. (ærm) 1013E. *ad fin.* *n.wk.* þ earme folc. 999E. *acc.f.* arme. 1104 *ad fin. dat.f.wk.* (æрман) 1011E. earman. C.D. *pl.* -me. 1086 p. 222 b. (ærmæ) 1013E. *ad fin.*

earmian, *wk.v. reflex.* to pity, commiserate. 1086 p. 218 t.

earm-lice, *adv.* ärmlicþ, wretchedly, miserably. 793E. 1075D.

earmōu, *v.* yrmōu.

†earn, *sb.m.str.* an eagle, 'erne.' 937A. p. 109 b. (in M. 251, earn is prob. a mistake for earm). *v.* hwit.

†earnian, *wk.v.* to merit, attain, 'earn.' (with *gen.*) *p.sg.* hé . . . earnode þes. 959E.

éast, *adv.* in an easterly direction. 891 A. 1046 E. *ad fin.* 1131 *ad fin.*

éastan, *adv.* from the east. 937A. *sub fin.* be éastan, to the east. 1106. with *dat.* to the east of. 1114. 878 A. (-ton) E. 1069 E. hér be éaston, to the east of this. p. 3 E.

éast-dæl, *sb.m.str.* eastern parts, the east. *dat.* -le. 2\*.

éast-ende, *sb.m.str.* east-end, east quarter. *dat.* -de. 893 A. (-da) E. *acc.* -de. 1052 C.

Éaster, *sb.n.str.* Éastre, *sb.f.wk.* Easter; in the Chron. always *pl.* and generally *wk.f.*; the *str.pl.* Éastra, occurs: 1067 D. p. 202 l. *nom.acc.pl.* Éastran. 1066C. D. -tron. 716A. 1042 E. (Éstran) 626 E. *dat.pl.* on Éastron, ofer É. 878\*. tō Éastran. 1107. Éastrum. 627 E. 716 E. (Éastren) 1131. (Éstren) 1137 *ad fin.* (Æsterne) 1130.

Éaster-éfen, *sb.m.str.* Easter-eve. 1047 E. (Éastre-) 1097.

Éaster-dæg, *sb.m.str.* Easter-day. on forman É. *i.e.* Easter Sunday. 1043 D. *dat.* on ððran Éaster-dæge. *i.e.* Easter Monday. 1053 C. Éastor-dæge. 685 E. (Æster) dæg. 1012 E. on (Æ.) 1042 E. on Éaster (dæi) 995 F. *ad init.* on (Éastren-dæi) 1125.

Éaster-fæsten, *sb.n.str.* 'Easter-fast,' Lent. 640 F. p. 294. (Éastor-feasten) E.

†Éaster-mōnað, *sb.m.str.* 'Easter-month,' *i.e.* April. M. 72.

Éaster-tid, *sb.f.str.* Easter-tide. 774 E. *acc.* (Éastren)tyde. 1123 p. 253 t. (Éstren)tide. 654 E.

Éaster-wuce, *sb.f.wk.* Easter-week. *dat.* -can. 1061 E.

éast(e)-weard, *adj.* eastward, easterly. ealle Cent éastwearde, all the east of Kent. 865\*. on éastwearde Cent = in the east of Kent. 893A. on éastwarde Cent. 892E. on Éast Seaxna lond éastweard,

to the eastern part of Essex. 895A. *dat.pl.* from éastweardum oþ westwearde, from the eastern to the western parts. 813\*. *adverbial.* 998 E. -ward. 1013 E. *gen.* used as *adv.* éastweardes. 894 A. p. 86 m.

éast-healf, *sb.f.str.* east side. *dat.* -fe. 894 A. p. 87 b. (æsthalf) 656 E. p. 31 t.

éast-lang, *adv.* in an easterly direction. é. 7 westlang = east and west. 893A.

éast-ricc, *sb.n.str.* eastern kingdom. *dat.* 893A.

éaðe, *adj.* easy. 1104.

éaðe, *adv.* easily. 1009 E. (æaðe) D.

éaðe-lice, *adv.* easily. (æðe-) 1085 p. 217 m.

ebba, *sb.m.wk.* ebb (of the tide). 1114.

écan, *wk.v.* to increase, augment. (æcon) 675 E. p. 37 h. *pres.sg.* éceð. 656 E. p. 31 l. *pres.sg.subj.* éce. *ib.*

éce, *adj.* eternal, everlasting. 656 E. p. 31 l. M. 3. *acc.m.str.* écne. M. 173. *gen.m.str.* éces. 937 A. p. 106 b. M. 12. *dat.f.str.* éc(e)re. 855\*.

†éce, *adv.* eternally, for ever. M. 153.

ecg, *sb.f.str.* an edge. M. 248. *dat.* egge. 448 F. *dat.pl.* ecgum. 937A. *ad init.* *ib.* p. 110 t.

efenehð, *sb.f.str.* a neighbourhood, neighbouring district. *dat.* -ðe. 894A. *ad fin.*

efen-wyrhta, *sb.m.wk.* a fellow-worker, helper. *pl.* (-ton) 972 E. -tan. D.

efes, *sb.f.str.* 'eaves,' edge, side. bí swā hwaperre efes, on which-ever side. 894A.

efest-lice, *adv.* hastily. (æuestlice) 656 E. (æuostlice) *ib.* p. 30 t. (efestlice) 1114 p. 245 h.

efor (1), efor (2), *sb.m.str.* rþr, a wild boar. 885 A. (1) E. (2) M. 251 (2).

efstan, *wk.v.* to hasten. *p.sg.* -te. 1016 C. efeste. E. p. 148 t. cf. ofost.

eft, *adv.* (i) again, back. 886\*.



- 893\*. (ii) afterwards. 449 A. 838 A. 855 A. (æft) 1101.  
 eft-sóna. *adv.* 'eft-soons,' soon again. (efsónes) 1140 p. 267 h.  
 ég-büend, *v. ig.*  
 ege, *sb.m.str.* fear, terror. 1009 E. p. 139 h. (æge) 1006 E. p. 137 m. (æie) 1135. (eie) 1154. *dat.* ege. 823\*.  
 †eges-full, *adj.* terrible, fearful. M. 262.  
 eges-lic, *adj.* dreadful, terrible. *dat.m.* -cum. 1042 C. *pl.* (ægeslice) 1109.  
 ég-land, *v. ig.*  
 eglían, *wk.v.* (used impersonally) to ail or grieve one. *p.sg.* † him . . . eglade, it afflicted him. 1086 p. 218 b.  
 éht-ness, *sb.f.str.* persecution. *dat.* -se. 2\*.  
 éig-land, *v. ig.*  
 elcian, *wk.v.* to delay. *p.sg.* (elkede) 999 E. (ilkede) D. *p.pl.* ylcodan. C.  
 †ellen, *sb.m.n.str.* valour, bravery. M. 248.  
 elles, *adv.* else, besides. 1043 E. p. 164 t. náht e. 995 E. p. 130 h. otherwise. 1085 E. p. 217 h. gehwær elles, everywhere else. 1049 D. elles gehwær. *ib.* elles hwær. 870 F. p. 284 h.  
 †el-péodig, *adj.* foreign. *pl.* (æ-) péodige. 959 E.  
 el-péodig-ness, *sb.f.str.* a being abroad, pilgrimage. *dat.* elþio-dignesse. 891 A.  
 embe, *v. ymbe.*  
 em-niht, *sb.f.n.str.* equinox. *acc.* -niht. M. 45. -te. M. 49. *gen.* -tes. M. 175. 180. *dat.* tō hærfestes-te, at the autumnal equinox. 1048 E. p. 174 b.  
 emperice (foreign word), empress. þemperice, te emperice, the empress (Matilda). 1140.  
 ende, *sb.m.str.* (i) end. 894 A. p. 87 t. (ænde) 1100 p. 235 b. oð his lifes ende, tō his ende, till his death. 709 E. 633 E. æt þám ende = finally. 999 E. So: æt ende. 998 E. (ii) part, portion. 1052 E. p. 178 h. 1066 D. p. 200 h.  
 ende-dæg, *sb.m.str.* 'end-day,' death-day. 688 E.  
 †engel, *sb.m.str.* an angel. *pl.* englas. 1065 C. D. pp. 194-5 h. *gen.pl.* engla. 975 A. *ad fin.* M. 85.  
 endlyfta, *num.adj.* eleventh. *fem.* -lifte. 1018 D.  
 en-mang, *v. on-mang.*  
 †ent, *sb.m.str.* a giant. *gen.pl.* -ta. M. 234.  
 éode, éodon, *v. gán.*  
 eofer-môdig, *v. ofer.*  
 Eofer-wic-stól, *sb.m.str.* the see of York. *dat.* -le. 992 E.  
 eofor, *v. efor.*  
 †éored-cyst (1), éorod-cist (2), *sb.f.str.* a select company, a troop. *dat.pl.* -tum. 937 A. p. 108 t. (2) B.C.D. (1).  
 eorl, *sb.m.str.* (1) a noble, opposed to a peasant. *dat.pl.* ceorlum 7 eorlum. M. 31. (2) In poetical passages the word is used in the general sense of fighting men, warriors, men. *dat.sg.* eorle. M. 248. *pl.* eorlas. M. 49. 937 A. *ad fin.* *gen. pl.* -la. 937 A. 975 A. *dat.pl.* -lum. M. 177. (3) name of a Danish officer, a jarl. In 871\*, the eorl of the Danes is opposed to the ealdorman of the English; but from the Danes the title was adopted by the English, and it ultimately supplanted the older ealdorman. cf. 975 E. *ad fin.* *gen. sg.* eorles. 918 A. 1064 E. *dat.* -le. 1052 E. *ad fin.* *pl.* eorlas. 871\*. 918 A. 1052 E. p. 183 h. (eorles) 656 E. p. 30 h. *gen.pl.* -la. 871\*. *dat.pl.* -lum. 1052 E. -lan. *ib.* p. 180 t. (4) After 1066 it occurs frequently in the modern sense of earl. (æorl) 1140.  
 eorl-dóm, *sb.m.str.* an earldom. 1048 E. *ad fin.* 1068 E. (where D. has ealdordóm.) *gen.* -mes. 1079 D. *dat.* -me. 1052 D. p. 175 h. 1053 D. E. = the people of an earldom. 1076 D.  
 †eormen-péod (1), yrmen- (2), *sb.f.str.* a mighty people. *dat.pl.* -dun, to all peoples. M. 139 (2).  
 eorð-byfung, -bifung, *sb.f.str.* an earthquake. 1117. 1119.

- eorð-dyne, -dine, *sb.m.str.* an earthquake. 1060 D. 1122. 1129 *ad fin.*  
 eorðe, *sb.f.wk.* the earth. 1122. (erthe) 1137 p. 265 h. *acc.* eorðan. 1012 E. 1065 C. D. pp. 194-5 h. *gen.* eorðan westm. 975 A. *ad init.* *dat.* eorðan. 418\*. 979 E. (erðan) *ib.* 1103.  
 †eorð-lic, *adj.* earthly. 979 E. *nom. pl.wk.* -can. *ib.*  
 eorð-styrung, *sb.f.str.* an earthquake. 1048 C. 1049 D. (-ge) 1089.  
 eorð-westm (1), -westm (2), *sb.m.str.* fruit of the earth. *pl.* -mas. 1110 (2). 1111 (1). *dat.pl.* -mum. 1041 E. (1). -man. 1116 (1). *v.* eorðe.  
 †eorð-waru, *sb.f.str.* the inhabitants of the earth. *dat.pl.* -rum. M. 62.  
 éow, éower, *v. þū.*  
 éower, *pron.poss.* your. *gen.f.* (iure) 656 E. p. 31 l. *dat.m.* (iure) *ib.* *pl.m.* éowre. 755 A. p. 48 l.  
 Epiphania (Latin word), Epiphany. 1096.  
 erce, *v. arce.*  
 érest, *adj.* *v. ær.*  
 erfe, *v. yrfe.*  
 erian, *wk.v.* to plough, 'ear.' *pres. part.pl.* ergende. 876 A. hergende. E.  
 ést-full, *adj.* kind, devoted. *dat.f.* -lre. 1023 D.  
 etan, *st.v.* to eat. (æten) 1140. *p.pl.* (éten) *ib.* *reflex.* to provision oneself. *p.pl.* (éoton) him. 998 E. æton. D.  
 éðel, *sb.m.n.str.* country, home, domain. 1065 C. D. pp. 194-5 h. hwæles éðel, *i.e.* the sea. 975 A. p. 72 l. *dat.* -le. 380 E. (æðele) a. éðle. M. 252.  
 †éðel-turf, *sb.f.str.* native 'turf' or soil, country. *dat.* -tyrf. 975 A. p. 120 t.

## F.

- fácen, *sb.n.str.* deceit, treachery. M. 289. *dat.* fácene. 1049 C. D. pp. 168-9 l.  
 fæc, *sb.n.str.* fadh, a space of time,

- a while. 942 A. *dat.* fæce. 947 D. 1016 E. p. 149 t. (fece) 1015 E.  
 fæder, *sb.m.str.* a father. 552 E. C. 984 E. *gen.* (feder) 616 E. fæder. a. 1086. *ad fin.* *dat.* 924 A. fader. 1140. *sub fin.* (feder) 1052 E. p. 178. 1089. eald fæder, grandfather. 1016 E. *ad fin.* þridða fæder, great-grandfather. 885 A.  
 fæder-cynn, *v. fædren.*  
 fæder-land, *sb.n.str.* paternal land, inheritance. 1101.  
 fædera, fædra, *sb.m.wk.* a paternal uncle. 1049 D. *acc.* fæderan. 1094 *ad fin.* *gen.* fædran. 901 A. (fæderan) 634 E. 737 E. (fædran) 643 E.  
 fædren-cynn, *v. riht-f.*  
 fædren-healf (A), -half (E), *sb.f.str.* the father's side. *dat.* -fe. 887\*.  
 †fæge, *adj.* 'fey,' doomed, fated. *nom.pl.* 937 A. p. 108 h.  
 fægen, *adj.* glad, 'fain.' 1076 D.  
 fægenian, *wk.v.* to rejoice, be glad. *pres.part.* fægengende. 1069 D.  
 †fæger, *adj.* fair, beautiful. *acc. m.* -gerne. 1057 D. *superl.* -rust. M. 114. 148.  
 fægere, *adv.* fairly, kindly, justly, well. M. 143. 152. 158. 289. (fair) 1154.  
 †fæmne, *sb.f.wk.* a maid, virgin. M. 277. *dat.* -nan. M. 152.  
 fær, *sb.n.str.* a journey, an expedition. *dat.* on fære. 894 A. p. 86 t. fare. 1120.  
 †fær, *adj.* M. 18. 167. = fæger, fair; Grein. vehement, stormy; Bou-terwek.  
 færeld, *sb.n.str.* a journey, an expedition. 889\*.  
 færinga, *adv.* suddenly. 1042 C. 1054 C. D.  
 færlíce, *adv.* suddenly, quickly. (færlíce) 870 F. p. 284 t. (fæar-) 1095 p. 231 m. 1120.  
 †fæst, *adj.* firm, strong. M. 270.  
 fæstan, *wk.v.* to make firm, ratify. *p.pl.* fæston. 1140 p. 267 h.  
 fæste, *adv.* (i) fast, firmly, bravely. 999 E. 1043 C. (feste) E. (ii) fast, quickly. 959 E. *sub fin.*  
 fæsten, *sb.n.str.* a fort, a fortress. 885\*. *dat.* fæstene. 1095 p. 231 t.

877A. (feastene) E. fæstene.  
894A. p. 87l. *acc.pl.* (festena)  
1094 p. 230 t.  
**fest-lice**, *adv.* firmly, constantly.  
1001 E. (festlice) 994E. (feastlice)  
1004E.  
**fæstnian**, *wk.v.* to fasten, make  
firm, ratify. *pres.* ic (festnia)  
656E. p. 32 l. (festnie) 675E. p.  
37 l. (feostnige) 963E. p. 117 t.  
*p.sg.* -node. 906A. (feostnode)  
963E. p. 116 h. *p.pl.* -nodon.  
921A. *ad fin.* *p.p.* fæstned. 1137  
p. 264 l.  
**fæstnung**, *sb.f.str.* confirmation, ra-  
tification. *acc.* -ge. 1070A.  
†**fæst-ræd**, *adj.* firm of counsel. M.  
135. cf. ræd-fæst.  
**fæt**, *sb.n.str.* a vessel, 'vat.' cf.  
'wine-fat.' *dat.pl.* faton. 1075D.  
1086 *sub fin.*  
†**fæðm**, *sb.m.str.* the outstretched  
arms, 'fathom'; embrace, bosom.  
*dat.* fæðme. M. 294.  
**fāh**, *adj.* coloured, variegated. M.  
254.  
**fals**, *sb.n.str.* falsehood, forgery.  
1125.  
**fandian**, *wk.v.* to try, prove, at-  
tempt. 992F.  
**fang**, *sb.m.str.* booty, plunder. 1016  
E. p. 150 h.  
**faran**, *st.v.* to go, set forth, 'fare.'  
918A. (faron) p. 5 E. (faren) 656  
E. p. 31 h. 1154. *pres.sg.* færð. M.  
35. *imper.* far. 995F. p. 130 b.  
*pres.subj. 2nd sg.* fare. *ib.* m.  
*p.sg.* för. 867\*, & *fq. subj.* före.  
918A. *ad fin.* 919A. 675E. p.  
36 l. *p.pl.* föron. 812A. föran. E.  
918E. *subj.* fören. 876A. föron.  
E. 905A. *reflex.* him hāmweard  
för. 855A. *p.p.* faren. 656E.  
*sup.* tō farene. 1048E. p. 176 t.  
tō farene. 1129 p. 260 h. With  
*prepp.* and *adverbs.* för forþ,  
went forwards, onwards. 887\*.  
föron förð. 894A. p. 86 m. för forþ  
úp, went on inland. 887\*. inn för.  
1071E. ofer faran, to go over, to  
cross. *p.sg.subj.* ær se cyng ofer  
före. 1105. út faran, föron...  
út, föran út ongéan, went out,  
out against. 905A. 921A. p.

101 l. för... æfter, föron... æfter  
út, went, went out in pursuit. 905  
A. 921A. p. 102 l. för fram, went  
away. *ib.* faran... tō, to go to  
or against. 897A. p. 90 l. 1063E.  
föron tōgædere, met. 1064E. þurh  
för, traversed. 1095 p. 231 m. úp  
föran. 1016E. p. 150 m. út...  
för. 1091. p. 226 l.  
**faru**, *sb.f.str.* journey, marching,  
expedition. *nom.* (fare) 1128.  
*acc.* fare. 1085 p. 216 h. 1096.  
**faðu-sunu**, *sb.m.str.* father's sister's  
son. (faðasunu) 1119 *ad fin.*  
**fæa**, *adj.pl.* few. 530A.B.C. (altered  
by a. into *feala* to agree with E.).  
*v.* fæawa.  
**feallan**, *st.v.* to fall, to die. *p.sg.*  
féoll. 1016E. p. 150 t. *p.pl.* féol-  
lan. 937A. p. 106 l. 1095. 1100.  
†**fealo**, **feale**, *adj.* 'fallow,' yellow-  
grey. *acc.masc.* fealene. 937A.  
p. 108 l. fealone. B.C.  
**fæar-lice**, *v.* fær-lice.  
**fæawa**, *adj.pl.* few. 893\*. 1106. (fæ-  
awe) 1122. (fæu) 1138. *dat.* -wum.  
1048E. p. 173 h. 1070A. -wan.  
870F. p. 284 h. (féowan) 1091  
p. 226 l. (féuna) 656E. p. 30 t.  
*is gen.* in form (= fæawena), but  
*dat.* in construction. *v.* fæa.  
**feaxede**, *adj.* hairy, haired. feaxede  
steorra = stella cometa. 892A.  
(fexode) 995F. *ad init.* *acc.wk.*  
(fexedon, fæxedon) 1066C.D.  
**feccan**, **feccean**, *wk.v.* to fetch,  
bring. 1017E.D. 1121.  
**fédan**, *wk.v.* to feed, to provision.  
1012E. *p.sg.* (fædde) 994E. *p.pl.*  
(fæddon) 1085 p. 216 t.  
**fela** (1), **feala** (2), **feola** (3), *adj.*  
*indecl.* *úitl.* many, much; some-  
times followed by a genitive,  
sometimes in agreement. 877A.  
(1) E. (2). 963E. p. 117 l. 1076  
E. (3). fela wucena. 894A. p. 87 b.  
with singular verb; *e.g.* 975A. p.  
120 m. (1). (feale) 1122. (feole) *ib.*  
(fæle) 1124 p. 254 h.  
**feld**, *sb.m.str.* field. 894A. p. 84 l.  
937A. p. 106 l. *dat.sg.* -da. 1071  
E. *dat.pl.* -don. *ib.* D. -dan. 1112.  
**feng**, *sb.m.str.* prey, booty. 1016D.  
p. 151 m.

**fen-land**, *sb.n.str.* fen-land, marshy  
land. *pl.* (feonlandes) 1070E.  
**fenn**, *sb.m.str.* mud, mire; a fen,  
marsh. *fen.* 656E. p. 30 b. (feon)  
*ib.* *gen.* fennes. 1016E. p. 148 t.  
*dat.* fenne. M. 275. *acc.pl.* fennas.  
905A. 1010E. (feonnas) *ib.* (fenes)  
656E. p. 30 l. (feonnes) *ib.* b.  
(feonnon) *ib.* p. 31 h.  
**feoh**, *sb.n.str.* *úitþ*, cattle. M. 280;  
and hence: property, money. 755\*.  
865\*. *dat.* mid féo. 878\* *ad fin.*  
wið féo. 1093. on feoh. 1118. *gen.*  
féos. 755\* pp. 48-9 m. 999E. 1086  
*ad fin.*  
**feoh-be-hāt** (1), **feoh-ge-hāt** (2),  
*sb. n.str.* promise of money. *dat.*  
-te. 865E. (1) A. (2).  
**feoh-léas**, *adj.* money-less, without  
money. *nom.pl.-se.* 897A. *ad init.*  
**feoh-spilling**, *sb.f.str.* waste of  
money. *dat.* -ge. 1096 *ad fin.*  
**feoht**, *sb.n.str.* a fight. 1128. *dat.*  
-te. 1097 *ad fin.* *dat.pl.* (-ten)  
870F. p. 284 h.  
**feohtan**, *st.v.* to fight. 449a. (feoht-  
ton) E. fohtan. 1052C. p. 180 l.  
*p.sg.* feaht. 755\*. faht. 1122. feht.  
1079D. (feoht) 710E. *p.pl.* fuht-  
ton. 449\*. 860E. 921A. *ad init.*  
fuhtun. 514A. (fuhten) 1138.  
(fuhtten) 1140 *sub fin.* With *on*,  
to fight against; on fuhton. 1095.  
fuhton... on, f. ðær on, þær on  
f. 921A. pp. 101 l. 102 h & m.  
*pres.part.pl.* feohtende. 755\* pp.  
48-9 h. 994E. on f. 871\*. *sup.* tō  
feohtanne. 1052D. p. 181 m.  
**féo-laga**, *sb.m.wk.* partner, fellow.  
*pl.* -gan. 1016D. *ad fin.*  
**féolan**, *st.v.* to stick to, betake one-  
self to, to enter. *p.pl.* fulgon. 755  
A.C.D. p. 48 l. (flugon) E.  
**féond**, *sb.m.str.* *fúitl*, enemy, 'fiend.'  
M. 285. *nom.pl.* féond. 1129.  
*acc.pl.* fynd. 448F. (féonde) 626E.  
*gen.pl.* -da. 999E. *dat.* -dum.  
994E. -dan. 1118.  
**feorh**, *sb.m.n.str.* life. 755\* pp. 48-  
9. 937A. p. 108 l. f. gesyllan, =  
to die. 728 a. So: f. ágifan. M. 81.  
**feorm**, *sb.f.str.* provision, enter-  
tainment, quarters. *dat.* -me.  
1006E. *acc.* -me. *ib.* p. 137 m. 777E.

**feorme-hām**, *sb.m.str.* 'provision-  
home,' farm. *pl.* (-mes) 1087  
p. 223 t.  
**feorr**, *adv.* far. feor. 1001 E.  
1010 E. *ad fin.* 1014 E. *ad fin.*  
(in 882A. feor is probably a mere  
error for *ufor*).  
†**feorran**, *adv.* from afar. M. 233.  
**féorða**, *num.adj.* fourth. *masc.* -þa.  
827A. -ðe. E. *neut.* féorðe. 851\*.  
*dat.m.* -ðan. 47E. 1095. (a strong  
*gen.* féorðes. 47 a. strong *dat.*  
féorðe. 1016F. p. 150 l.)  
**féower**, *num.* four. 896A. *ad init.*  
M. 54. 1095. (fower) 1017E.  
féower hund. 1055C. p. 186 h.  
declined: *dat.* féowerum. M.  
210.  
**féower-tig**, *num.* forty. 894A. p.  
86 h. f. þúsend. 1012C.D. (féo-  
wert) 1124 p. 254 b.  
**féower-tigeða**, *num.adj.* fortieth.  
*neut.* (féwertigede) 1107. *acc.m.*  
(féwertegan) 763A.  
**féower-týne**, *num.* fourteen. 979C.  
1110.  
**féow-riçe**, *sb.n.str.* a tetrarchy, or  
**féow-riça**, *sb.m.wk.* a tetrarch (for  
féower-r.) *dat.pl.* -cum. 12A.  
(but the MS. has been tampered  
with; the original reading was  
feopericum, and this is confirmed  
by W. which has feoðericum. E.  
reads *iiii. ricu. v. fyper-).*  
**féran**, *wk.v.* to go, travel, to pro-  
ceed. M. 263. *pres.sg.* féreð. M.  
165. 182. *p.sg.* férde. 835A. 1018  
E. & *fq.* (færde) 1087. (feorde)  
656E. p. 30 t. 1132. *p.pl.* férdon.  
868A. (færdon) E. férdun. 737A.  
(férdan) 1117. (féordon) 1016F.  
p. 150 m. (féorden) 1135. 1140 p.  
267 t. *reflex.* férde him. 1154. him  
férdon. 1001 E. with *prepp.* férdon  
betwux, intervened. 1091 p. 226 l.  
férdon forð, they died. 734A. (*v.*  
forð-féran). férdon forð æfter,  
went on in pursuit. 992E. férde  
inn. 1073D. férde ofer. 1123 *ad  
fin.* férde tō. 1015E. út férde, de-  
parted. 1075E. p. 211 m.  
**fércian**, *wk.v.* to bring, to convey.  
*p.pl.* -codon. 1009C.D. p. 139 n.  
(færcodon) E. *ib.* h.

- fíre**, *adj.* able to go, capable of (military) service. 1016D. (fēor) E. *pl.neut.* (fēra) 1052E. p. 178h. *sup.pl.wk.* fērestan. 1075D.
- fer-grunden**, *v.* for-grindan.
- ferian**, *wk.v.* to carry. 894A. pp. 851. 86h. *p.sg.* ferode. 1009E. 1123. ferede. 1023E. *subj.* ferede. 977C. *p.pl.* feredon. 1012E. 1006D. -dan. C. p. 295. (færedon) E. p. 137h.
- †fesian** [!-ē-], *wk.v.* to put to flight. *p.pl.* fesedon. 975D.
- feter**, *sb.f.str.* a fetter. *pl.* (feteres) 1140.
- fetian**, *wk.v.* to fetch, to bring. *p.sg.* fette. 1049C. p. 168b. *p.pl.* (fettan) 1006E. p. 137m. fetton. C.D.
- fif**, *num.* five. Generally undeclined. *fif wucan.* 910A. 887E. 1124. *fif þūsend.* 654E. but, *burga fife*, the five (Danish) boroughs. 942A. cf. 937A. p. 108h. *fēower hund . . . oððe fife.* 1055C. p. 186h. *dat.* *fifum.* 897A. p. 90b.
- fifta**, *num.adj.* fifth. 827\*. *dat.m.* -tan. 1016D. p. 151b. f. 1110.
- fif-tig**, *num.* fifty. 963E. p. 117b. 1028E. *gen.* -ga. 605E.
- fif-týne**, *num.* fifteen. *fifténe.* 1070 E. p. 205b.
- findan**, *st.v.* to find, to provide, contrive. 1046E. 418A. (-don) E. (-den) 656E. p. 30t. *p.sg.* fand. 963 E. p. 115b. 1137 p. 265h. *funde.* 1050D. p. 170h. 1072A. *p.pl.* fundon. 917A. -dan. M. 166. *p.p.* funden. 918A. *pl.* (-na) 1120.
- finger**, *sb.m.str.* a finger. *dat.* -gre. 656E. p. 311. *gen.pl.* -gra. M. 270.
- †firgen-stréam**, *sb.m.str.* a mountain stream. *pl.* -mas. M. 280. (firrer), *comp.adj.* former (cf. Icel. fyrr, fyrri). 1131.
- fisc**, *sb.m.str.* fish. M. 259. *pl.* fix-as. 1046C.
- flá**, *sb.f.str.* an arrow. *dat.* flá. 1100. cf. flán.
- flésc**, *sb.n.str.* flesh. (fléc) 1137 p. 264b.
- flésc-mete**, *sb.m.str.* flesh-meat, meat. (flésc-) 1131.
- flán**, *sb.f.str.* an arrow. *dat.* -ne. 1066C. *ad fin.*
- fléam**, *sb.m.str.* flight. 993E. 998E. *dat.* -me. 447\*. 937A. p. 1081. on fléam gebrengan, to put to flight. 1006E. p. 137h.
- fléc**, *v.* flæsc.
- fléogan**, *st.v.intrans.* to fly, take to flight. *p.sg.* fléah. 1010E. *sub fin.* (fléh) 1140. (fléig) 1016F. p. 150. *p.pl.* flugon. 457\*. 894A. p. 851. 999E. (flugon-gæn) 1137 pp. 264b. 265t. *pres.part.pl.* -gende. 793E. v. féolan.
- fléon**, *st.v.trans.* to fly from, to escape, avoid. *pres.sg.* (flúeth) 473E. (for: flýhþ). *p.pl.* flugon. 473\*.
- flocc**, *sb.m.str.* a 'flock,' a company. *dat.pl.* floccum. 894A. p. 841.
- floc-mælum**, *adv.* in companies or troops. 1011C.D.
- floc-rād**, *sb.f.str.* a riding company, a troop. *acc.sg.* -de. 917A. *dat.* *pl.* -dum, in troops. 894A. p. 841.
- flōd**, *sb.m.str.* tide, flood. 897A. p. 91h. 937A. p. 1081. 1031A. 1125. M. 263.
- flot**, *sb.n.str.* deep water, the sea. *acc.* 937A. p. 1081. *dat.* on flote, afloat. 1072E. p. 207h.
- flota**, *sb.m.wk.* a fleet. 975E. 1014 E. *gen. dat.* flotan. 904A. 937A. p. 1081. 1013E. *ad init.* *dat.pl.* -tan. *ib.* p. 144h.
- flotian**, *wk.v.* to float. *pres.part.* -tigende. 1031A.
- †flōwan**, *st.v.* to flow. M. 280.
- flýman**, *fléam*, *wk.v.* to expel, banish. *p.sg.* flýmde. 1051C. *p.pl.* (flémde) 1131 p. 262t. 1138. *p.p.* (flémd) 1129 *ad fin.* with *prep.p.sg.* út flémde. 725E.
- fōða**, *sb.m.wk.* food. *acc.* -an. 994F.
- fōddor**, *sb.n.str.* fodder, provender. 1075D. *ad fin.*
- folc**, *sb.n.str.* folk, people. 921A. p. 102h. 793E. *gen.* -ces. 878\*. 1131 *ad fin.* (foces) 675E. *ad fin.* *dat.* -ce. 963E. p. 115b. 1042E. 1100 p. 236h. *gen.pl.* -ca. 1086 p. 2211. M. 135. *dat.pl.* -cum. M. 54. -can. 1119.

- †folc-bealo**, *sb.n.str.* a popular or public execution. M. 125.
- folc-gefeocht**, *sb.n.str.* a general engagement, pitched battle. *nom.pl.* 871\* *sub fin.* 887\*.
- folc-mælum**, *adv.* in bands. 1011E. but the true reading is probably *floc-mælum*, *q.v.*
- †folc-stede**, *sb.m.str.* a 'folk-place,' place of meeting, battle-field. *dat.* 937A. p. 108b.
- †folde**, *sb.f.wk.* earth, ground. *gen.dat.* foldan. 975A. p. 120m. M. 15. 114.
- folgað** (1), **folgoð** (2), *sb.m.str.* a following, retinue (comitatus); hence: office, dignity; and so: jurisdiction, district, earldom (comitatus). 1048E. p. 173m. (1) (comitatum suum F. Lat.) *dat.* -ðe. *ib.* p. 174t. (2).
- folgian**, *wk.v.* to follow. 755\* pp. 48-91. 1086 p. 221m. *p.sg.* folgode. 1061E. -gade. 1086 p. 2191. *p.pl.* (folecheden) 1140 p. 267t.
- fōn**, *st.v.* to take. 1016E. p. 150h. to meet with. *p.sg.* feng stīð weder. 1052D. p. 176h. fōn tō rice, etc. of succession to the throne, or any other office. *passim.* Without any case expressed, feng Wulfgar tō, W. succeeded. 989E. also of marriage, feng tō Karles dohter. 852. 854E. of taking possession of places, etc. 910E. *p.sg.* feng. *passim.* (fæng) 740E. *p.pl.* fengon. 855\*. *subj.* þet hī tō gaffe fengon, that they should receive tribute. 1002E. *p.p.* (fenge) 995 F. p. 1281. with *on*, to attack. *p.pl.subj.* on hwām hī fengon. 1085 p. 216h. *sup.* heom on tō fōnne. 1009E. p. 1391. fengon tō þām cynge . . . on fultume, = were on the side of the king. 1087 p. 223b. v. tō-gædere.
- for**, *prep. acc. dat. inst.* for, because of, owing to; for ege, for fear. 823\*. 975D. in regard to. 959E. 1100. in the place of, equivalent to, as. 675E. p. 36 m. 1013E. p. 144h. 1140 *ad fin.* for sōð, as truth, 'for sooth.' M. 297. in exchange for. 1140 p. 267 h. on behalf of. 1131 *ad fin.* of time; for, during. 1041C. in spite of. 1006E. preceding the supine; for tō (hauene), for to have, in order to have. 1127. (frequently written *far* in F. and a.)
- for**, *conj.* far, because. (far) 995F. p. 130 m. 1123. 1125. 1140. for þet, because that. . . 1080D. (shortened from forðý, forþæm ðe, *q.v.*)
- fōr**, *sb.f.str.* a journey, a course. *acc.* fōre. 1004 E. 1009 E. p. 139h.
- foran**, *prep. adv.* in front, before, in the presence of. 894A. *ad fin.* 897A. p. 901. 1042E. cf. on-foran, tō-foran.
- foran-tō**, *prep. dat.* before. 918A. & *fq.*
- for-bærnan**, *wk.v.* to burn, consume by fire. *p.sg.* -nde. 685A. 1009E. p. 139t. (-bearnde) 1122. *p.pl.* -ndon. 694\*. (-bearndon) 779E. 1052 E. p. 180t. *p.p.* -ned. 687 A. -nd. 947D. 1070E. p. 207 h. *pl.* (-bearnde) 1086 p. 2181. *intrans.* to be consumed by fire. *p.sg.* -nde. 1070E. *ad fin.* (-bernde) 1130.
- for-béodan**, *st.v.* to forbid. *pres.sg.* ic -de. 675E. p. 36b. (-bēde) 656E. p. 33h. *p.sg.* -béad. 1012E. 1087 p. 223b. *p.p.* forboden. 1048 E. p. 172h.
- for-beornan**, *st.v.* to burn, be consumed by fire. *p.sg.* forbarn. 815 E. 962A. 1114H. forborn. 816A. forbearn. 1067E. (forbærn) 754A. *p.pl.* forburnon. 1078D. (-nen) 1123 *ad fin.*
- for-beran**, *st.v.* to forbear, abstain from. *p.pl.* (forbären) 1137 p. 264b.
- for-brocen**, *p.part.* broken down, decrepit. (-ken) 1127 p. 258t.
- for-ceorfan**, *st.v.* to cut off, 'carve' off. *p.pl.* forcurfon. 797A. -an. E.
- for-cursed**, *p.part.* utterly accursed. (-sæd) 1137 p. 265h.
- ford**, *sb.m.str.* a ford. p. 5E. *dat.* forða. 894A. p. 851.
- for-déman**, *wk.v.* to condemn, sentence. *p.sg.* -mde. 1076D. *ad fin.*

**for-dón**, *st.v.* to undo, destroy. 1013 E. p. 144h. *p.sg.* fordyde. 986E. *p.pl.* (fordiden) 870E. fordydon. 999E. -dan. 633E. *p.p.* fordón. 963E. p. 115b. 1090. 1137 p. 265h.

**for-drifan**, *st.v.* to drive away, expel. *p.sg.* fordráf. 927E. *p.pl.* fordrifon. 954E. -an. 952E. *p.p.pl.* fordrifene. 1086 p. 218t.

**fore**, *prep.v.* fore-scéawian.

**fore-béacen**, *sb.n.str.* an omen, prodigy. *nom.pl.* -bécen. 793E.

**fore-be-gân**, *st.v.* to intercept. *p.p.* -gân. 1009E. p. 139l.

**fore-genga**, *sb.m.wk.* a predecessor. 1086 p. 219l.

**fore-gisel**, *sb.m.str.* a chief hostage, or a preliminary hostage. *acc.pl.* -slas. 877\*. 878A. [gíslas E]. *gen.pl.* -sla. 894A. *ad init.*

†**fore-gléaw**, *adj.* provident, fore-seeing. *pl.* -we. M. 165.

†**fore-méere**, *adj.* very famous. *pl.* M. 190.

**fore-scéawian**, *wk.v.* to fore-show, provide. *pres.subj.* God scáwe fore. 1127 *ad fin.* *p.sg.* -wode. 1067D. p. 201l.

**fore-scéawung**, *sb.f.str.* providence. *dat.* -ge. 1067D. p. 201l.

**fore-secgan**, *wk.v.* to foretell, to announce. *p.sg.* -sæde. 1087 p. 223l.

**fore-sittan**, *st.v.* to 'sit before,' to preside over. *p.sg.* -sæt. 1050D. *ad fin.*

**fore-sprecen** (A,D), **for-** (E), *p.* *part.* fore-spoken, a fore-said. (-con) 1130. *nom.m.wk.* -na. 885\*. (-cenda) 1010E. *f.* -ne. 1067D. p. 202h. (foren-) 1128. (forensprecone) 656E. p. 31h. *pl.* forsprecene. 656 E. p. 33h. (forenspræcena) 1070E. p. 207h. (forsprecon) 1130.

**fore-weard** (1), -ward (2), *sb.f.str.* agreement, covenant. (forewyrð) F. p. 3 n. 1103 (1). (-warde) 1094. *acc.* -de. *ib.* (2). *gen.* -de. 1093 (2). *dat.* -de. 852E. (1). 1094 (2). *pl.* -da. *ib.* (2). 1109 (1). (foruuardes) 1140 *sub fin.* *gen.pl.* (-de) 1093 p. 228t. (2).

**fore-weard**, *adj.* 'forward,' early,

first. M.6. on -dne sumor, early in summer. 913C. *pl.* -de. 1095.

*dat. pl.* on -dum Danieles dagum, early in D.'s time. 709\*.

**fore-witigian**, *wk.v.* to prophesy, foretell. *p.p.* -gad. 47E.

**fore-witol**, *adj.* fore-knowing, prescient. *nom.m.wk.* -la. 1067 D. p. 201l.

**for-faran**, *st.v.* (i) to pass away, to perish. *p.sg.* forfór. 1091 p. 226b. *p.pl.* forfóron. 910E. -ran. 1096 *sub fin.* *p.p.* forfaren. 1025E. 1041E. *pl.* -ne. 1050D. p. 169l. (ii) to cause to perish, to destroy. *p.sg.subj.* forfóre. 1052C.D. pp. 180-1l.

**for-faran**, *st.v.* to get in front of, obstruct. *p.pl.* forfóron him þone mūðan foran, obstructed the mouth in front of them. 897A. p. 90b.

**for-féran**, *wk.v.* to pass away, perish. *p.sg.* -rde. 1016F. 1030. C. 1052D. p. 176m. 1098. *p.pl.* -rdon. 1076D. p. 212m.

**for-fléon**, *v.* for-léon.

**for-gân**, *wk.v.* to forgo, lose. *p.sg.* *subj.* (forgéde) 1129 p. 260t.

**for-gengel**, *sb.m.str.* predecessor. *nom.pl.* (forgengles) 963E. p. 117h.

**for-gifan**, -gyfan, *st.v.* to give, to grant, give in marriage; to remit, forgive. *p.sg.* forgeaf. 925D. 1052E. p. 183h. 1103. 1110. *pres.part.dat.abs.* Gode forgyfendum. 913C. *p.p.* forgifen. 718\*. So: to wife forgyfen. 1121. (-fan) 1014E. 1122.

**for-gife-ness**, *sb.f.str.* indulgence, forgiveness. *acc.* -se. 1086 p. 221l. (forgiuennesse) 675E. p. 36l. 963E. p. 117t.

**for-gitan**, *st.v.* to forget. *sup.* to forgytane. 1086 p. 220h.

†**for-grindan**, *st.v.* to grind to pieces. *p.p.* forgrunden. 937B.C. fergrunden. A. p. 109t.

**for-gyldan**, *st.v.* to pay for. *p.pl.* -guldon. 1039E. *p.p.* -golden. M. 152.

**for-gyrdan**, *wk.v.* to enclose, encircle. *p.sg.* -de. 189 B.C.

**for-hæfed-nyss**, *sb.f.str.* continence. *dat.* -se. 1067D.

**for-healdan**, *v.* for-helan.

**for-helan**, *st.v.* to cover over, conceal, protect. ? *p.p.* forholen. 1137 p. 265b. ? *p.sg.* hit (forhéol) náht, it protected him not, availed not. 1114 p. 245h. or (more probably) *for*: forhéold, though the usual sense of for-healdan is 'to restrain.' cf. be-healdan.

**for-hergian**, *wk.v.* to harry, ravage. *p.sg.* -gode. 687E. 1068E. (-geada) A. *p.pl.* -gedon. 686A. -godan. E. -godon. 887\* *ad fin.* *p.p.* -god. 980C. 1069D. (-hærgod) 1070E. *ad fin.* *pl.* -gode. 1013E. *ad fin.*

**for-hrape**, *adv.* very quickly, soon. 921A. p. 102h. b.

**for-hwan**, for-hwý, *conj.* 'for why,' wherefore. (really *for* with the *inst. neut.* of hwá) forhwí 656E. forhwan. 1104. 1110 *ad fin.* cf. for-þám, for-þý.

**for-hýnan**, *wk.v.* to outrage, treat with indignity. *p.sg.* -nde. 1068D.

**for-léadan**, *wk.v.* herlætan, to lead astray. *p.sg.* -lædde. p. 5E.

**for-lætan**, *st.v.* herlætan, (i) to relinquish, forsake. (-ton) 616E. (-læton) *ib.* (-læten) 1129 p. 260t. *pres.sg.* (forlét) 1086 p. 219t. *p.sg.* forlét. 885A. 937A. p. 108b. 1043E. 1090. (forlæt) 1093. *p.pl.* forlæton. 885E. 921A. p. 101h. 1087 *ad fin.* (-læton) 948D. *p.p.* -læten. 1130. (ii) to allow, permit. *p.sg.* forlét. p. 5E.

**for-léon**, 1086 p. 221l. probably *for*-fléon, to fly from, avoid; or for-lætan, *g.v.*

**for-léosan**, *st.v.* to lose, destroy. *p.sg.* -léas. 1076E. (-læs) 1127 p. 257l. (-lés) 1140. *p.pl.* -luron. 1101. *p.sg.subj.* -lure. 81A. *p.p.* -loren. 1137 p. 264t. (-loron) 1131 p. 262h.

**forma**, *adj.* first, earliest. M. 9. 1104. 1109. *gen.n.dat.m.* -man. 685E. 870F. p. 283b. 1110. (-me) 1131.

**for-néah**, *adv.* very nearly, almost. 1097. 1100. (forneh) 1117. (for-næh) 999E.

**for-niman**, *st.v.* to take away,

waste, destroy. *p.p.pl.* -numene. 1110.

**for-ofit**, *adv.* very often. 1104.

**for-ridan**, *st.v.* to ride before, to intercept. 894A. *ad fin.* *p.sg.* forrád. 894A. p. 85l.

**for-sacan**, *st.v.* to object, refuse, forsake. *p.sg.* forsóc. 1037C. 1070A. *p.pl.* forsócán. 1066E. p. 197h.

†**for-sendan**, *wk.v.* to send away, banish. *p.p.* forsend. 1057D.

**for-séon**, *st.v.* herstehen, to overlook, despise, look down on. *p.pl.* forsáwon. 911A. *p.p.* forsewen. 975A. p. 120l. (forsegon) 1066 E. p. 199h.

**for-sið**, *sb.m.str.* departure, death. *dat.* -ðe. 1036E. 1110. *v.* forð-sið.

**for-sléan**, *st.v.* to strike violently, break, slay. *p.p.* forslegen. p. 108n. (B). *pl.* (forslægene) 882A.

**for-speldon**, *v.* for-swálan.

**for-sprecen**, *v.* fore-sprecan.

**forst**, *sb.m.str.* frost. *dat.* -te. M. 205. 1046C. 1110. 1115.

**for-standan**, *st.v.* to avail, profit. *p.sg.* forstód. 1129. 1140 p. 267h. *p.sg.subj.* forstóde. 1066C. p. 196 m. 1125. 1135.

**for-swálan**, *wk.v.* to burn up. *p.pl.* -ldon. 1006C.D. p. 137 n. (forspeldon E. wrongly).

**for-swíðe**, *adv.* very much, utterly. 897A. *ad init.* ful-swípe. B.C.D.

**for-sworen**, *p.part.* perjured, forsworn. 1137 p. 264t. (-suoren) *ib.* p. 265h. (-swóorn) 1080D. *acc.m.* -une. 1094.

**forþ**, *adv.* forth, forwards, continuously, thenceforward. 534\*. 887\*. 995F. p. 128l. 1052E. p. 178h. swá full 7 swá forð, as fully and continuously. 1052 C.D. pp. 180-1l. forð mid, together with. 1070A. 1106 *ad fin.* 1114H. *v.* cuman.

**for-þám**, -þám, -þan, -þon, *conj.* (i) therefore (really *for* with the *dat.* or *inst. neut.* of se, for that reason). 1015E. *ad fin.* 1095. (ii) because (*i.e.* for the reason that, owing to the fact that). forþám. 887A. forðan

bet. E. forþām þe. 894A. p. 861.  
forþām þe. 1001A. forþām. 1097.  
forþon. 1055E. 658A. forþan. E.  
forþan þe. 1100. forþon þe.  
891A.  
forð-bringan, *st.v.* to bring forth,  
produce. *pres.part.* -gende. 1086  
p. 2181.  
forð-bylding, *sb.f.str.* emboldening,  
encouragement. 999E.  
forð-faran, *st.v.* to depart, die. *p.sg.*  
forþfór. 571E. *p.pl.* -faren, dead.  
685E. *wk.* se -na. 1101. 855  
F.  
forð-féran, *wk.v.* to depart, to die,  
perish. *p.sg.* -rde. *passim.* (ford-  
féorde) 1140 (fordfyrde) 1077E.  
*p.pl.* -rdon. 838\*. -rdun. 661A.  
*v.* féran.  
forð-gán, to go forth, take the field.  
1075E. p. 211h.  
forð-ge-faran, *st.v.* to go forth,  
depart, die. *p.p.* -ren. 1061E. *dat.*  
(*abs.*) -renum. 560E.  
†forð-ge-sceaft, *sb.f.str.* the future.  
M. 294.  
forð-ge-witan, *st.v.* to go forth, to  
die. *p.p.* (-witon) 963E. p. 1171.  
forðian, *wk.v.* to further, send for-  
ward, accomplish. 675E. p. 361.  
1052E.  
forð-lic, *adj.* forward, advanced.  
*comp.* -cor. 1066D. p. 201b.  
forþon, *v.* forþum, for-þæm.  
forð-sið, *sb.m.str.* departure, death.  
*dat.* -ðe. 616F. 992E.  
forð-weard, *adj.* forward, ready.  
forðwearde. 999E. (Probably error  
for the *comp.* forðwerdre. C.)  
†forð-weg, *sb.m.str.* departure,  
going. M. 218.  
for-ðý, for-ði, for-ðig, *conj.* for  
that, therefore, because. forþi.  
1097. forðý þe. 895A. forði þet.  
963E. p. 1151. forþig. 1087 p.  
223 m. *v.* for-þæm.  
for-útan, *prep.* (*acc.*) *dat.* except,  
without. 1067D. p. 2011. 1070E.  
*ad fin.* -ton. 1122.  
for-weorðan (1), -wurpan (2), *st.v.*  
to come to nought, to perish. 605  
E. (2) *p.sg.* forwearþ. 877\*. *p.pl.*  
forwurdon. 493\*. 1110 *ad fin.*  
for-weorðe-ness (1), -worðe-ness

(2), *sb.f.str.* perishing, ruin. *acc.*  
-se. 1103 (1). *acc.pl.* -sa. 1105 (2).  
for-wrēgan, *wk.v.* to accuse. *p.sg.*  
-gde. 1009E. *p.pl.* -gdon. 1048  
E. p. 174 h. *p.p.* -ged. 952D.  
1069D. *ad fin.*  
for-wundian, *wk.v.* to wound  
seriously. *p.p.pl.* -dode. 882\*.  
for-wyrcean, *wk.v.* (i) to barricade,  
obstruct. 896A. *p.p.* forworht.  
901A. *pl.* -fe. D. (ii) to ruin,  
destroy, forfeit. *p.sg.* (*reflex.*)  
forworhte hine. 1050D. p. 169 h.  
for-wyrd, *sb.f.n.str.* fate, ruin, per-  
dition. *dat.* -de. 1052D. p.  
1751.  
for-wyrnan (1), -wiernan (2),  
-weornan (3), -wernan (4), *wk.v.*  
to refuse, oppose; to keep back  
from, prevent (with *gen.* of the  
thing, and *dat.* of the person).  
896A. (2). *p.sg.* -nde. 1046E. p.  
169 h. (3). 1048E. p. 172 h. (4).  
*p.pl.* -ndon. 1046E. p. 166 h.  
†fōstor-lēan, *sb.n.str.* a reward for  
fostering or nurture. M. 152.  
fōt, *sb.m.str.* foot. *dat.* (fōte) 1070  
E. p. 2051. 1140 p. 2671. *pl.*  
fēt. 1137 p. 264 h. *dat.pl.* fōtan.  
1075D.  
fōt-mēal, *sb.n.str.* a foot-measure,  
foot-space. *pl.* 1086 p. 219 h.  
fōt-setl, *sb.n.str.* a foot-stool. *gen.*  
-les. 1053C.  
fōt-spure, *sb.n.str.* a foot-rest, a  
foot-support. 1070E. p. 2051.  
fōður, *sb.n.str.* a 'fother,' a load.  
*nom.pl.* fōður. 852E. *gen.pl.*  
fōðra. *ib.*  
†frætuwe, *sb.f.pl.str.* ornaments. M.  
207. *dat.* frætuum. M. 259.  
fram (1), from (2), *prep.dat.* from;  
of place and persons, implying dis-  
tance, departure, separation from.  
875A. (1) E. (2). 1001A. (1). (fra)  
656E. p. 301. 1140 p. 267 b. of  
time. 6A. (2). 111E. 973A. (1).  
of the agent, by. 430A. (2). E.  
(1). 625A. (1). (fra) 963E. p.  
115 b. of derivation or descent  
from. 937A. *ad init.* (2). 449E. (1).  
of naming, from or after. p. 5E.  
(2). placed after its case. 755A.  
(2) E. (1). pp. 48-9 m. 1106 (1).

Adverbially or in composition,  
away. fōr fram. 921A. p. 1021.  
f. éodon. 755A. (2) E. (1). pp.  
48-9 m. 1106 (1). fram þ, from (the  
time) that. 1127 *ad fin.* with other  
*prepp.* and *advs.* fram geondan.  
1048E. p. 172 m. fram begeondan.  
1066C. f. begeonde. D. fram ofer  
sæ. 1066D. p. 200 h.  
frā-ward, *adv.* (opposed to tōward),  
away, backwards. 1127 p. 258 h.  
†frēa, *sb.m.wk.* lord. *gen. dat.*  
frēan. 973A. M. 205.  
†fremman, *wk.v.* (i) to do, effect.  
*p.pl.* fremdon. M. 128. (ii) to  
avail, profit. *p.sg.* -mōde. 1057D.  
fremu, *sb.f.str.* profit, advantage.  
*dat.* fremē. 1042F.  
fréo, *adj.* free. 675E. p. 361. 1086  
p. 221 h.  
fréo-dóm, *sb.m.str.* freedom. 963E.  
p. 116 h.  
†fréo-lic, *adj.* free, noble. 1065C.  
D. pp. 192-31.  
fréo-lice, *adv.* freely, nobly. 656E.  
p. 301. 963E. p. 116 m. 1065C. p.  
194 h.  
fréon, *wk.v.* to free. 656E. p. 31 h.  
*pres.* ic fréo. 963E. p. 116 m. *p.sg.*  
fréode. 777E. *p.pl.* fréodon. 963  
E. p. 116 h.  
fréond, *sb.m.str.* (i) a friend. 654E.  
656E. *pl.* fréond. 1046E. p.  
169 h. 1129. (frénd) 1135. *gen.*  
*pl.* -da. 937A. p. 108 b. *dat.pl.*  
-dan. 1120. (ii) a lover. M. 277.  
fréond-scipe, *sb.m.str.* friendship.  
694F. 943D. 1014E. -scype. 1052  
E. p. 183 h.  
fretan, *st.v.* fressen, to eat, devour.  
*pres.pl.* frett (for fretað) 1127 p.  
258 h. *p.pl.* frætton. 894D. *ad fin.*  
*p.p.* freten. 894A. p. 871.  
frettan, *wk.v.* to graze. *p.pl.* fretton.  
894A. *ad fin.*  
Frige-dæg (1), Frig- (2). *sb.m.str.*  
Friday. 1106 (1). 1116 (2). (Fri-  
dæg) 1129.  
frið, *sb.m.str.* friður, peace, security,  
refuge. 906\*. 959E. fryð. 867E. *gen.*  
friðes. 1004E. 1095 *ad fin.* *dat.*  
friðe. 1011E. 1094 p. 2291. of  
a person, almost = protector.  
823\*. cf. 921A. p. 103 t. v. grið.

fríð-æð, *sb.m.str.* oath of peace. *pl.*  
-æðas. 1012E.  
friþian, *wk.v.* (i) to give 'frið' to,  
to be at peace with, protect. 921A.  
p. 103 m. 1093. *p.sg.* -ðode.  
921F. p. 295. (ii) to make peace  
with. 1004F.  
fríð-land, *sb.n.str.* 'peace-land,' a  
land with which one is at peace.  
*dat.* -de. 1097 p. 234 t.  
fríð-stól (1), fryð- (2), *sb.m.str.*  
'peace-stool,' asylum, safe quar-  
ters. *dat.* -le. 1006E. D. (2)  
C. (1).  
†frōd, *adj.* wise, prudent. M. 135.  
*instr.* frōde. M. 182. *hence:* aged.  
M. 66. 259. se frōda. 937A. p.  
1081. 1065C. D. pp. 194-5 m. *pl.*  
frōde. M. 18.  
frōfer, *sb.f.str.* comfort, solace. (frō-  
uer) 1089. *dat.* frōfre. M. 57.  
228.  
fruma, *sb.m.wk.* beginning, author.  
975A. p. 120 m. *dat.* -man. 33\*.  
654E. 655A.  
frymþ, *sb.m.f.str.* beginning. *dat.*  
-þe. 6A. 11E. frimþe. 616C.  
fugel, *sb.m.str.* hōgel, a bird, 'fowl.'  
M. 270. *pl.* fugelas. 1046C. *gen.*  
*pl.* fugla. 671\*.  
fūl, *adj.* foul. 1137 p. 264 h.  
full, *adj.* full, complete, utter. 1013  
E. p. 144 h. 1036E. *ad fin.* 1104.  
1110. ful. 1137. *nom.n.wk.* -le.  
1004E. *acc.m.str.* -lne. 1013E.  
1048E. p. 174 m. *wk.* -lan. F.  
*dat.m.n.str.* -lum. 917A. 1016E.  
-lan. 1013E. *dat.f.str.* -lre. *ib.*  
*nom.acc.pl.* -le. 852E. 1106. fulle  
six wucan, six whole weeks. 1087  
p. 224 h.  
full, *adv.* fully, entirely, very. 1036  
C. *ad fin.* 1124 *ad fin.* ful cūð,  
thoroughly known. 1127 *ad fin.*  
*v.* forð.  
full-fæstnian, *wk.v.* to ratify fully.  
*p.pl.* (fulfeostnodon) 675E. p.  
37 h.  
full-ge-wēpned, *p.part.* fully-  
armed. *pl.* -wēpnede. 1083.  
fullian, fulwian, *wk.v.* to baptize.  
*p.sg.* fullode. 639E. fulwade. A.  
ful-lic, *adj.* full. 785C. (probably  
wrong reading).

ful-lice, *adv.* entirely, completely. 1013F. p. 144 n. 1052E. *sub fin.*  
 full-nēah, *ful-*, *adv.* very nearly, almost. 897A. p. 90m. 1127 p. 257 b. 540 A. (-nēh) E. fullnēah. 1110.  
 full-rice, *ful-*, *adj.* very rich. 870E.  
 full-swipe, *v.* for-swīde.  
 fulluht (1), *fulwiht* (2), *fulwuht* (3), *sb.n.str.* baptism; and hence, Christianity. 634A. (3) E. (1). 663\*. (2). *gen.* -tes. 167E. (1). 604B. C. (2). *dat.* -te. 601 A. (2) E. (1). 661\*. 878\* (2). 942A. (1).  
 fulluht-nama, *sb.m.wk.* baptismal name. 890\*.  
 †fulluht-tīd, *sb.f.str.* baptism-tide. *fulwiht-tīd.* M. 11.  
 full-wépnod, *p.part.* fully armed. *pl.* -wépnode. 1070E. p. 207 h.  
 full-wyrca, *wk.v.* to fulfil. *p.p.pl.* fullworhte. 1109.  
 fultum (1), *fultom* (2), *sb.m.str.* aid, help, reinforcements. 921A. p. 101 h. 999E. 1097 *ad fin.* (1). *gen.* -mes. 911A. 443E. (1) a. (2). *dat.* -me. 449\*. 920A. 852E. 601 E. (1) A. (2).  
 fultumian, *wk.v.* to help. *pres.pl.* (with *fut.* sense). wé-miað. p. 3 E. *p.sg.* -mode. 836A. *p.pl.subj.* -medon. 868E. *pres.part.dat.abs.* Gode fultomiendum, by God's help. 797A. fultumgendum. 917C.  
 fundian, *wk.v.* to set forth, intend, hasten. *p.sg.* -dade. 1085. -dode. 1101.  
 fundung, *sb.f.str.* setting forth, departure. *dat.* -ge. 1106.  
 fur-lang, *sb.n.str.* a furlong. *gen.pl.* -ga. 897A. p. 91 t.  
 furðor, *adv.* of place and time; further. 1039E. 1043E. M. 33. 125. f. nihtes, later on in the night. 1110.  
 furpum (1), *furðon* (2), *forpon* (3), *adv.* even, just, at first. 896A. (1). 491A. (3) B.C. (1) (forþen) E. 1010 E. (2) *furðon.* C. 1085 p. 216 l. (2).  
 †fūs, *adj.* ready, eager. M. 218.  
 fylcian, *wk.v.* to assemble folk, to collect or marshal troops. *p.sg.* -cade. 1066C. p. 197 b.  
 fyligian, *wk.v.* to follow. *p.sg.* -gde. 793E.

fyll, *sb.m.str.* fall, destruction. 1056C.  
 fyllan, *wk.v.* to fill. *p.pl.* (fylden) 1137 p. 264 t.  
 fylst, *sb.f.?m.str.* help. *gen.* fylstes. 1048D. *dat.* on fylste beon, to help. 1050D. p. 169 m.  
 fylstan, *wk.v.* to help, support (with *dat.*). 1046E. p. 169 t. *p.sg.* fylste. 959E.  
 fyr, *fir*, *sb.n.str.* fire. fyr. 473A. 1032E. 1070E. fir. 1122. 1131.  
*gen.* fyres. 979C. *dat.* fyre. 994E.  
 fyrelian, *wk.v.* to flash, to flicker. *pres.part.* -liende. 1106.  
 fyrd (1), *fird* (2), *fierd* (3), *ferd* (4), *sb.f.str.* (masc. 1068. 1079E.) a going, expedition; hence, military service; and so, the (national) army or militia, the 'fyrd,' *nom.* 894A. *ad fin.* (2). 1001E. (1). 1140 p. 268 t. (4). (fyrd) 948D. 999E. 1095 p. 231 l. (færd) 1140 p. 268 t. (furde) 1066C. *ad fin.* acc. fierd. 827. 828A. fird. 905A. (feord) 1066E. p. 198 h. 1140 p. 267 m. acc. -de. 910A. (2). 993E. (1). 605E. (4) (færde) a. *dat.* -de. 823A. (3) E. (4). 851 E. 993A. (1). v. here.  
 fyrdian, *fierdian*, *wk.v.* to go on an expedition. *p.sg.* fyrdode. 835E. *p.pl.* fierdedon. 894A. p. 86 t. fyrdedon. 443 a. (feordodan) E.  
 fyrding, *sb.f.str.* (i) a hosting, an expedition. 1006C.D. 1094 p. 229 l. *dat.* -ge. 1006 E. 1016 D. (fyrding) E. acc. fyrdung. 1056 C. (ii) the right of exacting military service. acc. (feording) 675 E. p. 36 h. v. here.  
 fyrd-léas (1), *fierd-* (2), *adj.* 'fyrd-less,' unprotected by the fyrd. 894A. p. 84 l. (2).  
 fyrd-stemn (1), *fird-* (2), *sb.m.str.* term of military service; hence, the body of men which serves such term. 921A. p. 103 t (2).  
 fyren, *adj.* fiery. *pl.* -ne. 793E. (-na) 926D.  
 fyrmest, *sup.adj.* foremost, first. 1086 p. 220 h. *pl.wk.* þá -tan. 995F. p. 128 l.  
 fyrmest, *sup. adv.* at first, most, best. 1052 C.D. pp. 180-11.

†fyrn, *adv.* formerly, anciently. M. 190. (conjectured by Grein in M. 101).  
 †fyrn-géar, *sb.n.pl.str.* bygone years. *dat.* -rum. M. 244.  
 fyrst (1), *first* (2), *adj.* first. 963 E. *ad init.* (1). *nom.f.wk.* -te. 1128 *ad fin.* (2).  
 fyrst (1), *first* (2), *adv.* in the first place, firstly. 963 E. p. 116 b. (1). 656 E. p. 31 b. 1125 (2).  
 fyrst (1), *first* (2), *ferst* (3), *sb.m.str.* first, a space of time, time. 915D. (1). 1004E. 918A. (2). 942C. (3). *dat.* -te. 1052 D.  
 fyper-rice, *sb.n.str.* a tetrarchy, or -rica, *sb.m.wk.* a tetrarch. *dat.* *pl.* -cum. 12 C. feper- B. (the original reading in 'A' was feo-pericum; feoðericum. W.) v. feow-rice.

## G.

gad(e)rian, *wk.v.* to gather, collect. 1009 E. *ad fin.* 1052 D. p. 175 h. *p.sg.* -rode. 1117. *p.pl.* -dorodon. 1052 D. p. 176 b. *p.p.* -red. 1137. *sup.* t6 -rienne. 1016 E. -rigenne. D.  
 gadering, *sb.f.str.* a gathering, assembly. 1137.  
 gærsum, *sb.m.n.str.* and gærsuma, *garsuma*, *sb.m.wk.* a jewel, treasure, honorary gift. acc. -an. 995 F. p. 130 m. & l. 1078 D. *pl.* gersuman. 1047 E. gærsaman. 1035 D. (gersumas) 1070E. p. 205 b. (-me) *ib.* p. 207 t. (gersumes) 1128. (-ma) (gersuma) 1035C. 1090. (gersume) 1128. *gen.pl.* (gersuma) 1076 E.  
 gæsnæ, *adj.* barren, sterile. 1116.  
 gafol, *sb.n.str.* tax, tribute. 991E. 1018 E. (gafle) 675 E. p. 36 h. (gaule) 656 E. p. 31 h. *dat.* gafle. 1002 E. 1100. gafole. 1011 E.  
 †gamol (1), *gomol* (2), *adj.* old. M. 243 (2).  
 †gamol-feax, *adj.* 'old-haired,' hoary-headed. 975 A. p. 120 l.  
 gān, *st.v.* to go. 616 E. 1006 E. p. 137 h. *pres.sg.* gæð. p. 2. A. 755\* pp. 48-9 b. (gæð) 656 E.

p. 30 b. *p.sg.* éode. 775\*. 885\*. (gæde) 1137 p. 264 h. (iæde) 1140 p. 267 l. *p.pl.* éodon. 775\* pp. 48-9 m. (géodon) 1070 E. (gēden) *ib.* p. 207 t. (iēdon) 1123. (iēden) 1137 p. 264 b. with *prepp.* from, fram éodon. 755\* pp. 48-9 l. éodon inn. 1083. *up* . . . éodan. 1001 E. (*reflex.*) éodon him . . . *up.* 997 E. *ut* gān. 1083.  
 †ganet (1), *ganot* (2), *sb.m.str.* a gannet. *gen.* -tes. 975A. p. 120 l. (2) E. (1). v. bæð.  
 gangan, *st.v.* to go, to march. M. 113. 274. *pres.sg.* -geð. M. 202. *pres.part.* gangende. 1097. 1110. ridente 7 g. on horse and foot. 1114. *gen.pl.* ridendra manna 7 gangendra, of horse and foot. 1085.  
 gang-dagas, *sb.m.pl.str.* 'perambulation days,' Rogation days. 892A. *dat.* -gum. 921A. *ad init.* gaudagum. 1016 E. p. 149 t. gongdagan. 1061 D.  
 †gār, *sb.m.str.* a spear, dart. M. 254. *dat. pl.* gārūm. 937A. p. 106 b.  
 †gār-mitting, *sb.f.str.* meeting of spears, battle. *gen.* -ge. 937A. p. 109 h.  
 gāst, *sb.m.str.* 'ghost,' spirit. 1065 C.D. pp. 192-3 l. héo hire gāst ágeaf, gave up the ghost. 1093 p. 228 m. *pl.* -tas. M. 292.  
 gāst-lic, *adj.* 'ghostly,' spiritual. *pl.wk.* -can. 1056 C.D.  
 gē, *conj.* both, and. gē . . . gē, both . . . and. 835\*. gē . . . 7 éac. 947D. cf. ægðer.  
 ge-ærendian, *wk.v.* to perform one's errand, to speed. *p.p.* geærndod. 995F. *ad fin.*  
 †ge-æpele, *adj.* due by birth, natural, suitable. 937A. *ad init.*  
 ge-ágnian, ge-áhnian, *wk.v.* to make good one's claim to, to appropriate. *p.sg.* geáhnode. 1028 E. -nade. D. geágenede. F.  
 †gealga, galga, *sb.m.wk.* a gallows, the cross. *dat.* galgan. M. 86. v. rōd.  
 gealgian, v. ealgian.  
 géamene, v. gyman.  
 ge-an-bidian, *wk.v.* to abide, wait. *p.sg.* -dode. 1066 D. p. 200 h.

**ge-ancsumian**, *wk.v.* to make anxious, vex, distress. *p.p.* -med. 1093 p. 228 h.  
**géan-fær**, *sb.n.str.* a going again, return. *gen.* (-fares) 1119 *ad fin.*  
**ge-an-wyrde**, *adj.* known, confessed. he þæs g. wæs, he confessed it. 1055 E. [gewyrde F.]  
**†géap**, *adj.* broad, ample. M. 255.  
**géap-scipe**, *sb.n.str.* craft, cunning. 1086 p. 220 m. 1090.  
**gêar**, *gêr*, *sb.n.str.* [seems *masc.* 918C.] a year. 869\*. (*gêar*) 1125. 1135. *gen.* géares dæg, New Year's Day. 1096. *dat.* gêare. 866\* & *passim.* gêre. 924 A. & *fq.* (gêara) 687 E. (gêre) 1135. *acc.pl.* gear. 860\* & *passim.* gêr. 895 A. *gen.pl.* géara. p. 3 E. 1052D. (gêra) 200 a. *dat.pl.* géaron. 1041 C. -ran. 1095 *ad fin.* *dat.pl.* gêrum used adverbially = formerly. M. 10. *gen.sg.* of point of time. þæs géares. 871\* & *passim.* gêres. 921 A. p. 103 h. (gêres) 1125. of duration of time: ealles géares. 1117.  
**gearcian**, *wk.v.* to make ready, prepare. *p.sg.* -code. 1091 p. 226 l.  
**geard**, *sb.m.str.* an enclosure, 'yard'; and hence, a habitation, home. M. 109. *dat.* -de. 1005 C.  
**geard**, *sb.f.str.* a stake, stick, faggot. *gen.pl.* -da. 852 E.  
**†géar-dagas**, *sb.m.pl.str.* days of yore. *dat.pl.* -gan. M. 117.  
**ge-árian**, *wk.v.* to have mercy on, to pity. *pres. subj.* geáre. 1128.  
**gearnung**, *v.* gyrnung.  
**gearo**, *adj.* ready. 755\* pp. 48-9 h. gearu. 1009 E. p. 139 l. 874 A. (georo) gearre. E. (gare) 656 E. p. 30 t. *dat.f.wk.* (garwan) 1006 E. gearwan. C.D. *nom.pl.m.* & *n.* gearwe. 999 E. 1014 E. (cf. Shakespeare, yare, yarely.)  
**†gearwe**, *sb.f.pl.str.* vesture, clothing. *dat.* -wum. M. 76.  
**ge-áscian** (1), **ge-áxian** (2), *wk.v.* to learn by asking. 1064 E. (2). geáscian 1065 D. *p.sg.* -ode. 755 A. (1). 1071 E. (2). -ade. 911

A. (1). geáhsode. D. *p.pl.* -odon. 1010 E. (2).  
**gêa**, *iá*, *adv.* 'yea,' yes. *iá.* 1067 D. p. 201 l.  
**geat**, *v.* gyt.  
**geat**, **gat**, *sb.n.str.* a gate, door, opening. 942 A. *dat.* gate. 1006 E. geate. 1070 E. *acc.pl.* geatu. 901 A. gatú. 755\* pp. 48-9 m. & l. *dat.pl.* gatum. 917 C.  
**gêatan**, *wk.v.* to say yea, consent, grant. (gêten) 675 E. *pres. ic* géate. 656 E. p. 33 h. 963 E. p. 116 h. *ic* (gêtte) 675 E. p. 37 l. (*iête*) *ib.* *p.sg.* géatte. 1066 E. *ad fin.* (iætte) 1127 p. 258 h. *p.pl.* géatton. 963 E. p. 117 h. (gêttton) 656 E. p. 32 b. (gêttton) *ib.* p. 33 t. (iétten) *ib.* p. 31 b.  
**†geatwe**, *sb.f.pl.str.* arms, trappings. *dat.* -wum. 1065 C.D. pp. 194-5 h.  
**geat-weard**, *sb.m.str.* a 'gateward,' porter. (iateward) 656 E. p. 31 b.  
**ge-áxian**, *v.* ge-áscian.  
**†ge-bædan**, *wk.v.* to force, compel. *p.p.* (gebêded) 937 A. p. 108 l. gebæded. B.C.D.  
**ge-bære**, *sb.n.str.* bearing, gesture. *dat.pl.* -rum, -ron. 755\* pp. 48-9 h. perhaps = cries.  
**ge-bædda**, *sb.f.wk.* consort, wife. *dat.* (gebeodan) 965 F.  
**ge-béd**, *sb.n.str.* gr̥t, prayer, request. 189 W. (= 167 A.) p. 293.  
**ge-bégan**, *v.* ge-býgan.  
**ge-béodan**, *st.v.* (i) to order, command. *p.p.* geboden. M. 32. (ii) to offer. *p.sg.* gebêad. 755 A. p. 48 h. & *m.* *p.p.* geboden. 755\* pp. 48-9 l. (ge-béon), *p.part.* been. 1096.  
**ge-beorh**, *sb.n.str.* defence, protection. M. 270. *dat.* -rge. 189 E.  
**ge-beorgan**, *st.v.* to protect, defend. (with *dat.*) 1006 E. *ad fin.* *p.sg.* gebearh. 1052 C.  
**ge-beran**, *st.v.* (i) to bear, bring forth. *p.p.* geboren, born. 381\*. 855 A. 1080 E. tō g. born there-to. 887 A. (ii) to bear, to carry. *p.p.* geboren. 3 F.  
**ge-bétan**, *wk.v.* to improve, repair, to make amends, or 'bót.' 922-3 A. *pres. subj.* -te. 1085 p. 217 l. *p.sg.*

gebêtte. 921 A. p. 101 h. 975 A. *ad fin.* 1087 p. 223 l. *p.sg. subj.* gebêtte. 1050 D. p. 169 b. *p.pl.* gebêton. 948 D.  
**ge-bidan**, *st.v.* to abide, meet with, experience. M. 249. *pres.sg.* -deð. M. 244. *p.sg.* gebád. 1065 C.D. *ad fin.* *p.pl.* gebidan. 1061 D.  
**ge-biddan**, *st.v.* to pray. 605 E. (-den) 656 E. *sup.* (*reflex.*) tō gebiddenne hí. 448 F.  
**ge-bindan**, *st.v.* to bind. *p.sg.* geband. 1049 C.D. pp. 168-9 b. *p.p.* gebunden. 50 F. *acc.m.* -denne. 796\*. 1036 C.  
**†ge-bland**, *sb.n.str.* mingling, commotion. *acc.* 937 A. p. 108 l. v. éar-gebland.  
**†ge-blandan**, *st.v.* to mix, mingle. *p.p.* -blanden. M. 273.  
**†ge-blendan**, *wk.v.* to blind. *p.p.pl.* geblende. 1076 D. *ad fin.*  
**ge-blétsian**, *wk.v.* to bless, consecrate. *p.p.* geblétsod. 795 E. 1042 E. -sad. 675 E. p. 36 l.  
**ge-bócian**, *wk.v.* to 'book,' to convey land by 'book' or charter. *p.sg.* -cude. 855 A. -cade. E.  
**ge-bod**, *sb.n.str.* command, order. 901 A. *ad fin.* M. 230. *acc.pl.* -du. 901 D.  
**ge-bótad**, *p.part.* bettered, mended. þá him g. wæs, when he recovered. 1093.  
**ge-brédan**, *st.v.* to draw, to weave; and hence, to feign, pretend (*reflex.*). *p.sg.* gebrêd. 1003 E. (-de) F. *p.p.* (gebroiden) intertwined. 1104.  
**ge-brengan**, *wk.v.* to bring. *p.sg.* gebróhte. 959 E. 1106. *p.pl.* gebróhton. 896 A. 1016 E. p. 153 h. -tan. 1006 E. p. 137 h. *p.p.* gebróht. 1012 E. 1100.  
**†ge-brihtan**, *wk.v.* to brighten, adorn. *p.p.* -ted. M. 137.  
**ge-bringan**, *st.v.* to bring. 952 D. 1095 p. 231 b. (-gon) 1015 E. 1100 p. 236 m.  
**ge-brocod**, -ced, *p.part.* broken, afflicted. 897 A. *ad init.* *pl.* -cede. *ib.* -code. 978 E.  
**ge-bróþer** (1), -ðra (2), *sb.m.pl.str.* gebrúðer, brothers, brethren. 937

A. p. 109 l. (1). 449 E. 1066 E. p. 198 h. (2). *gen.* -ðra. 1101. *dat.* -þran. 1063 D.  
**ge-búgan**, *st.v.* to bow, to submit; to turn away, revolt. *p.pl.* gebugon. 901 A. 1097. -gan. 1101. (-gen) 1119. *p.p.* gebogen. 904 D. 1013 E. 1091.  
**ge-bycgan**, *wk.v.* to buy, purchase, pay for. gebiegan. 1044 C. gebiegean. 1043 E. *pres.sg. subj.* -bigge. M. 278. *p.sg.* gebohte. 1118. *p.pl.* gebohtan. 978 F. 1016 E. p. 153 h.  
**ge-býgan**, **ge-bígan**, **ge-bégan**, *wk.v.* to cause to submit, to humble. gebégean. 1067 D. *p.sg.* -bíge. p. 74 n. (C.) *p.pl.* gebégdan. 1074 D. *p.p.pl.* gebégde. 942 A.  
**ge-býgle**, *adj.* submissive, obedient. 1105. *pl.* 1091.  
**ge-byrd-tíd**, *sb.f.str.* birth-time. *dat.* -de. 973 A. gebyrtide. 1086.  
**ge-byrian**, *wk.v.* to belong, pertain, be fitting. *p.sg.* -rede. 1036 C. *p.pl.* -redon. 910 E.  
**ge-bytlu**, *sb.f.* a building, generally *indecl.* but *dat.pl.* -bytllan. 1099.  
**ge-céosan**, *st.v.* to choose, elect, appoint. *p.sg.* gecéas. 1041 E. 1061 E. gecés. 921 A. *ad fin.* 924 A. *p.pl.* gecuron. 941 D. 1014 E. (-run) 905 D. -ran. 1100 p. 236 t. *p.p.* gecoren. 830\*. 1119 & *fq.* (-ron) 890 a. (-ran) 1017 A.  
**ge-cígan**, *wk.v.* to name, to call. *p.p.* -ged. 984 A.  
**ge-clánsian**, *wk.v.* to cleanse, purge. *p.sg.* hine. . . geclánsode, cleared himself. 1022 E.  
**ge-clypian**, *wk.v.* to call. *p.p.* -ped. 552 F. -pod. 1057 D.  
**ge-cnáwan**, *st.v.* to know. *p.sg.* (gecnéaw) 995 F. *ad init.*  
**ge-cweðan**, -cweðan, *st.v.* to say, to call, to agree. *p.pl.* (gecwæðan) 1094 p. 229 h. *p.p.* gecweden. 456 E. -cueden. 455 A. 577 A. (-cweðen) 1014 E.  
**ge-cwéme**, *adj.* pleasing, agreeable. 1100.  
**ge-cynde**, *adj.* natural, native, fitting. 975 E. 1014 E. (-da) C.D. *acc.m.* -due. 975 A. p. 120 h. As a *subst.* native land, natural in-

heritance. (cf. icunde lond. Lay-amon, 22155) 1086 p. 220 l. (or this might be *dat.* of *gecynd*, *sb. f.n.str.* nature, = by natural right, right of birth.)

**ge-cyrran** (1), **-cirran** (2), **-cier-ran** (3), **-cerran** (4), *wk.v.* (i) *intrans.* (a) to turn, return, be converted. 627 E (4). *p.sg.* -rde. 995 F. *ad fin.* (1). 616 E. (4). *p.pl.* -rdon. 867 A. (2). E. (1). *v. sé.* *p.p.* -red. *ib.* p. 130 l. (1). (b) to submit. *p.pl.* -rdon. 835 A. (3) E. (1). (ii) *trans.* (a) to turn back. *p.pl.* -rdon. 1091 p. 226 l. (1). *p.p.* -red. 1094 p. 229 l. (1). (b) to reduce, make to submit. *p.pl.* -rdon. 878 A. (c) to convert. *p.sg.* -rde. 565 E. (1). 716 A. (3).

**ge-cýðan**, *wk.v.* to make known, to show. *p.sg.* -ðde. 994 E. -cýðde. 1114. *p.p.* *gecýdd.* 1075 E. *gecýðd.* 1066 D. p. 197 h. *gecýðed.* 1076 D. (*gekýd*) 1093. *pl.* -cýðde. 641 E.

**ge-délan**, *wk.v.* to divide, distribute. *p.sg.* -lde. 876\*. *p.pl.* -ldon. 877\*. *reflex.* *hie.* . . *hie* -ldon, they separated. 718 E. -ldun. A.

**ge-deorf-sum.** *adj.* troublesome, grievous. 1103. *gedyrsum.* 1105.

**ge-dôn**, *st.v.* (i) to do, to make, effect. 994 E. *p.sg.* *gedyde.* 1103. *p.pl.* *gedydon.* 1117. *p.p.* *gedôn.* 167 A. 979 E. p. 117 l. 1043 E. *hū gedôn mann*, what sort of man. 1086 p. 219 h. *dat.abs.* *ðissum þús gedóne*, this being done. *ib.* p. 218 b. cf. 1090. (ii) to reduce. *p.sg.* *gedyde.* 828\*. (iii) to reach, arrive at. *p.pl.* *gedydon.* 918 A.

**ge-dreccan**, *wk.v.* to vex, oppress. *p.sg.* *gedrehte.* 1052 D. 1096 *ad fin.* *p.pl.* *gedrehton.* 1116. -tan. 1096 *ad fin.* *p.p.* *gedreht.* 1117-8. *pl.* -te. 1097 *ad fin.*

**ge-dreced-ness**, **-niss**, *sb.f. str.* tribulation, oppression. 1056 C. *pl.* -sa. 1104.

**ge-dréfan**, *wk.v.* to disturb, offend. *p.p.* -fed. 1087 p. 223 m.

**ge-dwild**, *sb.n.str.* error, heresy. 380 E. *gedwyld.* a.

**ge-dýgan**, *wk.v.* to come through.

*p.pl.* *hit ne gedýgdan mid þám life*, did not survive it. 978 E.

**ge-éacnian**, *wk.v.* to increase, augment. 1067 D.

**ge-earnian**, *wk.v.* to earn, to win. 1009 F.

**ge-earnung**, *sb.f.str.* 'earning', merit. *pl.* -ga. 1087 p. 223 l.

**ge-ed-néowian**, *wk.v.* to renew, restore. *inf.* (*geeadnéwion*) 963 E. *ad init.* *p.sg.* -wade. 921 A. p. 103 h. *p.p.* -wad. 907 B. -níwod. C.

**ge-ed-stapelian**, *wk.v.* to re-establish, restore. *p.sg.* (-æðstapelede) 1092.

**ge-éhtan**, *wk.v.* to reduce, subdue. *p.sg.* *geéhte.* 46 F.

**ge-endian**, *wk.v.* to end, to finish. *p.sg.* *geendode.* 975 A. *ad init.* g. his dagas, died. 1014 E. So: *absol.* 189 E. *p.p.* -dod. 1009 E. p. 139 h.

**ge-fadian**, *wk.v.* to arrange, to settle. *p.sg.* -dode. 1052 C.D. pp. 180-1 h.

**ge-fægen**, *adj.* glad, 'fain' of (with *gen.*). *nom.pl.* -ne. 855 A. 878\*.

**ge-fæstnian**, *wk.v.* (i) to make firm, to ratify, establish. *p.sg.* -node. 1014 E. 1070 A. *ad fin.* (-festnode) 906 E. *p.pl.* -nodon. 926 D. (-festnodan) 1101. *p.p.* -nod. 918 C. (ii) to make fast, imprison. *p.sg.* (-festnode) 1075 E. p. 211 h. (=sette on prisun D.)

**ge-faran**, *st.v.* (1) to go, depart. *inf.n.refl.* 921 A. p. 102 t. *p.sg.* *geför.* 877\*. *p.p.* *þær tó gefaren*, gone thither. 894 A. p. 87 h. *út g.* 1100 p. 236 l. (2) to die. *passim.* (3) to get by going, to conquer, to accomplish. 923 A. 1048 E. p. 174 l. *p.sg.* *geför.* 922 A. (4) to speed, to happen. *p.p.* *gefaren.* 1048 E. p. 173 h. 1093 *ad fin.* (-ran) 995 F. p. 130 l.

**ge-féa**, *sb.m.wk.* joy. *acc.dat.* -an. 979 E. M. 173.

**ge-feallan**, *st.v.* to fall, to die. *p.sg.* *geféol.* 943 D. *geféoll.* 1004 E. 1100. *p.pl.* *geféollan.* 978 E. -lon. 1117.

**ge-feocht**, *sb.n.str.* a fight, battle.

603 B.C. 868 A. (*gefeht*) E. (*ge-fiht*) 1128. *dat.* -te. 871\*. 1117. *dat.* *pl.* -tum. 755 A. (*gefehtum*) E.

**ge-feohtan**, *st.v.* to fight. *p.sg.* *gefeht.* 833\* & *fq.* *gefaht.* 607 E. *p.pl.* *gefuhton.* 868\* & *fq.* -tun. 495 A. 780 A. *p.p.* *gefohten.* 871\* *ad fin.* (-ton) 658 E. *hit him on gefeht*, maintained it by battle against him. 1096.

**ge-feormian**, *wk.v.* to entertain, purvey for. *pres.subj.sg.* -mige. 852 E.

**ge-féra**, *sb.m.wk.* a companion. 1022 E. *pl.* -ran. 878\* *ad fin.* 755 A. p. 48 l. (-ren) E. (*geféoran*) 1048 E. p. 173 t. *gen.pl.* *geférana.* 1052 D. p. 175 t. *dat.pl.* -rum. 664\*.

**ge-féran**, *wk.v.* (1) to go, proceed. (2) to get by going, to attain, acquire. *p.sg.* -rde. 988 E. *p.pl.* -rdon. p. 3 E. (*geféordon*) 994 E. (3) to fare, to speed. *p.pl.* -rdon. 1009 E. p. 139 t. -rdan. 994 F. (4) to depart, to die. *p.sg.* -rde. 714 D.

**ge-ferian**, *wk.v.* to carry, convey. *p.sg.* -rode. 980 E.

**ge-fér-scipe**, *sb.m.str.* fellowship, company. *dat.* 995 F. p. 128 l. *gen.* -pes. 1022 E.

**ge-fetian**, *wk.v.* to fetch, bring. *p.sg.* -tede. 975 E. -tte. 980 E. *p.pl.* -tedon. 896 A. *ad fin.*

†**ge-feterian**, *wk.v.* to bind, to fetter. *p.p.* -rad. M. 205.

**ge-findan**, *st.v.* to find. *p.p.* *ge-funden.* 963 E. p. 116 h.

**ge-flésc-ness**, *sb.f.str.* incarnation. *dat.* -se. p. 41 A.

**ge-flit**, *sb.n.str.* contention, dispute. 785 C.

**ge-flitan**, *wk.v.* to contend, fight. *p.pl.* *geflyton.* 777 E.

**ge-flit-ful-líc**, *adj.* contentious. 785\*.

**ge-flyman** (1), **-fleman** (2), **-fléman** (3), *wk.v.* to put to flight, banish. *p.sg.* -mde. 871 A. (2) E. (1) & *fq.* So: *p.pl.* -mdon. *ib.* & *fq.* 514 A. (2) E. (3). *p.p.* -med. 937 A. p. 108 l. (3). *dat.* *geflymdon Beornrede*, fugato Bernredo. 755 F. *pl.* -mde. 896 A. (2).

**ge-fôn**, *st.v.* to seize, capture, get. *p.sg.* *gefeng.* 875\*. 1119. *p.pl.*

*gefengon.* 851\*. 897 A. p. 90 b. -gun. 796 A. *p.p.* *gefangan.* 1016 E. *ad fin.* 1106 *sub fin.* *pl.* -ne. 1079 D. *ad fin.*

**ge-forp-féran**, *wk.v.* to depart, die. *p.sg.* -rde. 571 a. (a conflate form. *v.* footnote.)

**ge-forðian**, *wk.v.* to carry out, accomplish, advance. 1085 p. 216 h. 1097. *p.sg.* -ðode. 1045 D.

†**ge-frége** (1), **ge-fræge** (2), *adj.* talked of, famous. 975 A. *ad fin.* (1). M. 53. (2).

†**ge-frége**, **ge-fræge**, *sb.n.str.* report, hearsay. *inst.abs.* *mine gefrége*, as I have heard say. 973 A. 975 A. p. 120 m. M. 27.

**ge-fremman**, *wk.v.* to accomplish, bring about. *p.sg.* -fremede. 47 E. 1040 C. *p.p.pl.* -fremmede. 1066 D. p. 199 m.

**ge-fréon**, *wk.v.* to make free, to free. *p.sg.* *gefréode.* 887\*. 1081. *p.p.* *gefréod.* 675 E.

†**ge-frínan**, *st.v.* to find out by asking, to learn. *p.pl.* -frúnan. M. 190.

**ge-fullian**, **ge-fulwian**, *wk.v.* to baptize. *p.sg.* -lade. 626 E. *p.p.* -lod. 30 E. 626 E. -wad. 626-7 A. *pl.* -lode. 565 E.

**ge-fulluhtan**, *wk.v.* to baptize. *p.p.* -tud. 30 A. (only).

**ge-fultumian**, *wk.v.* to support, help. *p.sg.subj.* -made. 853 A. *p.pl.* -madon. 868 A. *pres.part.dat.abs.* -miendum. 797 E.

**ge-fylce**, *sb.n.str.* a company of folk, a band, an army. 1066 C. p. 198 m. 1094 *ad fin.* *dat.pl.* -cum. 871\*. -cium. *ib.* A.

**ge-fylcian**, *wk.v.* to gather folk, collect an army. *p.p.* -ced. 1066 D. p. 199 l.

**ge-fyllan**, *wk.v.* to fulfil, accomplish. *p.sg.* -lde. 1070 A. *ad fin.* *p.p.* *gefild.* 605 E. *gefýld.* a.

†**ge-fyllan**, *wk.v.* to cut down, deprive of (with *gen.*). *p.p.* -led. 937 A. pp. 108 b. 110 t.

**ge-fyrn**, *adv.* formerly, long ago. 893\*.

**ge-gad(ə)rian**, **-gadorian**, *wk.v.* to gather, collect. *reflex.* to assemble, come together. 905 A. 1001 A. 1016



E. 1094 p. 229 l. *p.sg.* -derade. 894A. p. 88 t. -dorode. 921A. p. 101 b. -derode. 992E. -drode. 879A. *p.pl.* -dron. 867A. -dorodan. E. -derodon. 1094 *ad fin.* (-deroden) 1093 *ad fin.* *p.p.* -drod. 911A. -derod. 973A. 788E. -dered. 1070 A. *ad fin.* (-gæderod) 1045 C. *pl.* -derode. 894A. p. 87 l.

**ge-gangan** (1), **ge-gân** (2), *st.v.* to get by going, to overrun, conquer. p. 3E. (1). 1066 C. p. 196 h. (2). 1086 p. 219 l. (2). *p.sg.* geéode. 942A. 944\* & *fq.* geýde. 6E. *p.pl.* geéodon. 870\*. geéodon. p. 4 A. *p.p.* gegân. 1010 E. *ad fin.*

**ge-gearcian**, *wk.v.* to prepare, get ready. *p.p.* -cod. 995F. p. 128 b. 1052 D. p. 176 h.

**ge-gearnung**, *v.* ge-gyrnung.

**ge-gifan**, *st.v.* to give. *p.p.* gegyfen. 1049 C. p. 168 m.

**ge-gifian**, *wk.v.* (with *dat.*) to enrich with gifts. *p.p.* gegifod. 1001A.

**ge-góðian**, *wk.v.* to enrich with goods. *p.sg.* -dade. 1086 p. 219 t. l.

†**ge-gyldan**, *st.v.* to pay. *p.sg.* ge-gæld. 1002C.D. p. 295.

**ge-gyrnung**, *sb.f.str.* 'yearning,' desire, intercession. *pl.* (-gearnunga) 1023 D.

**ge-háðian**, *wk.v.* to consecrate, ordain. *p.sg.* -dode. 668 E. -dede. 1070 A. *p.p.* gehádod. 830\* & *fq.* -ded. 1070 A. *gen.* -dodes. 1100. *pl.* -dode. 664\*. g. menn, clerics. 995F. *ad init.* *gen.pl.* gehádodra manna. 1102. *v.* wita.

**ge-hæftan**, *wk.v.* to arrest, seize. *p.p.* gehæft. 980C.

**ge-hélan**, *wk.v.* to heal, to save. *p.p.* -led. 1067 D. p. 202.

**ge-hál**, *adj.* whole, uninjured. 798F.

**ge-hálgian**, *wk.v.* to hallow, sanctify, consecrate. 685 E. (ge-hálegon) 656 E. p. 30 h. *p.sg.* -gode. 797E. 853A. 1100 p. 236 l. (-god) 963E. *ad init.* *p.p.* -god. 731A. 815E. *pl.* -gode. 887\*.

**ge-hát**, *sb.n.str.* a promise, vow. *dat.pl.* -tum. 883E.

**ge-hátan**, *st.v.* (i) to call, name. *p.p.* geháten. 495 E. 963E. p. 115 b. (ii) to promise, to threaten. *p.sg.*

gehét. 883E. 1036C. *p.pl.* gehéton. 878\*. *p.p.* geháten. 918C. 1154.

**ge-háwian**, *wk.v.* to look at, reconnoitre. *p.sg.* -wade. 896A.

**ge-heald**, *sb.m.str.* (i) protection, guard. 1055 E. *ad fin.* (ii) guardian, protector. 1070 E. *ad fin.* 1071 D. *ad fin.*

**ge-healdan**, *st.v.* (i) to hold, maintain. 1006 E. *sub fin.* (-den) 1009 E. p. 139 l. (-don) 675 E. p. 36 l. *p.sg.* gehéold. 167\*. 1110 *ad fin.* *p.sg.subj.* gehéolde. 1094. *p.p.* -den. 995F. p. 129 l. gehalden. 656E. p. 33 l. (ii) to hold, consider. *p.p.* -den. 675E. p. 36 m.

**ge-hende**, *adv.* near, at hand. 1003 E. ful g. very near. 1036 C.

**ge-hentan**, *wk.v.* to seize, take. 905A. *ad init.*

**ge-héoran**. *v.* ge-hýran.

**ge-hergian**, *wk.v.* (i) to harry. *p.sg.* -gode. 875E. -gade. 910A. -geade. 661 A. *p.pl.* -godon. 1000E. *p.p.* -god. 991E. -regod. 988C. (ii) to get by harrying, to capture. *p.p.* -god. 895A. 1046 E. p. 167 t.

**ge-hundred**, *p. part.* hindered, impeded. 1003 E.

**ge-horsian**, *wk.v.* to horse, provide with a horse or horses. *p.p.* -sod. 881 A. *nom.m.wk.* -soda. 876 A. *dat.m.wk.* -sudan. 877 A. -sedum. E. *pl.* -sude. 866 A. -sade. E. -sode. 1010 E. *pl.wk.* -sedan. *ib.*

**ge-híwian**, *wk.v.* to form, to fashion. *p.p.* -wod. 979C.

†**ge-hwā**, *pron.* everyone, whoever. *acc.masc.* gehwāne. 937A. *ad init.* *dat.* gehwām. 975A. *ad fin.* gehwām. M. 243.

**ge-hwær**, *adv.* everywhere. 975A. *ad init.* 981C. 1114. *v.* elles, welge-hwær.

**ge-hwæper**, *pron.* either, both. *fem. dat.* -pre. 871A. (gehwaðere) E. -pere. 871A. *ad fin.*

**ge-hweorfan**, *st.v.* to turn, turn back. *p.sg.* gehwearf. 584W. p. 294.

**ge-hwylc** (1), **ge-hwele** (2), *pron.* each, every. gehwylc. M. 279. *neut.gen.* -ces cynnes, of every

kind. 910A. (2). *dat.m.* gehwelcum. 755A. gehwilcan. E. pp. 48-9 h. f. gehwylcere. 995 F. p. 126 b. *pl.m.* gehwylce, some men. 1106. *dat.pl.* -cum. 1050 D. (1).

**ge-hwyrfan** (1), **-hwierfan** (2), **-hwirfan** (3), **-hwerfan** (4), *wk.v.* to turn, to convert. *p.sg.* -fde. 601 A. (4). -fede. E. (3). *p.p.* -fed. 34 A. (2) E. (1). *pl.* -fede. 30 A. (2) E. (1).

**ge-hýran** (1), **-hieran** (2), **-héoran** (3), *wk.v.* to hear. *p.sg.* -de. 855F. 1091 p. 226 l. (1). *p.pl.* -dun. 755 A. (2). -don. E. (1). pp. 48-9 h. -dan. 995F. p. 130 m. (1). *p.p.* gehéord. 675 E. p. 36 h. 1122.

†**ge-hyrst**, *sb.f.str.* ornament. *acc.* -te. M. 74.

†**ge-hyrstan**, *wk.v.* to adorn. *p.p.* -ted. M. 35.

**ge-hýr-sum** (1), **-hier-sum** (2), *adj.* gehýrsam, obedient, submissive. *pl.* -me. 853A. (2). 1083 (1).

**ge-hýr-sumian** (1), **-hier-sumian** (2), *wk.v.* to make obedient, reduce. *p.sg.subj.* -made. 853A. (2).

**ge-hýr-sum-niss** (1), **-hér-sumness** (2), *sb.f.str.* subjection, obedience. *gen.dat.* -se. 1070 A. (2). 1091 p. 227 t. (1).

**ge-in-lagian**, *wk.v.* to inlaw. *p.sg.* -gode. 1050 C. 1074 E.

**ge-læccan**, *wk.v.* to seize, to catch. 1009 F. *p.pl.* gelæhton. 1042 C. 1087 p. 224 m. *p.p.* gelæht. 792E. 1106. *pl.* (-tæ) 1075D. p. 210 m.

**ge-léðan**, *wk.v.* (i) to lead, carry. *p.sg.* (geléadde) 972E. *p.pl.* geléddon. 871\* *ad init.* *p.p.* geléded. 909 C. gelédd. B. (geléad) 1076 E. wæs of lýfe geléð. *i.e.* died. 693 E. (ii) to lead away, seduce. *p.sg.* geléadde. 905D.

**ge-léafe**, *v.* ge-léaf.

**ge-léaran**, *wk.v.* to teach. (-ron) p. 3E. *p.p.* -red. 565 E.

**ge-léstan**, *wk.v.* (i) to fulfil, to perform, to pay. 1012 F. p. 142 n. 874E. 1094. *p.sg.* geléaste. 994E. *ad fin.* *p.pl.* geléston. 878\*. *p.p.* geléast. 1007 E. 1012 E. (gelést) 1012 E. (ii) to follow, to serve, to help. 920A.

**ge-léatan**, *st.v.* to allow, to assign. *p.p.* geláten. 1091 p. 226 l.

**ge-lagian**, *wk.v.* to establish by law, ordain. *p.sg.* -gade. 1075D. *ad fin.* *p.p.* -god. 995F. *ad init.*

**ge-laðian**, *wk.v.* to invite, to summon. *p.sg.* -ðode. 449E. *p.p.pl.* -ðode. 448F. -leapade. 449A.

**ge-laðung**, *sb.f.str.* a congregation, church. 616F.

**ge-léaf**, *sb.f.str.* leave, permission. *dat.* (-láfan) 1043E. p. 165 h. (as if from a *wk.* geláfe).

**ge-léafa**, *sb.m.wk.* belief, faith. *acc. dat.* -fan. 430A. 565E. 680A. (geléfan) E. (geléfan) 167E. (geléauon) 167a.

**ge-léaf-full**, *adj.* (i) credible, trustworthy. *pl.* -le. 1120. (ii) believing, christian. *acc.m.* -fulne. 1067D. p. 202 m. *dat.neut.* -fullan. *ib.* l.

**ge-leapian**, *v.* ge-laðian.

**ge-leccan**, *wk.v.* to lay. *p.p.* þæs þe him geléd wæs, of that which was laid to his charge. 1052E. (ðe him wæs on geléd. F.)

**ge-lendan**, *wk.v.* to come to land; and so, to come, to go. *p.sg.* gelende. 886\*. *p.p.* gelend. 894A. p. 87 t.

†**ge-léoran**, *wk.v.* to go, depart, die. *p.sg.* -rde. M. 208.

**ge-leornian**, *wk.v.* to learn, find out. *p.p.* -ned. 995F. *ad init.*

**ge-lettan**, *wk.v.* to let, to hinder. *p.sg.* gelette. 1036C. *p.pl.* -ton. 1046D. *p.p.* gelet. 1009E. p. 139 l. 1097. *pl.* (gelætte) 1085 p. 216 h.

**ge-lice**, *adv.* in like manner. swá g. 1067D. p. 202 m. of swilce.

**ge-lícian**, *wk.v.* to please; *impers.* it pleases, it likes. *p.sg.* heom . . . gelicode. 1048E. p. 172 l. with following *pl.* noun. him gelicade hire þeawas. 1067D.

**ge-líc-ness**, *sb.f.str.* likeness, appearance. *acc.* -ness. 979C.

**ge-lifian**, *wk.v.* to live, to live through. *p.sg.* gif he hit gelifode, if he had survived. 1093 *sub fin.*

**ge-limpan**, *st.v.* to happen, befall. *p.sg.* gelamp. 973 A. 1016 E. p.

148 m. 1083. *p.pl.* gelumpon. 1011 E.  
 †ge-lifan, *st.v.* to pass, to come. *p.p.* -liden. M. 28.  
 ge-lōgian, *wk.v.* to place, to lodge, introduce. 1052D. p. 176 m. *pres.sg.subj.* -gige. 1093 *ad fin.* *p.sg.* -gode. 995 F. p. 129 b. 1090. *p.pl.* -godon. 1023D. -dan. 1104.  
 ge-lōme, *adv.* frequently, often. 887\*. 1118 & *fq.*  
 ge-lōm-l c, *adj.* frequent. *dat.pl.* -can. 870 F. p. 284 h.  
 ge-lōm-lice, *adv.* frequently. 1095. 1105.  
 gelpan, *v.* gylpan.  
 ge-lýfan, -lifan, *wk.v.* to believe. *p.sg.* gelífde. 627E. *sup.* tō gelyfenne. 1036C.  
 ge-lystan, *wk.v.* (used impersonally), to list, to please. *p.sg.* þá hwile þe him geliste, as long as he listed. 1046C.  
 ge-macian, *wk.v.* to make. (ge-makian) 1097. *p.pl.* -codon. 1075E. -cedon. 1091 p. 227 t.  
 ge-mæccea, *sb.m.f.wk.* a companion, consort, 'make.' *acc.* -cean. 1067D.  
 ge-máh-lice, *adv.* importunately, peremptorily. 1095 p. 231 b.  
 ge-mære, *sb.n.str.* a boundary, 'meer.' *dat.sg.* -re. 716E. 1052 D. p. 179 h. *dat.pl.* -ran. 1052C. 1111. -ron. 1097.  
 †ge-mána, *sb.m.wk.* intercourse. *gen.* -nan. 937A. p. 108 b.  
 ge-mannian, *wk.v.* to man, to gar-rison. 923A.  
 ge-martyrian, *wk.v.* to martyr. *p.pl.* -redon. 1011E. *ad fin.* *p.p.* -rod. 1013E. -rad. 978C. *pl.* -tirode. 640 a.  
 géme-, *v.* gýme-.  
 ge-mearcian (1), -marcian (2), *wk.v.* to mark, to brand. *p.p.* -cod. 1006E. p. 137 l. (2) C. (1). -mercod. D. p. 295.  
 ge-métan, *wk.v.* (i) to meet with, find. *p.sg.* gemétte. 871\*. (ge-mætte) 992E. *p.pl.* gemétton. 918A. 885E. 1004D. (gemætton) 885E. With following *inf.* gemétte (hie) cuman, he met them coming. 982C. (ii) to invent, and so: to paint. *p.p.pl.* gemétte. 1104.

ge-mett, *sb.n.str.* measure. ofer eall g., beyond measure. 1086 p. 219 l.  
 ge-metsian, *wk.v.* to provision. *p.p.* -sod. 1052D. p. 176 h.  
 ge-miltsian, *wk.v.* (with *dat.*) to show mercy, to pity. *pres.sg.subj.* -sie. 1023D. (-se) 1070E. *ad fin.* (-myltse) 1066E. *ad fin.*  
 ge-mittan, *wk.v.* to meet with, find. *p.pl.* gemitton. 1004C. gemytton. 915D.  
 ge-mót, *sb.n.str.* a meeting, assembly, 'moot.' 977C. 1015E. *gen.* -tes. 937A. p. 109 h. *dat.* -te. 1048E. p. 174 l. 1080E. *pl.* gemót. 1099. *v.* ge-wita, witeana-gemót.  
 ge-munan, *st.wk.v.* to remember, take account of. 1046C. 1111. *pres.sg.* (-net) 1099. *p.sg.* -nde. 1032E. 1114. *p.pl.* -ndon. 755E. p. 49 l. 1104.  
 ge-mynd, *sb.n.str.* memory, memorial. M. 69. 979E. 1131. *dat.* -de. 959E.  
 ge-néalæcan, *wk.v.* to approach, draw near. p. 132 n. F. *p.sg.* -lêhte. 1091 p. 226 b.  
 ge-néat, *sb.m.str.* genosse, companion. cynges g. 897A. p. 91 h.  
 ge-myntan, *wk.v.* to determine, resolve. *p.p.* gemynt. 616F.  
 ge-nemnan, *wk.v.* to name. 905A. *p.p.* -ned. 552\*. 926D. -nad. 447 E. *pl.* genemnde. 891A. -node. p. 5E.  
 ge-néowian, -níwian, *wk.v.* to renew, restore. *sup.* tō geniweanne. 785F.  
 ge-nerian, *wk.v.* to save, deliver. *p.sg.* -rede. 755\* pp. 48-9 l. 937 A. p. 108 l. 1011E. *p.p.pl.* -rede. 894A. p. 88 t.  
 genge, *sb.n.str.* a gang, company. 1055D. 1070E. *gen.* genges. 1052 D. p. 175 m. *dat.* genge. *ib.* p. 176 h. 1138.  
 †ge-niht, *sb.f.n.str.* plenty, abundance. *dat.* -te. M. 183.  
 †ge-niht-sum, *adj.* abundant, plentiful. M. 194.  
 ge-niman, *st.v.* to take, capture. *pres.sg.* -nimð. M. 203. friþ g. = to make peace. 1002E. *p.sg.* genam. 865E. 882A. 1094 p. 229 m. genóm. 571A. 584A. genam. E.

*p.pl.* genámon. 473\*. 865A. 882E. genómon. 921A. p. 101 h. genáman. 530E. 1011E. *p.p.* genu-men. 901A. *ad fin.* 993E. *pl.* -ne. 1119. of genumen, on g. taken away. 1006E. D. (-mon) 1072E.  
 †ge-niðrian, *wk.v.* to put down, humble. *p.p.pl.* -rade. 1075E. *ad fin.* genyðerade. D.  
 ge-nôh, *adj.* enough. (onôh) 1137 p. 264 h.  
 †géol, *adv.* formerly, already. M. 17. iū. M. 158. 213.  
 ge-notian, *wk.v.* to use, consume. *p.p.acc.m.* -tudne. 894A. p. 86 t.  
 ge-offrian, *wk.v.* to offer, make an offering. *p.sg.* -rode. 1058D.  
 †geogod (1), iugod (2), *sb.f.str.* youth. M. 283 (1). *dat.* -ðe. 975 D. (2).  
 †géola (1), iūla (2), *sb.m.wk.* the Yule-month. ærra iūla, December. M. 221.  
 géol-mónað, iūl-, *sb.m.str.* the Yule-month, December. M. p. 280 margin.  
 geond, *prep.acc.* through, throughout. 380E. 975\*. 994E. 1096.  
 geondan, *prep.acc.* beyond, fram g. sǣ, from beyond sea. 1048E. p. 172 m. 1052D. p. 176 l.  
 geong (1), giong (2), *adj.* young. se gioncga. 871A. geonga. E. 975 A. *ad init.* (iunga) 744E. 1087 p. 224 l. (iunge) 1140 p. 268 h. *acc.m.str.* giungne. 937A. p. 109 t. giongne. 501A. (gungne) E. geongne. M. 246. *nom.pl.* giunge. 937A. p. 108. geonge. B. C. (iunga) D. *acc.* (iunge) 1052E. p. 181 h. *compar.* gingra. 423E. *acc.f.* gingre. 1124 p. 254 h.  
 géotan, *st.v.* gicfian, to pour, to stream. *pres.part.dat.* mid géotendan here, with an overwhelming army. 1052C. D.  
 ge-rād, *sb.n.str.* condition, stipulation. 945A. 1091. *pl.* p. 3E.  
 ge-ræcan, *wk.v.* to reach, get at, seize. 895A. 918A. (geræchen) 1066C. *ad fin.* *p.pl.* geræhton. 885\*.  
 ge-rædan, *wk.v.* (i) to advise, determine, plan. *p.sg.* gerædde. 906A. 991E. 1036C. *p.pl.* -ddan. 1014E. (-dden) 1039E. *p.p.* geræd. 1075 E. p. 211 t. (geréd) 1016E. p. 151 t. (ii) to read. *p.p.* (geréd) 675E. p. 36 l.  
 ge-ræsan, *wk.v.* to rush. *p.pl.* -sdon. p. 5E.  
 ge-reccan, *wk.v.* (i) to relate, expound. *p.sg.* gerehte. 995F. p. 130 l. (ii) to direct, rule. 975E.  
 ge-recenian, -reconian, *wk.v.* to arrange, settle. *p.p.* -nod. 1052 C. D. pp. 180-1 m.  
 ge-réfa, *sb.m.wk.* a reeve, bailiff. 787\*. 906A. D. *acc.dat.* -fan. p. 5E. 1011E. 1003E. *pl.* -fan. 1086 p. 218 m.  
 ge-reord, *sb.n.str.* a meal, food. *dat.* -de. 1053C.  
 ge-reordian, *wk.v.* to feed. *reflex.* to dine, to feast. *p.sg.* hé hine gereordode. 1022E.  
 ge-resta, *sb.f.wk.* a bed-fellow, consort. 1076D. *ad fin.*  
 ge-restan, *wk.v.* to rest. *reflex.* to rest oneself, repose. *p.sg.* hine gereste. 100E.  
 ge-répru, *sb.n.pl.str.* steering oars, rudders. *dat.* -rum. 891A.  
 ge-rídan, *st.v.* (i) to ride. *p.sg.* gerád. 878\*. (ii) to get by riding, to surprise, conquer. 1042E. *p.sg.* gerád. 901A. 948\*. *p.pl.* geridon. 878A. -dan. E.  
 ge-riht, *sb.n.str.* (i) a right, due. *pl.* -ta. 1031A. 1074E. (-tæ) 1085 p. 216 l. (ii) a rite, office (of the church). *pl.* -ta. 1047F. (-te) E. (-tan) 1093 p. 228 m.  
 ge-rihtan (1), -ryhtan (2), *wk.v.* to set right, correct, amend. 680 A. (2) E. (1).  
 †ge-rim, *sb.n.str.* number, computation. *gen.* used adverbially: gerimes, by number. 1065C. D. pp. 194-5 h.  
 ge-rípan, *st.v.* to reap. *p.pl.* gerypon. 896A.  
 †ge-rísan, *st.v.* to be fitting. *pres.sg.* -rist. M. 58. 120.  
 ge-rýman, *wk.v.* to make room for, to open. *p.p.* -med. 1052C. D. pp. 180-1 l.  
 ge-sæð, *sb.f.str.* happiness, good

fortune. *pl.* -ða. 1009C. D. (-sēlða) E. v. p. 295.  
**ge-sammian** (1), **ge-somnian** (2), *wk.v.* to assemble, collect. *p.sg.* -node. 380E. (1). 673E. 1001E. (2). *p.pl.* -nodon. 418A. (2), -nodan. E. (1). *reflex.* to meet. hēo gesamnodon. 925D. *p.p.* -nod. 894A. p. 84b. (1). 1016E. (2).  
**ge-sārgian**, *wk.v.* to damage, disable. *p.p.pl.* -gode. 897A. *ad fin.*  
**ge-scēad**, *sb.n.str.* discrimination, argument. *dat.* -de. 1070A. *ad fin.*  
**†ge-sceaft**, *sb.f.str.* (i) creation, creature, created thing. 937A. p. 106 b. M. 227. (ii) fate, decree. M. 298.  
**ge-scēotan**, *st.v.* to shoot. *p.p.* -scoten. 1055C.  
**ge-scipian**, *wk.v.* to provide with ships. *p.p.pl.* -pode. 893\*.  
**ge-scrýdan**, *wk.v.* to clothe. *p.p.* gescríd. 1086 p. 219 h.  
**†ge-scyld-ness**, *sb.f.str.* protection, shielding. *dat.* -se. 959E. *ad fin.*  
**ge-scyppan**, *st.v.* to form, create. *p.p.pl.* (gescapene) 897A. p. 901. gesceapen. B. C. D. gescjaffett.  
**ge-sēcan**, *wk.v.* to seek, to ask for, to invade, attack, to come to. 918A. (-cean) D. M. 277. *p.sg.* gesōhte. 823\*. 1085. *p.pl.* gesōhton. 787\*. -tun. 937A. p. 108 h. *subj.* -ton. 1006E.  
**ge-secgan**, *wk.v.* to say. 851E. hērde (gesecgon), heard say. 1070 E. p. 207 l. cf. p. 30 t. *p.p.* gesēd. 1066C. p. 196 t.  
**ge-sehtian**, *wk.v.* to reconcile. *p.pl.* -todan. 1101.  
**ge-sehtlian**, *wk.v.* to reconcile. *p.p.* (gesæhtlad) 1091 *ad fin.*  
**ge-sēman**, *wk.v.* to compose, to reconcile. *p.p.pl.* -mede. 1094 p. 229 h.  
**ge-sendan**, *wk.v.* to send. *p.p.* gesend. 785 E. 855F. (geseond) 656 E. *pl.* -de. 1106 *sub fin.*  
**ge-sēon**, *st.v.* to see. 797\*. 1098. *p.sg.* geseah. 633 E. 1095 p. 231 h. geseh. 1045 C. *p.pl.* gesāwon. 1106. gesēgon. 774 E. *pres.part.*

geseonde. 1086 p. 223 m. *p.p.* gesewen. 979C. 1106 (gesēwon) *ib.* (geseogen) 1122. gesawen. 789F. *pl.* (-næ) 793F. geseowene. E. gesewene. 773A. (geseogene) E.  
**†ge-set**, *sb.n.str.* abode. *pl.* -tu. M. 299.  
**ge-settan**, *wk.v.* (1) to set, to put. *p.sg.* gesette. 1106 *ad fin.* *p.p.* (gesætt) 1086 p. 220 m. (gesæt) 1085 p. 216 b. (2) to plant, occupy. *p.sg.* gesette. 886\*. *p.pl.* gesetton. 878E. gesettan . . . mid, to gar-rison with. 922A. *p.p.* gesett. 1085 p. 216 h. *pl.* (gesætte) 1100 *ad fin.* (3) to establish, decree, appoint. *p.sg.* gesette. 604 E. 1097 *ad fin.* (gesætte) 1002E. *p.pl.* gesettan. 1016D. p. 152 l. *p.p.* gesett. 796 F. 1003 E. 1108. (4) g. út, to remove, expel. 1075 E. (= ádrifan D.) (5) tō gaffe gesette, let at a rent, farmed out. 1100.  
**ge-sibb**, *adj.* near of kin. *pl.* gesybbe. 958D.  
**ge-sib-sum-lice** (1), **ge-simb-** (2), **ge-syb-** (3), peaceably. 918B. (2). C. (3).  
**ge-sícian** (1), **-sécian** (2), *wk.v.* to be taken ill or sick. *p.sg.* -lode. 1052C. *ad fin.* (1). *p.p.* -lod. 1003 E. (1). 1093 (2).  
**†ge-singan**, *st.v.* to sing. M. 70.  
**ge-sittan**, *st.v.* (1) to settle, to occupy. *p.sg.* gesæt. 744\*. 874 A. 890\*. *p.sg.subj.* gesæte. 995F. p. 129 l. *p.pl.* gesæton. 851 E. 878 A. -tan. p. 3E. *p.p.* geseten. 922A. (2) to sit out. *p.p.masc.acc.* -setenne. 894A. p. 86 t. (3) to preside over. *p.sg.*, gesæt. 680 A.B.C. (geset) E.  
**†ge-sið**, *sb.m.str.* a companion. *pl.* -ðas. M. 18. 247.  
**ge-slēan**, *st.v.* (i) to smite, to slay. *p.sg.* geslóg, geslôh. 837\*. *p.pl.* geslôgon. 845\* & *fq.* *p.p.* geslægen. 823\* & *fq.* geslegen. 894A. p. 87 b. (ii) to get by smiting. *p.pl.* 937A. *ad init.*  
**ge-smēah**, *sb.n.str.* intrigue. 1094 p. 229 l.  
**ge-sochen**, *v.* ge-wreacan.  
**ge-spanan**, *st.v.* to allure entice.

*p.sg.* gespón. 905 A. gespéon. 1052 C.D.  
**ge-spédan**, *wk.v.* to speed, to prosper. *p.sg.* (gespædde) 1096 *ad fin.* *p.pl.* -ddan. 1036 F. p. 160 n.  
**ge-spelia**, *sb.m.wk.* a substitute, deputy. 1055 C.D. *ad fin.*  
**ge-spillan**, *wk.v.* to destroy. *p.p.pl.* -lde. 1124 *ad fin.*  
**ge-sprecan** (1), **-specan** (2), *st.v.* to speak. *p.pl.* gespræcon. 1066 C. p. 197 b. *p.p.* -cen. *ib.* p. 196 l. (1). 1048 F. p. 173 n. (2). (-con) 1070 A. *ad fin.* (1).  
**gest**, *sb.m.str.* a guest, stranger. *pl.* (-tes) 1127 p. 265 m.  
**ge-staþelian**, *wk.v.* to found, establish. 975E. *ad fin.* *p.sg.* -ðolode. 920A. *p.p.* -lad. 962A. (gestaþeled) 1077 E.  
**ge-strýnan**, *wk.v.* to get, beget. *p.sg.* -nde. 640 a. 1057 D.  
**ge-stillan**, *wk.v.* to still, pacify. *p.sg.* gestylde. 1052 E. p. 180 h.  
**ge-styrian**, *wk.v.* to stir, excite. *p.p.* gestired. 1012 E.  
**ge-sund**, *adj.* gesund, safe, sound. 855 E. *pl.* -de. 755\* pp. 48-9 l.  
**ge-swencan**, *wk.v.* to harass, weary. *p.sg.* (-swæncte) 1105. *p.pl.* -cton. 1116. *p.p.* -ced. p. 5 E. 982 C. -ct. 1117. (-swent) 870 F. p. 284 h. *pl.* -cte. 1116.  
**ge-swerian**, *st.v.* to swear, take an oath. *p.pl.* -swóran. 1091 p. 226 m. *p.p.* -sworen. 1094. *pl.* -ne. 1012 E. 1109. to administer an oath, swear in. *p.p.* tō cinge gesworen. 1041 C.  
**ge-swícan**, *st.v.* (i) to leave off, desist; with *gen.* to cease from. 1002 E. *p.sg.* geswác. 1048 E. p. 174 l. *p.pl.* geswicon. 1001 E. 1117. -can. 1104-5. *p.pl.subj.* geswicon. 994E. (ii) to betray. *p.p.* (geswicon) 1067 D.  
**ge-swinc**, *sb.n.str.* labour, oppression. 999 E. 1085. geswincg. 1009 E. p. 139 h. *dat.* -ce. 1016E. p. 148 m.  
**ge-swinc-full**, *adj.* laborious, hard, oppressive. 1098. 1116.  
**ge-syllan**, *wk.v.* to give, to give up,

sell. 626 E. 1093. *p.sg.* gesealde. 855 A. 1095 p. 235 l. 648 E. gesealde. A. so: 661\*. *p.pl.* gesealdon. 694E. gesealdon. A. *p.p.* geseald. 894A. *ad init.* 1093 p. 228 l. *pl.* -de. 1014 E. *ad fin.*  
**ge-sýne** (1), **-séne** (2), *adj.* visible, evident, notable. M. 233 (1). 1122 (2). (geseone) 1118 *ad fin.* *gen.* *pl.* -nra. M. 129 (1).  
**getan**, *wk.v.* to get, to obtain. *p.p.* get (for geted) 1137.  
**†ge-tāwian**, *wk.v.* to bring or reduce to a certain condition. *p.p.* -wod. 1076 D. *ad fin.*  
**ge-tel** (1), **-teal** (2), **-tæl** (3), *sb.n.str.* a 'tale,' number, reckoning. 1014 E. *ad fin.* (2). C. D. (1). F. (3). *dat.* be getale. M. 63.  
**ge-tellan**, *wk.v.* to tell, to reckon. *p.sg.* -tealde. 634E. *p.pl.* -tealdon. M. 17. *p.p.* geteled rimes, reckoned by number. 973A. geteald. 995F. p. 130 t. 1086 p. 221 l.  
**†ge-téon**, *st.v.* to bring up, instruct. *p.p.pl.* getogene. 975A. *ad init.* geþogen.  
**ge-timbran** (1), **-brian** (2), *wk.v.* to build. 921 A. (1). 626 E. (2). *p.sg.* -rede. 913A. -rade. 547 E. -tymbrade. 565 E. *p.p.* -rod. 648F. 915 D. -red. 409 E. -tymbrad. 1086 p. 219 l.  
**ge-tíðian**, *wk.v.* to grant, confirm (with *gen.*). *pres.subj.pl.* (with loss of final n) -ðe. 656 E. p. 30 l. *p.sg.* -ðade. 1075 D.  
**ge-tréowu** (1), **-trýwe** (2), *adj.* true, trusty. 1052C.D. *ad fin.* (1). M. 144 (2). *superl.* -wast. 1086 p. 221 l. (1).  
**ge-tréowsian**, *wk.v.* (*reflex.*) to plight one's faith. *p.pl.* (-soden) 947D.  
**ge-tréowð** (1), **-trýwð** (2), *sb.f.str.* faith, pledge. *acc.pl.* -ða. 1001A. 1093 *ad fin.* (2). (-tréowaða) 941D.  
**†ge-trum**, *sb.n.str.* a troop, company. M. 264.  
**ge-truma**, *sb.m.wk.* a troop, company. *acc.* -man. 871\*.  
**ge-trymman**, *wk.v.* to strengthen, confirm. *p.sg.* -mode. 913D. -mde.

796 F. *p.p.* -tremmed. 870 F. p. 283 l.  
**ge-pafa**, *sb.m.wk.* a consenter, favourer, allower. 1094.  
**ge-pafian**, *wk.v.* to allow, permit. *p.sg.* -fode. 1036 C. *subj.* -fode. 1049 C.D. *p.pl.* -fodon. 1036 D.  
**ge-pafung**, *sb.f.str.* permission. *dat.* -ge. 887 A.  
**ge-peaht**, *sb.n.str.* thought, purpose, deliberation. *acc.* 979 E. 1085 p. 216h. *dat.* -te. M. 182.  
**ge-pencan** (1), -pencean (2), *wk.v.* to think, conceive. 1006 *sub fin.* C.D. (1). p. 295. (-peoncean) E. 1085 p. 2181. (2).  
**ge-peode**, *sb.n.str.* language. *dat.* 1067 D. p. 202 m. *pl.* p. 3. E.  
**ge-picgean**, *st.v.* to accept, receive. 755 A. p. 48 h.  
**ge-peon**, *st.v.* to thrive, grow up. M. 277. *p.sg.* geþēh. 1057 D.  
**†ge-pingan**, *wk.v.* to determine, fix. *p.p.* -ged. M. 164. -geded. M. 7.  
**ge-pingian**, *wk.v.* to make terms, to come to an agreement. 755 W. p. 294. *p.pl.* -godon. 628 E. -dan. A. 694 A. (-den) E.  
**†ge-þring**, *sb.n.str.* throng, tumult. 975 A. p. 120 l.  
**ge-þungen**, *p.part.* grown, thriven; hence, excellent, distinguished. 1065 C.D. pp. 192-31. *sup.pl.wk.* ðā geþung(e)nestan. 897 A. p. 90 h. 905 A.D.  
**ge-ðwærian**, *wk.v.* to agree, consent to (with *dat.*) 1048 E. p. 173 l.  
**ge-þwær-ness**, -þwær-ness, *sb.f.str.* concord, peace. *acc.* -se. 827 A. 860 A.  
**ge-þýn**, *wk.v.* to press, compel. *p.p.* -þýed. 870 F. p. 283 b.  
**ge-þyncan**, *wk.v. impers.* to appear, seem good. *p.sg.* geþūhte. 1052 C.D. pp. 180-11. *p.p.* geþūht. 1097.  
**ge-unnan**, *st.wk.v.* to grant, give. (with *dat.* of person & *gen.* or *acc.* of thing) 1067 D. (geunnon) 1095. *pres.subj.* geunne. 959 E. *p.sg.* geūde. *ib.* 1064 E. p. 192 t. 1093. *p.p.* geunnen. 1046 E. p. 168 h. 1091. (-nan) 1048 E. p. 172 h.  
**ge-ūtian**, *wk.v.* to banish, expel.

*p.sg.* -tode. 1002 E. *p.p.* geūtod. 975 E. *ad fin.*  
**ge-ūt-lagian**, *wk.v.* to outlaw. *p.sg.* -gode. 1020-1 E. *p.pl.* -gedan. 1065 D.  
**ge-wæcan**, *wk.v.* to weaken, afflict. *p.p.pl.* -wæhte. 894 W. p. 295.  
**ge-wæd**, *sb.n.str.* a ford. *dat.* -de. 1072 E.  
**ge-wæde**, *sb.n.str.* dress, clothing. cf. 'war-weeds,' 'widow's weeds.' *pl.* -da. 1063 D.  
**ge-wædian**, *wk.v.* to dress, to equip. *p.p.* -dod. 992 E.  
**ge-wægan**, *wk.v.* to weigh down, distress. *p.p.pl.* -gde. 894 A. p. 87 l.  
**ge-wæpnian**, *wk.v.* to arm, furnish with weapons. *p.p.* -nod. 992 E.  
**ge-wær**, *adj.* aware of (with *gen.*) 914 D. 1095 p. 231 h.  
**ge-warnian**, *wk.v.* to warn. 992 F. *p.sg.* -node. 1009 E. *ad fin.* (gehwarnede) D. *p.p.* -nod. 1052 E.  
**ge-wealc**, *sb.n.str.* a rolling, tossing. 975 A. p. 120 l. *metaph.* a contest. 1110 *ad fin.*  
**ge-weald** (1), **ge-wald** (2), *sb.n.str.* gūwalf, power, sway. 833 A. (2) E. (1) & so *fq.* 1099 (1). *dat.* gewælde. 946\*. 1086 p. 220 l. 944 B.C.D.W. for which: gewaldan. A. is probably a mistake.  
**ge-w(e)aldan**, *st.v.* to wield, control; hence, *p.p.* gewalden, subject, inconsiderable, small. *dat.* -num. 894 A. p. 86 h.  
**†ge-weder** (1), **ge-wyder** (2), *sb.n.str.* weather. *pl.* -ru. M. 90 (2).  
**†ge-wel-hwær**, *adv.* everywhere. M. 30.  
**ge-wendan**, *wk.v.* (i) *intrans.* to turn, to go. (-don) 1046 E. p. 169 h. *p.sg.* -de. 998 E. 1019 E. (gewænde) 1048 E. p. 172 h. *p.pl.* -don. 1001 E. *reflex.* 1048 E. p. 176 t. (-den) 1052 E. *subj.* -dan. *ib.* *p.p.* gewend. 1000 E. with *prepp.* *p.sg.* gewende abūton. 1009 E. forð gewende. 1016 E. (*subj.*) g. ofer *ib.* p. 150 h. g. üt. 1052 E. üt g. 1009 E. *p.p.* gewend üt. (ii) *trans.* to turn, change. *p.p.pl.* gewende. 1095 *ad fin.*

**ge-weorc**, *sb.n.str.* (i) a work, esp. a military work, fortification. 878\* & *fq.* gewerc. 896 A. *dat.* -ce. 868\*. *pl.* geweorc. 896 A. *dat.pl.* -cum. 894 A. p. 87 m. (ii) workmanship. *gen.* geworces. 1058 D.  
**ge-weorþan**, *st.v.* to become, happen, to exist. 1052 D. p. 175 h. (-wurðan) *ib.* p. 176 l. 1086 p. 221 l. *pres.pl.* (-wurðap) *ib.* p. 218 t. *p.sg.* gewearð. 592 E. swā him g., as it befell him. 1052 E. p. 178 h. gewarð. 1089. *p.pl.* gewurdon. 1109. *p.pl.subj.* (with loss of final n) gewurde. 959 E. *p.p.* geworden. 973 A. *bis.* 1066 E. p. 197 h. *pl.* -ne. 1086 p. 221 l. gewearð him 7 þam folce ānes, they agreed. 1014 E. swā swā him 7 þam cyngre g., as he and the king agreed. 1103. with *gen.*, to attain. hī þæs geworden hæfde. 918 C.  
**†ge-weorðian**, *wk.v.* to honour. *p.p.* -ðad. 959 E. M. 154. -ðod. M. 120.  
**ge-wician**, *wk.v.* to dwell, to encamp. *p.sg.* -code. 894 A. *ad init.* *p.p.* -cod. 896 A.  
**ge-will**, *sb.n.str.* will, pleasure. 1015 C.  
**ge-wilnigan**, **ge-wilnian**, *wk.v.* to will, desire. *pres.sg.* -nigeð. 1086 p. 219 m. *p.sg.* -node. 1038 D.  
**ge-winn**, *sb.n.str.* (i) battle, contest. *dat.* -ne. 921 A. p. 101 l. 1094 p. 230 t. *dat.pl.* -nan. 1106 *ad fin.* (ii) trouble, sorrow. M. 288. 870 F. p. 284 h. 995 F. p. 130 h.  
**ge-winnan**, *st.v.* (i) to fight. *p.sg.* gewon. 741 A. gewann E. (ii) to get by fighting, to win. p. 41. A. 1090. (-nen) 1066 D. *p.sg.* gewan. 923 E. 1072-3 E. gewann. 1066 A. 1091. *p.pl.* gewunnon. 1050 D. p. 170 h. -nan. 1069 E. *p.p.* gewunnen. 1105. (-non) 1086 p. 220 l. *sup.* tō gewinnane. 1087 p. 224 h.  
**ge-wiss**, *adj.* gewið, sure, certain. *dat.* tō gewissan, as certain, as a certainty. 1066 C. *sub fin.* gewis. 995 F. *ad init.*, is probably for wis, *q.v.*

**†ge-wisse**, *adv.* certainly, surely. M. 124.  
**ge-wissian**, *wk.v.* to instruct, to direct. *p.sg.* -sode. 1022 E.  
**ge-wita**, *sb.m.wk.* properly a witness; but used incorrectly instead of wita in the sense of: a wise man, councillor. *gen.pl.* -tena gemót. 1048 E. p. 174 l. (-tene) mót. 675 E. p. 37 h. 1124. *sub fin.* (-ten) ræd. 656 E. *v.* wita, witenage-mót.  
**ge-witan**, *st.wk.v.* to understand, to know. 1052 E. *sup.* tō gewitane. 1086 p. 219 m.  
**ge-witan**, *st.v.* (1) to depart. *p.sg.* gewát. 722\*. 1102. üt gewát. 937 A. p. 108 l. *p.pl.* gewiton. 885\*. (2) *reflex.* to withdraw. *p.sg.* him . . . gewát. 975 A. p. 120 h. *p.pl.* gewitan him þā Norþmen. 937 A. p. 109 h. (3) to die. *p.sg.* 961 a. forð gewát. M. 143.  
**ge-wit-ness**, *sb.f.str.* (i) witness, testimony. *acc.* -se. 995 F. p. 129 b. *dat.* -se. 1022 E. (ii) a witness. *pl.* -se. 656 E. p. 321. 675 E. p. 37 l.  
**ge-wrædian**, *wk.v.* to make angry. *reflex.* to grow angry. *p.sg.* -ðede. 1070 A.  
**ge-wrecan**, *st.v.* to avenge, 'wreak.' 921 A. p. 102 l. *p.p.* gewrecen. 979 E. (gesochen) 1080 D. is probably an error for (gerochen) which was meant for the *p.p.* of this verb.  
**ge-writ**, *sb.n.str.* a writing, letter, writ. 627 E. 995 F. p. 128 l. *dat.* -te. 1048 E. p. 172 t. 1085 p. 216 b. *pl.* -tu. 973 A. (-ta) 995 F. p. 128 b. 1085 p. 216 b. (-te) 963 E. p. 116 h. 1070 A. *dat.pl.* -tum. 889\*.  
**ge-writan**, *st.v.* to write. 1085 p. 216 l. *p.sg.* gewrát. 656 E. p. 32 m. *p.pl.* (gewriten) *ib.* p. 31 b. *p.p.* (gewriton) 963 E. p. 116 t. *pl.* gewritene. 1086 p. 221 l.  
**ge-wuna**, *sb.m.wk.* custom, wont. 1009 E. p. 139 m. 1019 E. p. 150 m. (-ne) F. *dat.* -nan. 1070 A. 1085 p. 217 h. *acc.* -nan. 1006 C. (-na) D. E. p. 137 t. *v.* p. 295.  
**ge-wuna**, *adj. indecl.* accustomed, wont. 1006 E. *ad init.*

**ge-wundian**, *wk.v.* to wound. *p.sg.* -dode. 755\* pp. 48-9h. *p.pl.* -dedon. 1083 *ad fin.* (-doden) 1048 E. p. 173 h. *p.p.* -dad. 894A. p. 86 t. 1079E. 755A. -dod. E. 1118. (-ded) 1128. *pl.* -dade. 1038 E. *ad fin.*

**ge-wune-líc**, *adj.* accustomed, wonted. 1100.

**ge-wunian**, *wk.v.* to dwell, inhabit. p. 3 E. M. 250.

**ge-wyldan** (1), **ge-wildan** (2), *wk.v.* to reduce, conquer, rule over. 943D. (1). *p.sg.* -lde. 926D. (1). 959E. (2).

**ge-wyrcean**, *wk.v.* to work, to make, to fortify, to do. 923A. *p.sg.* geworhte. 918A. *ad fin.* gewrohhte. 189E. 1086 p. 220l. *p.pl.* geworhtan. 1016D. p. 152l. gewrohtan. 993E. *p.p.* geworht. 894A. *ad init.* gewroht. 1048E. p. 173m. 1094.

**†ge-wyrd**, *sb.n.str.* decree, rule, ordinance. *dat.pl.* -dum. M. 66.

**ge-wyrde**, *v.* ge-an-wyrde.

**ge-wyrpan**, *wk.v.* to recover, get better. *p.sg.* -pte. 1052C. *ad fin.*

**ge-ýcean**, *wk.v.* to increase. 1067D. *man. sec.*

**ge-yfelian**, *wk.v.* to become ill or sick. (*impers.*) *p.sg.* him geyfelode. 1053D. -lade. 1086 p. 218b.

**ge-yppan**, *wk.v.* to reveal, make known, discover. *p.p.* -ped. M. 157. *pl.* -ypte. 1095 p. 231b.

**†ge-ýwan**, *wk.v.* to show, reveal. *p.p.* -wed. M. 142. 180.

**gif**, *conj.* if. 755\* pp. 48-9m. 894A. p. 84l. 992E. 1014E.

**gifan**, *st.v.* to give. 995F. p. 130l. 1103. geofan. 1075D. (gifen) 852 E. (gyuen) 1132. (giuen) 963E. *ad init.* pres. ic gife. *ib.* p. 116h. [hé] gifþ. 870F. p. 284h. *pres.subj.sg.* gife. 1085 p. 217m. *p.sg.* geaf. 853A. 963E. p. 115b. gaf. 1123 p. 252l. (gæf) 1127 p. 257h. 959a. (gif) F. (iæf) 1127. p. 257 t. (iaf) 1154. *p.pl.* (gæafen) 963E. p. 117 t. (gæauen) 1128. (gaueu) 654E. (iæfen) 1125. (iauen) 1140 p. 267m. *p.p.* gifen. 963E. p. 117 h. 1070E. 1127 p.

258 h. (giuen) 1126. (geauen) 1012F. *ad fin.* sup. tō gifene, to give (in marriage). 1109. (iuen) ūp, to give up, surrender. 1140. *p.sg.* (iaf) ūp. *ib.* *p.pl.* (iæfen) ūp. 1137.

**gifian**, *wk.v.* to bestow gifts on. *p.sg.* gifode. 994E.

**gifu**, *sb.f.str.* a gift. (gyfe) 656E. p. 31 l. *acc.* gife, gyfe. *ib.* *gen.* (gifes). *ib.* p. 32 m. *dat.* gyfe. 1123 p. 252 h. *acc.pl.* gifa. 885\* *ad fin.* geofa. 1075D. (gife) 1125.

**gimm**, *sb.m.str.* a gem, a jewel. gim. M. 254. *dat.pl.* gimmmum. 1086 p. 219 h. gimman. *ib.* p. 222 m. poetically of the sun. gim. M. 109.

**gisel**, *sb.m.str.* geistel, a hostage. *dat.* gisla. 755\* pp. 48-9h. 1093 *ad fin.* *acc.pl.* gislas. 874\* & fþ. (gýsles) 1140 p. 267 h. *gen.pl.* gýsla. 1048E. p. 174l. 175 t.

**gislian**, *wk.v.* to give hostages. *p.sg.* gýslade. 994E. -lode. 1013E. *p.pl.* -lodon. *ib.* (-leden) 1129. gýsledan. 1066D. *sub fin.*

**gitsung**, *sb.f.str.* avarice, covetousness. *acc.* -ge. 1086 p. 221 h. (-ga) 1100.

**glæd**, *adj.* glad, joyous. 656E. p. 30 t.

**glæd-líce**, *adv.* gladly, joyfully. 1014E.

**†gléaw**, *adj.* learned, wise. M. 171. *nom.m.wk.* -wa. M. 100. *gen.pl.* -wra. 973A. 975A.

**†glídan**, *st.v.* to glide. *p.sg.* glád. 937A. p. 106l.

**†glóþ**, *sb.f.str.* a glove. *dat.* -fe. M. 249. (so Sweet: Grein doubtfully to a supposed: glof, *sb.n.str.* a rock.)

**†gnornung**, *sb.f.str.* mourning. 975 A. p. 120 m.

**God**, *sb.m.str.* God. *nom.gen.dat.* 959E. *nom.* 1016E. p. 150 m. *gen.* 937A. p. 106b. 1127 p. 257l. (Codes) 1080D. *dat.* 1127 p. 257 t.

**gód**, *adj.* good. 1153 *ad fin.* gód dæl, a good part. 913A. gód lifes man, a man good of life. 1095 *ad fin.* se góda. 885\*. s̄co góde. 1093 p. 228 h. þ góde. 1086 p. 220 h. *acc.masc.str.* góдне. 877\*. *acc.f.*

góde. 837A. *gen.f.wk.* (góda) 1100 *ad fin.* *dat.f.* gódre. 860A. *nom.pl.* góde. 959E. 1086 p. 221 l. *def.* þá gódan. *ib.* *gen.str.* gódra. 971\*. góðdera. 1066E. *ad fin.* (gódre) 1124. *wk.* (gódene) 656E. p. 31 l. *dat.* gódum. 1089 p. 219 l.

**gód**, *sb.n.str.* good, a good thing, goodness, goods, property. 1065D. 1124 *ad fin.* *dat.* góde. 81\*. 1066 E. p. 198 m. *pl.* (góde) *ib.*

**god-cund**, *adj.* religious, sacred, heaven-sent. *dat.* -dum. 679E. *pl.* -de. 601\*.

**god-friht**, *adj.* god-fearing. *pl.* (godefrihte) 656E. p. 31 m.

**góðian**, *wk.v.* (i) to grow good, improve. *p.sg.* góðode. 959E. *ad init.* (ii) to endow with goods. *p.sg.* góðede. 963E. p. 117 l. doubtful reading: 1052E. *ad fin.* (góded) 1137 p. 265 m.

**gód-ness**, *sb.f.str.* goodness. *dat.* -se. 1086 p. 221 l.

**god-sib**, *sb.m.str.* a sponsor, 'gossip.' 1093 p. 228 h.

**god-spell**, *sb.n.str.* gospel. 40. 47F. 1122. *gen.* -les. M. 171. *dat.* -le. 1067D.

**god-spellere**, *sb.m.str.* a 'gospeller,' evangelist. 63\*. 87\*.

**god-spellian**, *wk.v.* to preach the gospel, to evangelize. *p.pl.* -lodon. 596E.

**god-sunu**, *sb.m.str.* god-son. 755\* pp. 48-9l. 890A. -sune. E.

**gold**, *sb.n.str.* gold. 1070E. (gol) 1064E. *gen.* -des. 1066E. *ad fin.* 1086 p. 221 t. *dat.* -de. 1001A. 1046E.

**gold-hord**, *sb.n.str.* a 'gold hoard,' treasure. *pl.* 418\*.

**gomol**, *v.* gamol.

**grád**, *sb.m.str.* a step, grade. *dat.* *pl.* -dan. 1083 *ad fin.*

**†grædig**, *adj.* greedy. *acc.m.* -gne. 937A. *ad fin.*

**†grædig-ness**, *sb.f.str.* greed, avarice. *acc.* (grædinasse) 1086 p. 221 h.

**græfe**, *græfa* [?], *sb.wk.* generally rendered 'coal;' Prof. Earle renders it 'gravel.' 852E.

**†græg**, *adj.* grey. M. 263. *neut. wk.* -ge. 937A. *ad fin.*

**gram**, *adj.* gram, furious, angry. 948D. 1048E. p. 173h.

**grá-scinnen**, *adj.* made of 'grey-skins,' grey fur (miniver, Thorpe). (cf. Icel. grá-skin, from which it is probably borrowed.) *pl.* -schynnene. 1075D.

**gréat**, *adj.* great, tall. *gen.sg.wk.* -tan. 1017D. (grætan) E. *dat.* *pl.* -tum. p. 5E.

**†gremian**, *wk.v.* to irritate, provoke. *sup.* tō gremienne. 1104.

**†gréne**, *adj.* green. M. 267. *pl.* M. 206.

**grétan**, *wk.v.* to greet, salute. 1014E. *pres. ic.* . . . gréte. 675E.

**gréting**, *sb.f.str.* greeting. *acc.* -ge. 675E. p. 36 t.

**grimm**, *adj.* 'grim,' severe, sharp. *dat.sg.* -mum. p. 5E. *acc.* -mne. 1005E.

**grin**, *gryn*, *sb.n.str.* a snare, gin. 1067D. 1137 p. 264m. (?)

**gríð**, *sb.n.str.* peace limited in time or place; truce, protection, asylum. (often coupled with the more general word: frið). 1002 E. 1037E. 1046E. p. 168h. *gen.* -ðes. 1048E. p. 174b. 1095. (-ðas) 1087 p. 224l. *dat.* -ðe. 1095. Hence almost = jurisdiction. *e.g.* 1075D.

**gríðian** (1), **gryðian** (2), *wk.v.* to make a truce or peace; with *acc.*, to take under one's protection. 1093 (1). *p.sg.* -ðede. 1016E. p. 153h. (1) D. (2). 1066C. p. 196h. 1070E. (1). -ðode. 1046E. p. 168t. (1). *p.pl.* -ðedon. 1114. 1068E. (1). D. (2). -ðodon. 1087 p. 224 h. (1.)

**†grund**, *sb.m.str.* ground, the bottom, abyss. M. 113. in *pl.*, the earth, world. *acc.pl.* -das. 937A. p. 106l.

**grund-weall**, *sb.m.str.* a foundation. (-walla) 654E.

**†guma**, *sb.m.wk.* a man. 937A. p. 106b. *gen.pl.* gumena. *ib.* p. 109h. So Grein in M. 101, where the MS. has *acc.sg.* guman.

**†gūð**, *sb.f.str.* war. *dat.* gūðe. 937 A. p. 109t.

**gūð-fana**, *sb.m.wk.* war-banner. 878E.  
 †**gūð-hafoc**, *sb.m.str.* war-hawk. 937 A. *ad fin.*  
**gyld** (1), **gild** (2), *sb.n.str.* payment, tribute. 1049C. *ad fin.* 1066E. p. 108h. (1). 1013E. p. 144h. (2). (geld) 656E. p. 31h. (geold) 675E. p. 36h. 1087 p. 223b. *acc.pl.* gyld. 1103. (gylda) 1096 *ad fin.* (gæildes) 1137 p. 264l. (gildes) 1140 p. 267b. (geoldes) 1124 *ad fin. dat.pl.* gyldum. 1052D.  
**gyldan**, *st.v.* to pay. 1014E. 1002 C. D. *gildan*. F. p. 295. (gyldon) E. *p.sg.* geald. 991E. *p.pl.* guldon. 1018E.  
**gyldan**, *wk.v.* to gild. *p.sg.* gildede, doubtful reading: 1052E. *ad fin.*  
**gylden**, *adj.* golden. 1058D. *nom. acc.f.* gildene. 1052E. *ad fin.* 1066E. *ad fin.pl.* gildene 1070E. p. 205b. *dat.pl.* gyldenana. 1075D.  
**gylp**, *sb.m.str.* arrogance, ostentation. *gen.pl.* gylpa. 1006 C.D. p. 137 h. *v. beotian.*  
 †**gylpan**(1), **gelpan**(2), *st.v.* to boast, 'yelp.' 937A. p. 109t (2). B. C. D(1).  
**gylt**, *sb.m.str.* guilt, crime. 1048E. p. 178h. *dat. -te.* 1055C.D.  
**gyman**, *wk.v.* to take care of, administer. *sup.* tō (géamene) 1123 p. 253h.  
**gýme-léast** (1), **gême-lést** (2), *sb.f.str.* carelessness. 1070E. p. 207l. (2). *dat. -te.* 1016E. p. 150h. (1).  
**gýmen**, *sb.f.str.* care, administration, rule. *dat. -ne.* 26E. -nne. 27a. [gýminge. W. p. 293.]  
**gyrd**, *sb.f.str.* a rod; as a measure of area, a rood. (gyrde) 1085 p. 216l.  
**gyrnan** (1), **girnan** (2), **geornan** (3), **gernan** (4), *wk.v.* to 'yearn,' desire, entreat. 1067D. (1). (geornen) 656E. p. 31 m. *pres.* ðū geornest. *ib. pres.pl.* gé geornon *ib.* p. 33 h. *p.sg. -nde.* 777E. (3). 1048E. p. 172 h. (4). *ib.* p. 174 b. 1093 (1). (iærnde) 1127 p.

258 h. *p.pl. -ndon.* 1009E. (2). 1011E. (3). 1052E. p. 180 h. (4). 1087 p. 224l. (1). (ieornden) 1123.  
**gyrne** (1), **georne** (2), *adv.* *grnne*, eagerly, gladly, well. 959E. 1006E. *ad fin.* (2). 1083 (1).  
**gyrnung** (1), **geornung** (2), *sb.f.str.* 'yearning,' desire. *acc. -ge.* 675E. p. 36 h. (gearnunge) 1114 p. 246 t.  
**gyt** (1), **git** (2), **giæt** (3), **gieta** (4), **get** (5), *adv.* yet, still, again. 1009E. *ad fin.* 1089 (1). 918A. 921A. p. 102 m. (3). 937A. *ad fin.* (4). 1131 p. 262 h. (5). 565E. 1087 p. 223l. (2). (gæt) 1137 p. 264 b. (geat) 1086 p. 218 h. (iet) 1127 *ad fin.* þe gyt, for þá gyt. 1106?

## H.

**hā**, *sb.m.str.* (Icel. hār) an oar-thole, rowlock. hence, æt hā = per man. 1040C. *v. hamele, hā-sæta.*  
**habban**, *wk.v.* (i) to have, to possess. (ii) as auxiliary verb. *inf.* 874\*. 1002E. 1087. 1101. (habben) 1127 p. 258 t. (hafen) 1123. (hauen) 675E. p. 36l. 1140. *pres.sg.* hafap. 979E. hæfp. M.146. (haued) 675E. p. 36l. 1154. ic (haue) 675E. p. 36 h. *subj.* habbe. *ib.* p. 37l. 1031A. (hafe) 675E. *ad fin.* (haue) 963E. p. 116 m. 1128. *pres.pl.* 1st and 3rd, habbað. 565 E. 1086 p. 221l. 2nd (hauen) 675E. p. 36 h. *p.sg.* hæfde. 874\* & *passim* (heafde) 885E. 1131. (hafde) 656E. 755E. 1122. (hefde) 1124 p. 254 h. (hedde) 885F. 1140 p. 268 t. (hadde) 1137. (adde) 1138. With *reflex.* *dat.* added: him... hæfde. 973A. *p.pl. ind. & subj.* hæfdon. 867\* & *passim.* (hæfden) 1070E. *ad fin.* (heafdon) 1012E. 1101. (heafden) 675E. (heofdon) 449E. (hafden) 1125. (hefdon) p. 3E. (hefden) 1137 p. 264 h. (hæddan) p. 71 n. F. (hadden) 1137. *sup.* tō hæbbenne. 1052C. *ad fin.* habbene. D. habbanne. 1085 p. 216l.

habbene. 1093. (hauene) 1127. hæfdon tō (with *supine*), had to, were bound to. 1129.  
**hād**, *sb.m.str.* rank, condition, order, esp. holy orders. 1119. *gen.* hādes. 995F. p. 128b. 1103. *dat.* hāde. 1086 p. 219 b. *gen.pl.* hāda. M. 92.  
**hādes-mann**, *sb.m.str.* a man of a particular kind or order. cf. 'in orders.' *dat.pl. -num.* 995F. *ad init.*  
**hādian**, *wk.v.* to ordain, consecrate. 1048E. *p.sg.* hādode. 931A. *p.p.* hādod. 1072E. *pl.* hādode. 1014E. *gen.* (hādode hēafden), clerics. 963E. p. 117 h. (hādode hēafde) 675E. p. 36 h. *gen.pl.* (-dre) 1046F. p. 167 n.  
**hāding**, *sb.f.str.* ordaining, ordination. 675E. p. 36h.  
**hæcce**, *sb.(?)f.wk.* a crosier. 1070E. *bis.*  
**hæfen**, *sb.f.str.* hæfene, *sb.f.wk.* a haven, harbour. *gen. -ne.* 1031 A. *acc. -nan. ib.* 1090.  
**hæft**, *sb.m.str.* a bond, imprisonment. 1036C.D.  
 †**hæfte-clomn**, *sb.m.str.* a fetter, bond. *dat. -mum.* 942A.  
**hæften**, *sb.f.str.* captivity, custody. *dat. -ne.* 1095 p. 231 t.  
**hæft-noð**, *sb.m.str.* custody, imprisonment. *dat. -neðe.* 1095 p. 231 b. 1011 *ad fin.*  
**hæftnung**, *sb.f.str.* confinement, custody. *dat. -ge.* 1086 *ad fin.* 1087 p. 224l. (heftnung) 1124. (heftninge) 1079.  
**hæft-nýd** (1), -nied (2), -néd (3), *sb.f.str.* captivity, thraldom. *dat. -de.* 886A. (2). B.C.D.W. p. 294 (3). (hæfnéde) E.  
**Hælend**, *sb.m.str.* Hæilend, a Saviour. *gen. -des.* 995F. p. 128b. 1086. M.4.  
 †**hælep**, *sb.m.str.* a man, hero. 975A. p. 120l. *pl.* hæleð. *ib.* M.14. *gen. pl. -þa.* 937A. p. 108h. M.121. *dat.pl. -ðum.* M.240. (helepum) M.164.  
**hælo**, **hæl**, *sb.f.str.* hæl, health, salvation. M.50. *dat.* hælo. 855A. hæle. E.

† **hælo-tíd**, *sb.f.str.* a prosperous time. 1065D. p. 193l. (healfe tíd. C.)  
**hælf**, *sb.f.str.* health, salvation. *dat. -ðe.* 1023D.  
**hæman**, *wk.v.* to lie with. *p.sg. subj. -mde.* 1086 p. 220m.  
**hæn-fugol**, *sb.m.str.* a 'hen-fowl,' hen. *pl.* (henne fugeles) 1131.  
**hærfest**, *sb.m.str.* hærhst, autumn, 'harvest,' on hærfest. 918A. 921 A. p. 102h. 1048E. p. 172h. (herfest) 1006E. (heruest) 1126. *gen.* hærfestes. 1048E. p. 174l. (of point of time). 921A. p. 102 b. *dat. -te.* 1086 p. 218l. 877A. (herfeste) E. (-fæste) 896A.  
**hærnes**, *sb.n.? str.* hirn, the brain. *pl.* hærnes. 1137 p. 264 h.  
**hæs**, *sb.f.str.* command. *dat. -se.* 921A. p. 103t. 1070A. *acc. -se.* 963E. p. 116 m. (hése) 1123 p. 252l.  
 †**hættian**, *wk.v.* to take the hair and skin off the head, to scalp. *p.sg. -tode.* 1036C.  
 † **hæð**, *sb.f.str.* a heath. *dat. -ðe.* M. 261.  
**hæþen**, *adj.* heathen; in the Chron. practically equivalent to Dane, Danish. 865A. 866E. (hēthen) 1137 p. 264 b. *nom.m.wk. (-ne)* 865E. *nom.n.wk. (-na)* 1086 p. 222 t. *dat.m.str. -þnum.* 851A. (-ðene) E. (hēðenum) 616E. *pl.str. -þne.* 851A. -ðene (hēðene) E. 1128 *ad fin. pl.wk. -þnan.* 851A. -ðenan. 794E. *gen. pl. -þenra.* 942A. (hēð-) 793E.  
**hæðen-scipe**, *sb.m.str.* heathenism. (hēðen-) 634E.  
**hafen-léast**, *sb.f.str.* lack of means, poverty. *dat.* (hauelēste) 675E. p. 36l.  
**hagol**, *sb.m.str.* hail. *dat. -le.* 1117.  
 †**hagol-scūr**, *sb.m.str.* a hail-shower. *dat.pl. -rum.* M.35.  
 †**hago-steald**, -stald, **hage-**, *adj.* unmarried, independent. *pl. -de* menn, young warriors. 1065 C.D. pp. 192-3 b.  
**hāl**, *adj.* whole, hale. *dat.n.* hālan. 614F. 616F. *f. hāltre.* 1052E. *ad fin.*

**hālgian**, *wk.v.* to consecrate, ordain. 667E. 1094. *p.sg.* hālgode. 670E. 1006A. hālgode him abbot. 963 E. p. 1151. hālgede. 1130. (hālechede) 1135 *ad fin. p.pl.* -godan. 731E. *p.p.* hālgod. 1130. *dat.f.* -dre. 1066E. *sup.* tō hālgianne. 1054D. *v.* ge-hālgian.  
(hālgō-rōd.) *sb.f.str.* 'holy-rood,' the cross. *acc.* -de. 963E. p. 117 m.  
**hālgung**, *sb.f.str.* hallowing, consecration. 984A. (hāleging) 675 E. p. 36 h. *dat.* -ge. 979C.  
**hālig**, *adj.* holy; as *subst.* a saint. 1085 p. 217 h. (hāli) 1137 *ad fin. nom.m.wk.* hāлга. 714\*. 814\*. hāliga. 616F. *f.wk.* hālige. 994 E. hālige. 1070E. *neut.wk.* hālige. 1012E. (hālie) 1069D. *ad fin. dat.sg.wk.* hālgan. 876\*. *acc. m.str.* hāligne. 1065C.D. pp. 192-31. *wk.* hālgan. 626A. 975D. *ad fin. acc.m.f.wk.* hālgan. 1012E. *gen.m.wk.* hālgan. *ib. pl. m.str.* hālige. 1086 p. 2181. *wk.* (hālechen) 1137 p. 265 h. *gen. pl.str.* hāligra. 901A. *wk.* hālgena. 971B. 1083 *ad fin.* (hālgane) 656E. p. 33 h. (hālgan) 675E. p. 36 h. 1066E. p. 198 h. *dat.pl.* hālgum. 565E. hālgan. 675E. p. 33 h. (hālechen) 890a.  
**hālig-dōm**, *sb.m.str.* sanctity; and so, holy things, relics, 'halidome.' (hālidōm) 1131 *ad fin. dat.* hāligdōme. 1083. (hālidōme) 885F.  
**hālig-fēmne**, *sb.f.wk.* a sainted woman. (hālifēmne) 639E.  
†**hālig - mōnað**, *sb.m.str.* 'holy-month,' September. -mōnð. M. 164.  
**hālig-ness**, *sb.f.str.* holiness, sanctity. (hālines) 641E.  
**hals**, *v.* heals.  
**hām**, *sb.m.str.* (i) home. M. 150. *æt hām*, at home. 894A. *ad init.* hām, home, homewards. 792E. 917A. 1129. *gen.pl.* hāma berēafod. 975A. *ad fin.* (ii) a hamlet, manor. 1001A. *dat.sg.* *æt þēm hām*. 901A. hāme. D. *pl.* hāmas. 937A. *ad init. gen.dat. pl.* hāma, hāmon. 1001A.

**hamele**, **hamule**, *sb.f.wk.* (Icel. hamla), an oar-loop, rowlock; hence, *æt ælcere -lan* = for every rower, per man. 1039E. *v. hā.*  
†**hamelian**, *wk.v.* to mutilate. *p.sg.* -lode. 1036C.  
†**hamor**, *sb.m.str.* a hammer. *gen. pl.* -ra. 937A. *ad init. v. lāf.*  
**hām-weard**, *adv.* homeward, on the way home. 885\*. 911A. 1095 p. 231 l. -ward. 1061D.  
**hām-weardes**, *adv.* homewards, on the way home. 894A. p. 86 t. -werdes. 1046C.  
**han-créd**, *sb.m.str.* cock-crow. *acc.* 795E. (hancrē) F.  
**hand**, *adv.* just, exactly. h. þ sylfa, just the same. 1052E. p. 179 h.  
**hand\*** (1), **hond** (A) (2), *sb.f.str.* hand. on ægðre hand, on either side. 852E. A. (2). cf. 871\*. *dat.* (hande) 1031A. on hand gān, to submit, surrender. 882 E. A. (2). From hand-shaking being the sign of concluding a bargain, on hand syllan = to bargain, promise. on h. sealdon, 'fidem dantes spondent.' 972F. 1064E. p. 192 t. á hand sealde. 1065D. p. 193 h. on (hande), in hand. 1127 p. 257 h. *æt handa*, at the hands of. 605E. *æt bisceopes handa onfōn*, to receive (a child, &c.) at the bishop's hand (at confirmation, as sponsor). 942 A. so: tō bisceopes handa niman, healdan. 993A. 855F. tō handa ābēgan, to reduce, subject. 1073 E. tō handa healdan, to hold (land, &c.) of another. 887E. A. (2). tō (hande) lætan, to let (land, &c.) to another, to deliver up. 852E. 1048E. p. 174 b. tō handan lēt. 1091. heom tō hand scūfan, to deliver up, abandon to them. 1052D. p. 175 h. on handa settan, to entrust, commit. 1048E. *ad fin. pl.* handa. 641E. 1014E. *dat.pl.* handum. 1022E.  
**hand-plega** (1), **hond-** (2), *sb.m.wk.* hand-play, *i.e.* fighting. *gen.* -gan. 937A. p. 108 h. (2). *acc.* -gan. 1004C.D. *ad fin.* (1).  
**hand-préost**, *sb.m.str.* chaplain.

-prést. 1051F. p. 181 b. *pl.* -tas 870F. p. 284 h.  
†**hangian**, *wk.v.* to hang, be hanged. M. 288.  
**hār**, *adj.* hoar, hoary. 937A. p. 108 b. *dat.m.str.* hāran. M. 213. *f.wk.* hāran. 1066D. p. 199 l.  
†**hara**, *sb.m.wk.* a hare. *dat.pl.* -ran. 1086 p. 221 m.  
**hā-sæta**, *sb.m.wk.* a rower. (Icel. hā-seti, *lit.* 'thole-sitter'). *pl.* -ton. 1052E. *v. hā.*  
†**hasu-pād**, *adj.* having a grey coat (of an eagle.) þone hasu-pādan. 937. *ad fin.* C.D. with both parts declined: þane hasewan pādan. *ib.* A.  
†**hāt**, hot. *superl.* -tost. M. 239.  
**hātan**, *st.v.* hēiþer, (i) to order, command. *p.sg.* hēt. 792\*. (hæt) 685E. (hēot) 656E. p. 30 t. hēt üt, ordered out of the country, banished. 1046F. p. 169 n. *p.pl.* hēton. 449E. (ii) to call, to name. *pres.sg.* hæt. (for hāteð) 449E. 892A. 1016D. E. p. 152. *pres.pl.* 1st & 3rd, hātað. 893\*. 975A. *ad fin. p.sg.* hēt. 688E. C. heht. A. *p.pl.* hēton. 878E. *p.p.* hāten. 755A. 895A. (iii) to be called, 'hight.' *p.sg.* hēt. 777E. 963E. p. 117 l. (hæt) 1086 *sub fin.* the form: hātte, was called or named, (656E. p. 30 b. 1070E. *sub fin.* 1106. p. 241 t.) is an interesting and unique relic of the old inflected passive, originally present, but used always as a preterite.  
**hāwian**, *wk.v.* to look, to gaze. *p.sg.* -wede. 1003E.  
**hē**, hēo, hit, *pers.pron.* 3rd sg. he, she, it. (note that the masc. & fem. refer not only to persons, but to any substantive of corresponding gender. We have however hit referring to a masculine subst. in 892A. There being no reflexive pron. in Anglo-Saxon the pers. pron. is often used reflexively: Sigferð . . . hine of feoll, S. slew himself. 962A. This reflex. pron. in the *dat.* is often joined with verbs of motion, *v. gān*, &c., also with the verb *subst.* 1009E. *ad fin.* with libban. 1009C. D. *ad fin.*) *nom.m.* hē. 787\* & *fq.* (hēo) 654E. 1086 p. 218 h. (hī) 1123 p. 252 l. *f.* hēo. 910A. 718E. hīo. A. ? hī. 918C. *n.* hit. 877\* & *fq.* hyt. 1065C. p. 192 l. (it) 1137 p. 265 b. *acc.m.* hiene. 787A. hine. E. 871\* & *fq.* (wrongly for *dat.* 1125. 1127 p. 257 h.) *acc.f.* hīe. 919A. hý. 1048E. *ad fin.* hīg. 1037C. *gen.m.* his. 787\* & *fq.* *gen.f.* hiere. 878A. hire. E. hyre. 917C. 1093 *sub fin.* (hyra) 1036 E. *n.* his. 933\*. *dat.m.* him. 789 E. 838A. *dat.f.* hire. 917C. hyre. 1035C. *nom.pl.* hīe. 787A. hī. E. hū. 656E. hý. 993A. 449E. hīg. 755E. p. 49 m. 1087. (hēo) 449 E. 937A. p. 109 h. *acc.pl.* hīe. 871\*. (hē) 787E. (hēo) 925D. *gen.pl.* hira. 895A. 1016E. p. 151 t. hiera. 875A. hiora. 894A. p. 86 t. heora. 794E. 937A. hyra. 560E. 905D. 1006E. p. 137 h. (hēra) 1090. (heoran) 1101. 1119. *v. infra.* (heore) 979E. (here) 675E. p. 37 m. 1131 p. 262 t. (her) 1135. by contamination with þāra we have: (þēora) 449E. 1086 p. 221 l. *dat.pl.* him. 877\*. heom. 994E. (hem) 1123. (The use of the *dat.* for *acc.* which is completed in Modern Engl. (him, her, them) is found in E. and F. (12th cent.). him, as *acc.sg.* occurs e.g. 654E. 963E. *ad init.* 1123 p. 252 t. 1154. & *fq.* heom, for *acc.pl.* 828E. where A. has hīe. It occurs once in C.D. 1052, pp. 180-1 l.; so: hem. 1124. *ad fin.*) so in *fem.* hire as *acc.sg.* 1127. 1140 pp. 267 m. 268 h. In 1087 p. 224, we have *him sylf* as *nom.*, whereas in 1083 we have hē sylf. The *gen.* his, is in one instance treated on the analogy of *fire*, *ēower*, as a *poss.pron.adj.* and declined: *pl.* hise. 1128. The form heoran which occurs above (*gen. pl.*) is probably due to a similar tendency to create a possessive pronoun for the 3rd pers. pl.  
†**heafoc**, **hafuc**, *sb.m.str.* a hawk. M. 249.

**hēafod**, *sb.n.str.* head. 792\*. 1012E. 1063E. (ēafod) D. (hēfed) 1137 p. 264 h. (hæued) *ib.* (hēuod) 1123 p. 252 b. *dat.* hēafode. 1066D. *ad fin. gen.pl.* (hēafde) 675E. p. 36 h. 963E. p. 117 h. *dat. pl.* hēafdum. 1012E. of the figure-head of a ship. 1063D. *metaph.* head, chief. 1011E. *ad fin.* 1087 p. 224 t. (hæfod) 1127 *sub fin. pl.* (hēaued) 1127.

**hēafod-burh**, *sb.f.str.* head-borough, chief town. 995F. p. 1281.

**hēafod-mann**, *sb.m.str.* haupt-mann, a 'head-man', captain. 1010E. *pl. -men.* 1101. (hæfod-) 1102. (-mæn) 1115. hēafed menn. 1131 p. 262 t. also: hēafdes men. 1076 D. *gen.pl.* -manna. 870F. p. 71 n. *dat.pl.* -mannum. 1052E. -nan. 1106.

**hēafod-port**, *sb.m.str.* chief town. 1086 p. 218 l.

**hēah**, *adj.* high. *dat.sg.* (hæge) 656E. p. 30 m. *acc.pl.* hēa. 1086 p. 221 h. *comp.pl.* hēaran. 897A. p. 90 m. hēarran. B. C. *superl.* hēhst. 1031A. *pl.* hēhste. 1101 *ad fin.*

**†hēah**, *adv.* high. *sup.* hēhst. M. 110.

**hēah-burh**, *sb.f.str.* chief town. *acc. pl.* (hēh burh) p. 5E.

**†hēah-engel**, *sb.m.str.* archangel. M. 50. *gen. -gles.* M. 177.

**hēah-ge-rēfa**, *sb.m.wk.* high reeve. 1001A. *acc.sg.* -fan. 1002E. *nom. acc.pl.* -fan. 778E. 779E.

**†hēah-lic**, *adj.* illustrious, notable. hēalic. M. 37. 74.

**hēah-lice**, *adv.* highly, solemnly. (hēglice) 1137 p. 265 b. (hēhlice) 1154.

**hēah-mæsse**, *sb.f.wk.* high mass. (hēhmesse) 1125.

**†hēah-þungen**, *p.part.* distinguished, of high rank. *dat. -num.* 1065 C. *ad fin.* (-na) D.

**hēah-wita**, *sb.m.wk.* high or chief councillor. *pl. -tan.* 1009E. p. 139 t.

**heald**, *sb.n.str.* protection, rule. tō healde (healdes MS.) ealles Engla landes, to rule all England. 1036 E.

**heald**, *adj.* (Icel. hallr), sloping, inclined; hence, partial, devoted. *superl.* -dest. 1036E. (or it may be miswritten for: holdest.)

**healdan** (1), **haldan** (2), *st.v.* (a) to hold, keep, to maintain, rule, govern. 887\*. 1014E. 1100. p. 236 m. (1). (healdon) 1087 p. 224 h. *pres.subj.sg.* healde. 1041 E. *pl.* (hælden) 656E. p. 31 h. *p.sg.* hēold. 611\*. 931A. (hēld) 1135. *p.pl.* hēoldum. 887A. -dan. E. (hēlden) 1135. *subj.* hēoldan. 1036E. *pres.part.* healdende. 918C. *sup. tō haldanne.* 874A. haldonne. 886A. healdenne. E.

(b) to keep, observe, maintain (laws, promises, peace, &c.), (healden) 963E. *pres.sg.* (hælt) 656 E. *ad fin.* (halt) 675E. p. 36 b. *pres.subj.pl.* healden. *ib. ad fin.* -don. 963E. p. 117 m. *p.pl.* hēoldon. 877A. -dan. E. (-den) 1137. *sup. tō healdene.* 1100 p. 236 h. (halden) 1140 *ad fin.* (c) to hold, celebrate (courts, festivals, &c.) M. 63 (1). *pres.pl.* healdað. M. 20. *p.sg.* hēold. 1110 & fq. (hēald) 1127. *sup. tō healdenne.* 1097. (d) to hold, consider. *p.sg.subj.* (hēlde) 1140 *ad fin.* (e) to hold out, maintain one's ground. *p.sg.* (hēld) 1123 *ad fin.* ongēan h. to resist. 1013E. (f) to hold on one's course. *p.pl.* hēoldan. 1052 D. p. 181 h. 1070E. *ad fin.* (g) h. mid, to hold, take part with, support. (halden) 1140. *p.pl.* hēoldon. *ib.* (hēlden) 1129. *ad fin.*

**healf**, **half**, *sb.f.str.* half, part, side. on þā healf mutes, on the far side of the mountain. 887\*. 891A. be þis half. 1129 *ad fin.* on ān half . . . on ððer half, on one side . . . on the other side. 1123. so *metaph.* on heora healf. 894A. *ad init.* 1014E. halfe. 656E. p. 31 l. 1048E. p. 174 m. *pl.* on bā halfe. 1066D. p. 199 h. healfe. 1009E. *ad fin.* 1122. *dat.pl.* healfum. 1009C. D. p. 139 b. (healfe) E.

**healf**, **half**, *adj.* half. healf gēar,

a half year. 901E. half (gær) 1137 p. 265 h. healf (punda) 1094. *nom.pl.* hie wæron healfe æt hām, h. ūte. they were half of them at home, &c. 894A. *ad init.* idiomatic use with numerals. þridde healf gēar, *lit.* the third a half year, *i.e.* 2½ years. 931A. cf. 946. 855A. 851\*. of þriddan healfre hýde. (made) of the third a half hide, *i.e.* 2½ hides. 891A. cf. *Þritt-halb.* ðþrum healfum læs þe xxx. wintra, = 28½ winters. 901A. ðþran heal-fan gēare læs þe xxx. w. p. 5 n. ß. cf. *andert-halb.*

**†hēa-lic**, *v.* hēah-lic.

**†heall**, *sb.f.str.* a hall. *dat.* -le. M. 260.

**healle-ge-weorc**, *sb.n.str.* 'hall-work', the work of building (Westminster) hall. 1097 *ad fin.*

**heals**, **hals**, *sb.m.str.* hals, the neck. hals. 1137 p. 264 l.

**hēan**, *adj.* low, mean. *pl.* hēane. 1086 p. 219 t.

**†hēan-lice**, *adv.* ignominiously, miserably. 1036 D.

**†hēap**, *sb.m.str.* a crowd, multitude, 'heap.' 973A.

**heard**, *adj.* hard, stern, brave. 1043 D. M. 42. with *gen.* niþweorca h., brave in battles. 973 A. *gen. -des.* 937 A. p. 108 t. *pl.* harde. 1126.

**heard-heort**, *adj.* hard-hearted. 1086 *ad init.*

**heard-lice**, *adv.* hardly, resolutely, severely. 616 F. 741 A. 1001 E. hardlice. 1046 E.

**hearm**, *sb.m.str.* harm, damage. 994 E. 1052 E. p. 180 t. 1097. (hearne) 1064 p. 192 h. *dat. -me.* 1090. *acc.pl.* hearmas. 1053 D. (hearmes) 1090. *gen.pl.* (harme) 1048 E. p. 174 t.

**hearma - scinnen**, *adj.* made of ermine skins. *pl.* -scynnene. 1075 D.

**†hearm-lic**, *adj.* harmful, grievous. 1057 D.

**†heapo-lind**, *sb.f.str.* war-linden, *i.e.* shields made of linden-wood. *acc. -de.* 937A. *ad init.* *pl.* -da. D.

**†heaðu-rōf**, *adj.* famed in war. *pl.* -fe. M. 14.

**†hēawan**, *st.v.* to hew. *p.pl.* hēawan. 937A. *ad init.*

**hefe-lic**, **hef-lic**, *adj.* heavy, serious. 868\*. 1086.

**hefig**, *adj.* heavy, serious. (heui) 1124. *ad fin. pl.* -ge. 1106 *ad fin.*

**hefig-tīma**, -týma, *adj.* grievous, disastrous. 1001 E. -týme, -tíme. 1041 E. 1096. 1097. *acc.m.* -týmne. 1096.

**hege**, *sb.m.str.* a hedge, fence. (hæge) 1130. *dat.* hegge. 547 E.

**held**, **helde**, *v.* hylð-, hylde.

**hell**, *sb.f.str.* hell. *dat.* helle. 675 E. p. 37 t.

**helm**, *sb.m.str.* a helm, helmet. 1008 E. *dat. -me.* M. 248.

**help**, *sb.f.str.* help, aid. *acc. -pe.* 1127. *gen. -pe.* 1131 *ad fin. dat. -pe.* 921 A. p. 102 l.

**helpan**, *st.v.* to help. 870 F. p. 284 t.

**heofen** (1), **heofon** (2), *sb.m.str.* heaven. 1098(2). *dat.* (heouene) 1122. *gen.pl. -na.* 975 A. p. 120 b. (2). (heofne) 656 E. *ad fin. dat pl. -num.* 979 E. 774 E. (1). hefennum. A.

**heofene** (1), **heofone** (2), *sb.f.wk.* heaven. (heouene) 1131. *dat. -nan.* 1095 (1). 1106 (2).

**heofen-lic** (1), **heofon-** (2), *adj.* heavenly. 979E. (2). *nom.m. wk. -ca. ib.* (2). *f. -ce.* 656 E. p. 31 b. (1). *neut.wk. -ce.* 988E (2). heofanlice. 1089.

**heofen-rice** (1), **heofon-** (2), **heofonan-** (3), *sb.n.str.* the kingdom of heaven. 656 E. p. 31 h. (2). 1086 p. 221 b. (3). (heuen-) 675 E. p. 37 t. *gen. -ces.* M. 4 (2).

**heonon**, *adv.* hence. 1050 D. *ad fin.* 1104.

**heonone**, *adv.* hence. (heonne) 1103.

**hēoran**, *v.* hýran.

**heord**, *sb.f.str.* a herd, flock. *acc. -de.* 616 F. (hyrde) E.

**†heort**, *sb.m.str.* a hart, a deer. 1086 p. 221 h. *pl. -tas. ib.*

**heorte**, *sb.f.wk.* the heart. *dat. -tan.* 1023 D. 1067 D.



heorð, *sb.m.str.* a hearth. *dat.* (-ðæ) 1048E. p. 173 t.  
*hér, adv.* here. p. 3 E. (*hær*) 33 E. (*hère*) 1140 *ad fin.* in this document. 963 E. p. 117 h. in temporal sense; at this point of time, at this place in the Annals. *passim.*  
*hér-æfter, adv.* hereafter, afterwards. (-æfter) 1135. 1095. 1104.  
*here, sb.m.str.* *hærr*, (i) a host or army, but almost always of the Danish army; the native force is *fyrd*. (See however land-here, *scip*-here.) In 910E., the insertion of *here* is an evident mistake. In 906 E., East Engle here means: the Danes settled in East Anglia. In 1006 E., in *here* is used of the native force, perhaps as being nearly as fatal to the people as the Danes; in 684E., *here* is used of the force which Egferð sent to invade Ireland; in 1052 D. p. 175, of Edward's army opposed to Godwine; in 1052 C.D. pp. 178-9 b, of Godwine's invading force; in 1054 C.D., of Siward's English force invading Scotland (cf. 933A. where, on a like occasion, we have *land here, scip here*); in 1056 C., of English troops acting against the Welsh. In 1063 E., on a like occasion, we have *land-fyrd*, but *scip-here*. In 1066 D. pp. 195 b. 199 l., *scip here, land here, here*, and in 1066 E. p. 197, *scip here, here*, are used of Harold's preparations against Tostig and William, where C. p. 194 b., has *scip fyrd, land fyrd*. In 1073 E., *here* is used of William I's English force invading France, where D. has *fyrd*; in 1085 pp. 215-6, *here* is used of his foreign mercenaries; in 1087 p. 224 h., of William II's English troops which operated against Odo and his allies; in 1090, of Philip I's invasion of Normandy, though his forces combined with those of Duke Robert are called *fyrd*. (ii) In 1100, *here* seems to mean military service. *nom. acc. here. passim. gen.*

*heres.* 874\*. *heriges.* 937A. p. 108 h. *herges.* C. *dat.* *herige.* 838 A. mid ealle *herige*, in full force. 894 A. *ad init.* *here.* 875\*. (*eere*) 1080 D. *nom. pl.* *hergas.* 871\*. *heras.* 1016C. p. 150 n. (*heres*) E. (= the Danish and English armies). *dat. pl.* *hergum.* 894 A. *ad init.* (iii) in a general sense; multitude. *pl.* *herigeas.* M. 5.  
*here-béacen, sb.n.str.* a war-beacon. *acc. pl.* -béacen. 1006 C. -béacna. D.  
*here-beorgian, wk.v.* to 'harbour,' take up one's quarters. 1048 F. p. 173 n. (= *hí innian.* E.)  
*†here-flýma* (1), -fléma (2), *sb.m. wk.* a fugitive in war. *acc. pl.* -man. 937A. p. 108 t. (2). B. (1).  
*here-gyld, sb.n.str.* tribute paid to the (Danish) host. 1052 D. -gild. 1040 F. p. 296. (-geold) E.  
*here-hýp, -hūð, sb.f.str.* war-spoil, booty. *acc.* -hýð. 894A. p. 85 m. -hýðe. B. C. D. -hūðe. 1001E. *gen.* -hūðe. 993E. *dat.* -hýþe. 885A. -hūðe. E. *acc. pl.* -hýþa. 894A. p. 85 l.  
*†here-láf, sb.f.str.* what is left of an army. *dat. pl.* -fum. 937 A. p. 109 t.  
*here-réaf, sb.m.str.* war-spoil, booty. *pl.* 473\*. 584\*.  
*here-toga, sb.m.wk.* *hærring*, a leader of an army, commander. 1003E. (*hera-*) p. 5 t. E. *gen.* -gan. 1121. *nom. pl.* -gan. 449E. 993E. (*heoro-togas*) 656E. p. 32 l. *gen. pl.* -gena. 794E.  
*here-word, sb.n.str.* praise, applause. 1009F.  
*hergap, sb.m.str.* harrying, plundering. 911A. *hergeað.* D. *hergoð.* 982C.  
*hergian, wk.v.* to harry, ravage. 1014E. 1070E. (*hergon*) *ib.* *p.sg.* *hergade.* 875A. *hergode.* 1086 p. 218 l. *p. pl.* *hergedon.* 910E. 1001 A. *hergodon.* 905A. 794E. 1087. *hergodan.* 1013E. p. 144 h. *here-godon.* 1011C. *pres. part.* *hergende.* 1093 p. 228 h.  
*hergung, sb.f.str.* (i) harrying. 793E. 1104. *acc.* -ge. 1016D. p. 149 m. (-ga) E. *dat.* -ge. 994E. -ga. 1104. *pl.* -ga. 1111. *gen. pl.*

-ga. 1011E. (ii) what is got by harrying, plundering. *acc.* -ge. 1087.  
*†herian, wk.v.* to extol, glorify. *pres. pl.* -riað. M. 42.  
*†herra, sb.m.wk.* *hærr*, a lord. *dat.* -ran. 1065D. *ad fin.* (*hærran*) C.  
*hete-lice, adv.* fiercely, vehemently. 616E. 1066D. p. 199 m.  
*†hettend, sb.m.str.* an enemy, antagonist. *pl.* 937A. *ad init.*  
*híd, sb.f.str.* a hide of land. 1086 p. 220 l. (*híde*) 1085 p. 216 l. *dat.* *hýde.* 1083 *ad fin.* *pl.* *hída.* 565 E. *gen. pl.* *hýda.* 1085 p. 216 m. *dat. pl.* *hídum, hídun.* 1008E.  
*hídan, wk.v.* to hide. *p.p.* *hídd.* *pl.* *hídde.* 963E. p. 115 b.  
*híder, adv.* hither. 895A. 1002 E. 1057 E. M. 297. *híder in, in hither.* 959E. cf. *i-híder.*  
*híder-ward, adv.* hitherward. 1085.  
*†hild, sb.f.str.* battle, fight. *gen.* -de. M. 249.  
*†hilde-rinc, sb.m.str.* a warrior, hero. -ring. 937A. p. 108 b.  
*†hind, sb.f.str.* a hind. *acc.* *hinde.* 1086 p. 221 h.  
*hindan, adv.* from behind, behind. 877\*. 948D.  
*hí-réd* (1), *hírd* (2), *sb.m.str.* a household, court. 1085 p. 216 b. 1104 (1). 1123. 1127 (2). *hýréd.* 1114. *dat.* *húrede.* 1086 p. 219 m. *hýrede.* 1074E.  
*hí-réd-clerc, sb.m.str.* a court chaplain. *hírd.* 1123 p. 252 m.  
*hí-réd-mann, sb.m.str.* a member of a household, a follower. *pl.* -menn. 1064E. -men. 1087.  
*hise, v.* *hé. ad fin.*  
*hittan, wk.v.* (*Icel. hitta*), to fall in with, to meet. *p.sg.* *hytte.* 1066 D. p. 197 l.  
*hiw, sb.n.str.* shape, appearance, hue. *gen.* *hiwes.* 1104.  
*híwan, sb.m.pl.wk.* the members of a family, household, or religious house. 716E. 757E.  
*hiwung, sb.f.str.* shaping, feigning, guile. *dat.* -ge. 1049C.  
*†hladan, st.v.* to load. *p.p.* *hladen.* M. 142.  
*hlæfdige, sb.f.wk.* lady, usually as title of the king's wife. 917C. 918

E. (*hlæfdige*) 1003E. *hlæfdie.* 1035C.D. *hlæfdige.* 1013E. *ad fin.* (*hlæfdige*) *ib.* (*hlæfdig*) 1075E. *ad fin.* *acc. dian.* 1048E. *ad fin.* 1052E. *ad fin.* *séo ealde hlæfdige, the queen dowager.* 1051C.  
*hlæw, sb.m.str.* a 'low,' a mound, natural or artificial. *dat.-we.* 1006 C.D. p. 137 h. where it is evidently a burial mound. cf. M. 258.  
*hláf, sb.m.str.* a loaf. *nom. pl.* (*hláfes*) 852E.  
*hláf-mæsse, sb.f.wk.* Lammas, Aug. 1. *gen. dat.* -san. 921A. *ad init.* 1101. M. 140. *hláf-*. 917C. *hláf-mæsse, -san.* 1100. 1009E. (*láf-*) C.D. (*láf-mæsse*) 1135. (*láf-mæsse*) 1085 p. 217 t.  
*hláford, sb.m.str.* a lord. 755\* pp. 48-9 l. 1014E. (*láford*) 1124 *ad fin.* (*láfurd*) 1123. (*láuurd*) 1140. *dat.* -de. 918A. *ad fin.* 1075E. *ad fin.* *gen.* -des. 919C. 1104. (*láuurd*) 675 E. p. 36 l.  
*hláford-dóm, sb.m.str.* lordship, authority. *dat.* -me. 918C.  
*hláford-scipe, sb.m.str.* lordship, authority. 870F. p. 284 h.  
*hléapan, st.v.* *laufan*, to leap, to run, flee. *p.sg.* *hléop.* 1079D. 1087 p. 223 l. *p. pl.* *út hlupon.* 1071E. *hlupon út.* D.  
*hléapere, sb.m.str.* *läufer*, 'leaper,' runner, courier. *acc. pl.* -ras. 889 A. (-res) E.  
*†hleghan, v.* *hlyghan*.  
*†hléo, sb.n.str.* shelter, refuge, 'le w.' 942A.  
*†hléotan, st.v.* to get by lot, obtain. *p. pl.* *hlutan.* M. 192.  
*hléodrian, wk.v.* to sound, resound. *p.sg.* *hit hléodrode* (-þrade. D.), the general voice was. 1036C.  
*hlōð, sb.f.str.* a band, a troop. 879\*. *dat. pl.* -þum, in troops. 894A. p. 84 l.  
*hlúd, adj.* loud. *dat. f. str.* (*lúddor*) for *hlúddre.* 656E. p. 30 m. *superl.* -dast. M. 236.  
*hlútor, adj.* *lauttr*, clear, pure. *gen.* -tres. 852E.  
*†Hlūda, sb.m.wk.* a name for March, the 'loud,' noisy month. (cf.

Tennyson 'this roaring moon of daffodil and crocus.' M. 37.  
 †hlyhhan, hlehhan, *st.v.* to laugh. 937A. p. 109t.  
 hofding, *sb.m.str.* a chief, leader. (Icel. höfðingi). *pl.* -gas. 1076D.  
 hold, *sb.m.str.* a title introduced into England by the Danes; probably, a holder of allodial land. 905A. *pl.* -das. 921A. p. 102b.  
 hold, *adj.* (i) kind, gracious (of a superior to an inferior). 1066D. *ad fin.* (ii) faithful, loyal (of an inferior to a superior). 1056C. *nom.pl.* holde. 1083. 1085 p. 217 h. M. 123. *v.* heald.  
 hold-ād, *sb.m.str.* oath of allegiance. *pl.* -ðas. 1083 p. 217 h. 1115.  
 hold-hlāford, *sb.m.str.* gracious lord, liege lord. 1014E.  
 †hold-lice, holde-lice, *adv.* loyally. 1065C.D. pp. 192-5.  
 hold-scipe, *sb.m.str.* loyalty, allegiance. *dat.* 1070E. p. 207t. 1087 p. 223 t.  
 holm, *sb.m.str.* an island, especially in a river, creek, &c. æt þām Holme. 902C. 1025E. (This meaning is borrowed from the Norse *holmr*; the original Old Eng. *holm* meant *wave, sea*.)  
 †holt, *sb.n.str.* hōl, a wood. *dat.* -te. M. 251.  
 hōn, *st.v.* to hang. *p.pl.* (hengen) 1137 pp. 264 h. 265 b. a *wk. pret.* (henge) *ib.* p. 264 h.  
 hopian, *wk.v.* to hope. 1st *pl.* hopiað. 1089. *p.sg.* hopode (with tō). 1009E. p. 139 h.  
 †hord, *sb.n.m.str.* a hoard, treasure. 937A. p. 106m.  
 hordere, *sb.m.str.* the 'hoarder,' keeper of the 'hoard,' treasurer. 1131 *ad fin.*  
 horder-wice, *sb.f.wk.* the office of treasurer. *dat.* -wýcan. 1137 p. 265 l.  
 horn, *sb.m.str.* a horn. *pl.* (horn) 1127 *ad fin.*  
 horn-blāwere, *sb.m.str.* a horn-blower. *pl.* (-res) 1127 *ad fin.*  
 hors, *sb.n.str.* a horse. 852E. 1079E. *dat.* -se. 1048E. p. 172 l. *acc.*

*pl.* 994E. 1127 *ad fin.* *gen.pl.* -sa. 917A. *dat.pl.* -sum. 893\*.  
 -san. 1097. (-sa) 1016E. p. 151 t.  
 horsian, *wk.v.* to provide with horses. 1013E. *p.pl.* -sodon. 1015E. *ad fin.* *p.p.* horsad. 881E.  
 hors-þegn, *sb.m.str.* 'horse-thane,' an officer of the royal household. 897A. p. 90h. *v.* þegn.  
 †hræ, *sb.n.str.* corpse, carrion. 937 A. p. 109l. hrā. C. D. hrāw. B. hrāw. a.  
 hræd-lic, *adj.* quick, sudden. *dat.* -can. 977C.  
 hræd-lice, hred-lice, *adv.* suddenly, quickly. 876\*. 1010E. (rædlice) 1085 p. 216h. (radlice) 1127 *ad fin.*  
 hræd-mónað, *v.* hréd-m.  
 hræfn, *sb.m.str.* (i) a raven. 937A. p. 109b. (ii) name of the Danish banner. 871B. C. D. ræfen. E.  
 hrægl-þegn, *sb.m.str.* 'vestiarius,' the keeper of the wardrobe. (reilþein) 1131 *ad fin.*  
 hraðe, *adv.* quickly, soon. 999E. 1097. *superl.* hraðost. 755 E. p. 49 h. *v.* raðe.  
 hræaf, *v.* rēaf.  
 hréd-mónað, *sb.m.str.* March. hræd-. M. p. 274 margin.  
 hréfan, *wk.v.* to roof. (rēfen) 1137 p. 265 m.  
 †hréman, *wk.v.* to cry out, to exult. 937A. p. 108b.  
 †hrémig (1), hrāmig (2), *adj.* clamorous, exulting in (with *gen.*). *pl.* -ge. 937A. p. 109l. (2) B. C. D. (1).  
 hréoh, *adj.* rough. 1075 D.  
 hréow-lic, *adj.* grievous, wretched. 1057D. (rēowlic) 1086 p. 218b. *comp.* (rēowlicor) *ib.*  
 hréow-lice, *adv.* wretchedly, miserably. 1036C. 1096 p. 233 t.  
 †hréd-éadig, *adj.* joyous, glorious. *superl.* -degost. M. 240.  
 †hrim, *sb.m.str.* rime, hoar-frost. *gen.* -mes. M. 204. *dat.* -me. M. 35.  
 †hrimig, *adj.* rimey, frosty. *superl.* -gost. M. 238.  
 †hring, *sb.m.str.* a ring. *dat.* -ge. M. 254.

hringan, *wk.v.* to ring (bells). *p.pl.* (ringden) 1131.  
 hrīðer, hrýðer, *sb.n.str.* horned cattle, 'rother.' Shakspeare. *gen.pl.* -ra. 1012E. *gen.sg.* -res. F. (as collective).  
 hröd, *v.* ród.  
 †hröf, *sb.m.str.* a roof. *pl.* -fas. M. 297.  
 †hrúse, *sb.f.wk.* the earth, ground. *acc.* -san. 975A. p. 120b.  
 hū, *adv.* how. 963E. p. 116h. 1011 E. 1070A. *v.* ge-dón.  
 hund, *sb.m.str.* a hound, dog. *pl.* (hundes) 1127 *ad fin.*  
 hund, *sb.n.* hundred. xi hund. 409E. án hund. 1080E. tyn hund. 942A. sex hund. 852E. monig hund. 895A. feorðe healf hund, = 350. 851\*. mid þridde healf hund scipa. 892E = mid ccl. hunde scipa. 893A. *v.* healf.  
 hund-, is prefixed in Anglo-Saxon to the numbers from 70 to 120. hund (seofenti) (70). 409E. 656E. *ad fin.* hund eahtatig (80). 1001A. *dat.* hund ehtatigum. p. 5t. E. hund nigentigum (90). 993A. hund nigontigum. 994E. hund twelftig (120). 892E. *gen.* hund twelftiges. 893A.  
 hundred, *sb.n.str.* a hundred; (i) as a number. 656E. *ad fin.* 1085 p. 216m. (ii) as a territorial division. 963E. p. 117t.  
 hunger (1), hungor (2), *sb.m.str.* hunger, famine. 975A. p. 120b. 977E. 1082 (2). 793E. 1070E. *ad fin.* 1096 p. 233 t. (1). (-gær) 1137 p. 264. *dat.* -gre. 894A. p. 87 b.  
 hunger-biten, *p.part.* hunger-bitten. *pl.* -ne. 1096 p. 233 t.  
 hunta, *sb.m.wk.* a hunter. *pl.* (hunte) 1127 *ad fin.*  
 huntian, *wk.v.* to hunt. (hunten) 1127 *ad fin.*  
 huntnoð (1), huntoð (2), *sb.m.str.* hunting. *gen.* -þes. 1065C. (1). D (2). *dat.* -ðe. 1100 (1).  
 hūru, *adv.* at least, at any rate. 1050D. *ad fin.* (hūre) 1131 p. 262 h.  
 hūs, *sb.n.str.* house. 1129. *dat.sg.* hūse. 1048E. p. 172 l. 1070E.  
*pl.* 1064E. p. 192 h. (hūsas) 1116. (hūses) 656E. p. 31 t. 1070E. 1117. *dat.* *pl.* hūsan. 1118 *ad fin.*  
 hūs-bunda, *sb.m.wk.* the master of a house, householder, 'husband.' 1048E. p. 172 l. *acc. dat.* -don. *ib.* -dan. F.  
 hūs-carl, *sb.m.str.* (borrowed from Scandinavian, the native form would be -ceorl) a 'house-carle,' member of the king's body-guard. *pl.* (-les) 1070E. *gen.* -la. 1041C. *dat.* -lum. 1036E.  
 hūs-ting, *sb.n.str.* (borrowed from Scandinavian, the native form would be -þing) a meeting, council, 'husting.' *dat.* -ge. 1012 C.D. (-gæ) F. (-ga) E.  
 hwā, hwæt, (i) *pron.inter.* who, what. hwā. 1086 p. 218 t. (wuā) 1135. hwæt. 787\*. 1086 p. 219 t. (hwet) 1006E. p. 137 l. 1052E. (hwat) 1070E. (wat) 1137 *ad fin.* *gen.* hwæs. 1086 p. 220 l. *dat.* hwām. *ib.* p. 218 t. *acc.* (hwām) 1123. (ii) *pron. indef.* anyone, anything, something. hwā. p. 3E. 1086 p. 219m. hwæt. 1010E. litles (hwat), something trifling. 1070E. *v.* swā, for-hwan, hwý.  
 †hwæl, *sb.m.str.* a whale. *gen.* -les. 975A. p. 120 l. *v.* ðel.  
 hwær, *adv.* (i) where. 891A. 896A. swā hwár, = wherever. 994F. 1130. swā (hwér) swā. 449E. (hwére) 656E. p. 31 m. (whár) 995F. p. 130 l. (wære sē) = hwær swā. 1140 p. 267 b. (wár sē) 1137 p. 265 h. (ii) everywhere. *v.* ge-hwær, wel-hwær.  
 †hwæt, *adj.* active, brave. *pl.m.* hwate. 937A. p. 106 l. *v.* dennian.  
 hwæt, *adv.* (strictly *neut.* of hwā), then, moreover, lo! (the meaning is very indefinite. It calls attention to the statement which follows.) 1075D. M. 48. 122.  
 hwæte, *sb.m.str.* wheat. 1124 p. 254 m. *gen.* -tes. 1039E. 1043E. *ad fin.*  
 hwænne, hwonne, *adv.* when. hwonne. 656E. p. 30h. (whenne) 1031A.

- hwæðer, hwæper**, *pron.* either, both. *dat.f.* hwæðre. 871E. (hwæperre) 894A. *ad init.* v. swā.
- hwæðer**, *conj.* whether. 995E. p. 130 h.
- hwæðere**, *adv.* however, nevertheless. 982C. M. 68.
- hwemman**, *wk.v.* to slope, to incline. *p.pl.* hwemdon. 1052C. p. 180 m. -dan. D.
- hweorfan**, *st.v.* to turn, turn back, to go; to change, alter. M. 291. *pres.pl.* -fað. M. 292. (hwearfað) M. 65. *p.sg.* hwearf. 584A. 813\*. *huerf.* 633A. *subj.* hwurfe. 982C.
- þhwider, hwyder**, *adv.* whither. M. 291.
- hwil**, *sb.f.str.* a while, time. *acc.* góde hwile. 837A. cf. 988E. hwile, for a time. 1106. þá hwile þe, while. 913A. 1072E. & *fq.* also in *pl.* þá hwila þe. 1016D. p. 149 l. so: ðá hwile þ. 1123 p. 252 b. in this sense: (wile) = while. 1137 p. 264 l. (um wile), from time to time. *ib.* (sum wile) 'some while,' once. *ib.* b. þá hwile, meanwhile. 994E. 1114. þá (wile) 1066D. p. 197 m. *dat.pl.* hwilum, at times, 'whiles.' 892A. hwilon, formerly, 'whilom.' 963E. p. 115 l. 1086 p. 219 h. -lan. 448 F.
- hwilc (E), hwele (A)**, *pron.* which, whichever, any, of every kind. *hwyle*. M. 298. 755\* pp. 48-9 t. (whilc) 675E. p. 36 m. *acc.m.* -cne. 1086 p. 219 m. *gen.n.* -ces. 675E. p. 36 l. *dat. m. & n.* hwylcan. 1057 D. hwylcum. 910D. *inst.* swā -ce dæge, on whatever day. 874\*. *acc. & dat.* *pl.* hwilce, hwylcon. 1085 p. 216 m.
- hwit**, *adj.* white. earn æftan hwit. 937A. p. 109 b. (cf. Gk. *νύγαιος*, and *Æsch.* Agam. 116. *οἰωνός* ... *ἔξονυ ἀπρῶς*.) *gen.n.* -tes. 1104. on Hwitan Sunnan dæg, on Whit Sunday. 1067D. p. 202 l.
- hwý, hwí**, *adv.* (strictly *instr.* of hwæt), why. hwí. 1070A. cf. þý, for-hwan.
- þhyogean**, *wk.v.* to think, reflect. M. 287.
- hýd**, *sb.f.str.* hide, skin. *dat.* hýde. 891A.
- hýf**, *sb.f.str.* a hive. *dat.* (híue) 1127 p. 258 h.
- þhyge-gléaw**, *adj.* prudent in mind, wise. *nom.pl.* higegléawe. 975A. p. 120 b.
- þhyge-strang**, *adj.* brave in mind. *hige*. M. 42.
- hyld-æð**, *sb.m.str.* oath of allegiance. *acc.pl.* heldaðas. 1114H.
- hyld, helde**, *sb.f.wk.* allegiance, fealty. *dat.* heldan. 1095. 1097 *ad fin.*
- hýnan**, *wk.v.* to abuse, to ill-treat. *p.pl.* hýndan. 684E.
- hýran, hýran, hýeran, hýeran, hýoran**, *wk.v.* (i) to hear. *p.sg.* hýerde. 835A. hýerde. 1070E. *ad fin.* (hýorda) 656E. p. 30 h. *p.pl.* wé hýerdon. 851A. hýerdon. E. 1114. (ii) to obey, be subject to, belong to. *pres.pl.* hýraþ. 681F. p. 38 n. *p.sg.* hýerde. 918C. hýrde. D. 1065C. *ad fin.* (hýrdæ) D. *p.pl.* hýrdon. 912A. hýrdon. 681E. 905D. *p.p.* (hýrd) 1127 *ad fin.*
- hyrde (1), hýrde (2)**, *sb.m.str.* hýrtte, a 'herd,' guardian. *gen.* -des. 973 A. (1). C. (2). *dat.* hýrde (of bishops and abbots). 1107.
- hyre-wrence**. v. searu.
- hyrne**, *sb.f.wk.* a corner, angle. 1131 p. 262 t.
- þhyrned-nebb**, *adj.* having a horny beak. *acc.m.wk.* -ban. 937A. p. 109 b.
- hýr-ness**, *sb.f.str.* subjection, a subject district. *acc.* -se. 1087 p. 223 h.
- hýr-sumian, hýr-**, *wk.v.* to obey, serve. *pres.subj.* hýrsumie. 656E. *sub fin.* *p.pl.* hýrsumedon. 1086 p. 218 b.
- hýr-sum-ness (1), hýr-** (2), *sb.f.st.* obedience, submission. *acc.* -se. 1070A. (1). 1131 (2). *dat.* -se. 828E. (1). A. (2).
- hýð**, *sb.f.str.* (only in place names in Chron.) a Hithe, landing place. *dat.* -hýþe. 785\*. Hýþe. 1052E. p. 179.

- I.**
- ia**, v. gēa.
- ic**, *pron.* I. 905A. 963E. pp. 68-9. (I, i). 1137 p. 264 l. *dat.* mé. 995E. p. 130 m. *pl.* wé. 893\*. 905A. (wæ) 1090. *gen.* úre. 449E. 963E. p. 117 l. 1011E. *dat.* ús. 606A. 605E. 937A. *ad fin.* 1011E.
- †ides**, *sb.f.str.* a woman. M. 276.
- †ig-büend, ég-büend**, *sb.m.str.* an inhabitant of an island, islander. *nom. pl.* igbüend. 973A. *ad init.* -de. M. 185. *gen.pl.* égbüendra. 975A. *ad fin.*
- iggap**, *sb.m.str.* an eyot or small island. *acc.* 894A. p. 85 b.
- ig-land (1), éig-** (2), **ég-** (3), *sb.n.* *str.* an island. p. 3E. (1)(3). 895A. (1). 641E. (3). égeland. 46F. *gen.* -des. 46F. (3). 189E. (1). *dat.* -de. p. 3E. 918A. (1). 937A. *sub fin.* (2).
- (i-hyder)**, *adv.* hither. 1094 p. 229 h. probably for in hyder.
- ilca, ylca**, *pron.* the same. se ilca. 868\*. ylca. 1058E. 1075E. (ilce) 1124. þæt ilce rice. 894. A. p. 87 t. 1013E. *sub fin.* ylce. 1117. (ilc) 1135. *inst. dat.* þý ilcan géare. 867\* & *passim.* on þám ilcan dæge. 495E. ylcan. 942A. 1103. *gen.* (in same sense) þæs ilcan géares. 912C. 1083. *ad fin.* ylcan. *ib.* wrongly *str.* ilces. 1128 & *fq.* ylces. 1114. *ad fin.* (ilce) 1127. (ylce) 1123 *ad fin.* on þæs ilces géares (!) 1126. *nom.pl.* þá ylcan witan. 995F. p. 130 t. *pl.f.* þá (ilce) lagas. 1125. *dat.pl.* ilcan. 1094. v. ælc.
- in**, *prep.dat. acc.* in, into; on, at. with *acc.* 1001E. 1135. with *dat.* 731E. 894A. p. 86 h. 975A. p. 130 t. joined with *on* its use seems to be adverbial: (cf. *inn.*) in on. 868E. 895A. (with *acc.*) this alternates with *innan*. *q.v.* MS. A. shows a tendency to use *in* for *on*, e.g. 626. 635. 666. 709 (bis), where B.C.D.E. have *on*. *adverbial.* 1137 p. 265 l. (en) under, in under. 1066C. *ad fin.*
- in-fangen-þéf**, the right of judging a thief taken within the limits over which such jurisdiction is granted. 963E. p. 116 l.
- in-faru**, *sb.f.str.* inroad, invasion. *dat.* -re. 1048E. p. 173 m.
- in-fyrdian**, *wk.v.* to make an expedition into, to invade. 948D.
- ing**, this termination often indicates a patronymic in Anglo-Saxon. Ceawlin Cynricing = C. son of Cynric. 855A.
- in-gang**, *sb.m.str.* entry, beginning. 1127 *ad fin.* v. innan.
- inn**, *sb.n.str.* a house, chamber, lodging, 'inn.' (secræ man) in, the sick men's chamber, i.e. the infirmary. 1070E. p. 207 h. *dat.* inne. 1123.
- inn**, *adv.* in, inwards. 1016E. p. 149 h. (ing) C. frequent with verbs of motion. cf. *cuman*, *faran* &c.
- innan (1), innon (2)**, *prep.gen. dat. acc.* within, into. with *gen.* (innen) 1154. with *dat.* 789E. 959E. (1). 1072E. (1) (2). (in-gang) 1016D. with *acc.* 868\* (1). 870A. (1). E. (2). 1065C. *ad fin.* 1100. *ad fin.* (1). 1106 (2).
- inne**, *adv.* inside, within. 867\*. 868 E. 910A. used as a *prep.* with *dat.* 892E. 1016F. with *acc.* 1065D. *ad fin.* v. þær.
- inn-hera**, *sb.m.str.* home force, native army. 1006E. (ing here) C.
- innian**, *wk.v.* to put up, to lodge. *reflex.* 1048E. p. 172 l.
- in-segel**, *sb.n.str.* a seal. *dat.* in-segle. 1048E. p. 172 h.
- in-tinga**, *sb.m.wk.* a cause, occasion. 1051F. *ad fin.* *dat.* -gan. 1057D. *ad fin.*
- in-tō**, *prep.dat. acc.* into, to, against, in. *dat.* 852E. 902A. 1015E. 1048E. 1052C. 1083. *acc.* 876\*.
- †inwid**, *adj.* hateful, malign. *nom.wk.* -da. 937A. p. 109 t.
- iren**, *sb.n.str.* iron. 1137 p. 264 m.
- †Iren-síd**, *adj.* (?) Iron-side; nickname of Edmund son of Æthelred. 1057D. *q.v.* cf. Icel. *Iárn-síða*.
- irnan**, *st.v.* to run. *p.pl.* urnnon.

755\*. 1083. of ships. 1046E. p. 169 h.  
 †isern, *sb.n.str.* iron. M. 258.  
 iú, iugoð, iung, *v.* géo, geogoð, geong.  
 Iulius (foreign word), the month of July. 975A. *gen.* Iulies. 1115.  
 Iunius (foreign word), the month of June. *gen.* Iunies. 1110.  
 iustice (foreign word), justice. 1137. 1140 *ad fin.*

## K.

[For words beginning with K look under C.]

## L.

lā, *interj.* lo! see! 656E.  
 lāc, *sb.n.str.* a gift, a present. 1058D.  
 †lācan, *st.v.* to fly. M. 271.  
 lacu, *sb.f.str.* a pool, a lake. *pl.* (laces) 656E. p. 31 t. (Prof. Earle thinks it means 'running stream.')

lāccan, *wk.v.* to seize, to capture. *p.sg.* lāhte. 1094 p. 229 m.  
 lāðan, *wk.v.* to lead, to take. 603 E. 1095 p. 231 l. (lāden) 656E. p. 31 l. 1126. *pres.sg.* (lēt) 1086 p. 221 l. *p.sg.* lādde. 827\*. 887\*. 1096. (lēdde) 1125. *p.pl.* lāddon. 418\*. 796\*. (lēaddon) 1012E. (lād) 1140. (lēdden) *ib.* p. 267 t. *sup.* tō lāden[n]e. 992E. 1093. wif lādan, to take a wife, marry. 1075D.E. inn lādde, led in. 1072 E. út lādde. 1071E. *ad fin.*

Lāden, *adj.* Latin. on L., in Latin. p. 83 n. D.  
 lād-tāow, *sb.m.str.* a leader, guide. *pl.* -was. 1097.  
 lāfan, *wk.v.* to leave, leave behind. *p.sg.* lāfde. 755\* pp. 48-9 h. 1086 p. 219 h. (lāuede) 1127 *sub fin.*

lāgt, *v.* liget.  
 †lāene, *adj.* transitory, poor, 'lent.' 975A. *ad init.*

lāran, *wk.v.* lēhren, to teach, instruct. *p.sg.* lārde. 1042. C.E. *sup.* tō lārenne. 565B.C. *p.p.* lāred, learned, opposed to lāwed. *q.v.* hence, *clerical* as opposed to

lay, *spiritual* to *temporal.* 656E. (lērede) *ib. ad fin.* (lāred) 1137 p. 265 h.  
 lās, *sb.f.str.* a pasture, 'leasow.' *dat.* lāswe. 777E.  
 lās, *adv.comp.* (but used also as a noun), less. 641E. 643E. 901A.  
 lāssa, *adj.comp.* less. *neut.* lāsse. 1043D. *sup.* lāst. æt lāstan, at least. 1049D.  
 lāstan, *wk.v.* lēstn, (i) to follow, to serve. 874A. (ii) to endure, 'last.' *p.sg.* læste. 1122 *ad fin.* (lāstede) 1137 p. 264. l.  
 læt, *adj.* late, slow. 1052D. p. 175 m. *pl.* late, læte, *ib.* C.D. pp. 180-1 h. *comp.* lætre. 999E. *dat.* lateran. 1052D. p. 175 h.  
 lætan, *st.v.* to let. (1) to allow. 1079D. *p.pl.* lætan. 937A. p. 109 l. léton. 999E. *p.sg.subj.* lēte. 1038 D. (2) to let go, release, give up, leave. *p.pl.* lætan. 1048E. p. 174 b. (lætan) 1011E. *p.p.* læten. 1127 p. 257 m. with *prepp.* lét of, gave up, resigned. 1053C. lét úp, put ashore. 1014E. *infin.* (lēten) út, to let out. 1140 p. 267 h. (3) to consider, suppose, think. *p.pl.* léton. 1097. lét lihtlice of, he made light of it. 1076D. p. 211 b. (4) to let (land, &c.). *p.sg.* lét. 777E. 945A. létot. 852E. (5) to cause a thing to be done, or cause one to do a thing. 963E. p. 116 h. cf. lāffen. *pres.subj.* 2nd *sg.* (lēte) 675E. p. 36 l. *p.sg.* lét. 1042E. lét. 1085 p. 216 h. (læt) 1137 p. 265 m. létot. 675E. p. 37 h. 1127. (6) lét út, he put out (to sea). 1052E. (7) (læt) dūn, let down. 1140 p. 267 m.  
 læt-sum, *adj.* 'latesom,' backward. 1089.  
 læwed, *adj.* lay, unlearned, 'lewd.' (opposed to lāred. *q.v.*) 1127 *sub fin.* (lāued) *ib. ad init.* (lāwed) 656E. 1125. *gen.sg.* -des. 1100. *pl.* -de. 1014E. 1046E. p. 167 h. 1083. (lāawede) 1012E. *gen.pl.* (-dre) 1046F.  
 lāf, *sb.f.str.* (i) remnant, remainder, 'lave.' sio lāf. 867A. (lāfe) E. tō lāfe = remaining. 491\*.

937A. *dat.pl.* hamora lāfum, what is left by the hammers, *i.e.* the beaten swords. 937D. *ad init.* -fan. A. (ii) relict, widow. 1052D. *acc.* lāfe. 616E. 1017 D.E. 1037E.  
 lagu, *sb.f.str.* (borrowed from Scandinavian), law. *acc.* lage. 959E. 1086 p. 218 m. (laga) 1087 p. 223 b. *dat.* lage. 1018D. *acc.pl.* laga. 1086 p. 221 h. lage. 1100 p. 236 h. (lagas) 1125. an old *neut.pl.* lagu. 1052D. p. 181 l. (cf. Icel. lög).  
 †lagu-flōd, *sb.m.str.* water-flood, waters. M. 279.  
 land\* (1), lond (A). (2), *sb.n.str.* land, country. 787A. (2) E. (1). 937A. *ad init.* (1). *gen.* -des. 855A. (2). E. (1). so: 648\*. *dat.* -de. 794A. (2). E. (1). 1031A. (1). *nom.pl.* lond. 876A. land. E. *acc.pl.* (landes) 656E. p. 30 l. *gen.pl.* landa. M. 279. (lande) 1086 p. 219 m. *dat.pl.* -dum. 887A. (2). E. (1). 912A. (1).  
 land-efen, *sb.m.str.* measure or proportion of land. *dat.* -efne. 1085 p. 216 t.  
 landes-mann, *sb.m.str.* a man of the country, native. *pl.* -menn. 1068 E. *gen.pl.* -manna. 1046 E. p. 168 h.  
 land-folc, *sb.n.str.* the people of the country, inhabitants. 1046E. 1070E. 1127.  
 land-fyrd, *sb.f.str.* an expedition by land, landforce. 1001E. (-de) 1052 D. p. 181 h. *acc.* -de. 1052E. 1072E. *dat.* -de. 999E. 1066E. -ferde. 1063D. (lanferde) 1066D. p. 197 m. *v.* fyrd, here.  
 land-here, *sb.m.str.* a land army. 933\* (of the English). *gen.* -res. 921A. p. 104 l. (of the Danes). *v.* here.  
 land-léod, *sb.f.str.* the people of the land. *dat.* -de. 1006E. 1086 p. 221 t.  
 land-léoda, *sb.m.wk.* one of the people of the country, an inhabitant. *nom.acc.pl.* -dan. 1052 E. *sub fin.* (-den) 1068D. *ad fin.*  
 land-léode, *sb.m.pl.str.* lantlucut, the people of the land. 917A. *gen.pl.* -da. 921A. p. 105 h. 1055 E.  
 land-lyre, *sb.m.str.* loss of land. 1105.  
 land-sittende, *pres.part.* occupying land. 1085 p. 216 l. *pl.* 1085 p. 217 t.  
 lang, *adj.* long; (i) of length or distance. p. 3E. 893\*. 897A. p. 90 m. *dat.pl.* -gum. p. 3 E. -gan. 1114. tall. (lange) 1070 E. p. 207 h. (ii) of time. 1116. *acc.f.* -ge. 942A. 1106. *dat.m.* -gum. 1052D. *acc.f.pl.* -ge. M. 107. *comp.* lengra. 893A. (-re) E. *neut.* -re. 1085 p. 216 l.  
 langa-frige-dæg, *sb.m.str.* 'long Friday,' *i.e.* Good Friday. (cf. Icel. langa-fasta, the long fast, Lent; langi-frjádagr, Good Friday). (lang fridæi) 1137 p. 265 b.  
 lange\*, longe (A), *adv.* long, a long time, far. l. on dæg, far on in the day. 871\*. 921A. p. 101 b. swá l. þ = until. 1052E. swá l. oð. 1046E. p. 169 h. (lang, langa) 1065 C.D. pp. 194-5 h. *comp.* leng. 995F. p. 130 h. 1103. M. 112. (lang) 1100. (leong) 1123 *ad fin.* ne . . . leng, no longer, never again. 409E. *sup.* lengest. 894A. p. 85 b. 755A. lengs[t]E. lengost. 1036E.  
 lang-scip, *sb.n.str.* a long ship, ship of war. *acc.pl.* -pu. 897A. p. 90 m.  
 lang-sum, *adj.* long, lasting long, tedious. 1058D. *dat.masc.* -man. 959E. *ad fin.*  
 lār, *sb.f.str.* 'lore,' instruction. *acc.* lāre. 993 a. 1094 *ad fin.* M. 103.  
 lārēow, *sb.m.str.* a teacher, learned man. 891A. Paulus ealra þeoda l. = doctor gentium. 1067D. p. 201 b. folca l. (of St. James). M. 135. *pl.* -was. 601A. (lārēwas) E.  
 †lāst, *sb.m.str.* footprint, trace. on lāst (with *dat.*), in pursuit of. 937A. p. 108 t.  
 late, *adv.* late. 867\*. *comp.* lator. 1089. M. 113.  
 lāp, *adj.* 'loath,' hateful, hostile. 1006 E. p. 137 l. 1100. as *subst.* an enemy. M. 268. *dat.* -þe. *ib.*

*gen.pl.* lāpra. 937A. *ad init. dat.*  
*pl.* lāpum. *ib.* p. 108t.  
lād-lic, *adj.* loathly, hideous. *pl.*  
(lādlice) 1127 *ad fin.*  
lēaf, *sb.f.str.* leave, permission. *acc.*  
-fe. 1023D. 1097. *dat.* -fe. 1048E.  
901A. -fan. D. (as if from a  
weak form *leafe*). (lēfe) 1043E.  
p. 164t. 1131. (lēue) 1129.  
lēaf-full, *adj.* believing. *acc.n.wk.*  
-le. 1067D. *man. sec.*  
†lēan, *sb.n.str.* a reward. *dat.* -ne.  
M. 147.  
†lēas, *adj.* free from, devoid of.  
womma lēas, spotless. M. 209.  
lēas, *adj.* vain, false. 1086 p. 219 h.  
lēasung, *sb.f.str.* 'leasing,' lying.  
*dat.* (lēasunge) 1128 *ad fin.*  
†leax, *sb.m.str.* lāfš, a salmon.  
M. 271.  
leogan, *wk.v.* (1) to lay, to put,  
to establish. *p.sg.* lægde. 1086 p.  
221 h. (lēide) 1140 p. 267 b.  
*p.pl.* lægdon. 1064E. 1070E.  
(leidon) 656E. p. 33 h. (lēiden)  
1137 p. 264 l. (2) to bury. *p.sg.*  
lægde. 1075E. *ad fin.* (leide) D.  
(3) with *on*, to impose upon,  
charge with. *p.sg.* him on lēde.  
1048E. p. 175t. (leide) 1123.  
p. 252 l. *p.pl.* heom on (legden).  
1052E. p. 178 t. (4) *intrans.* to  
betake oneself, go. *p.pl.* legdun.  
937A. p. 108t.  
legat, *sb.m.str.* a legate. 675E. p.  
36 m. 1127 p. 257 m.  
lencten (1), lengten (2), *sb.m.str.*  
'lent,' spring. 1009E. *ad fin.*  
(1). 1140 (2). (længten) (lenten)  
1123 p. 252 m. *gen.* (lentenec)  
1048E. *dat.* -ne. 798E. (2).  
1014E. (1). (længtene) 1106.  
lencten-tīd, -tīd, *sb.f.str.* 'lent-  
tide,' spring-tide. (læncten-) 1014  
D. (lentedtīd) 1127 *ad fin.*  
*dat.* (lententīde) 1122. (lenten-  
tīde) 1127.  
lencten-wuce, *sb.f.wk.* a week in  
Lent. *dat.* (længtenwucan) 1106.  
†lendān, *wk.v.* to come to land,  
arrive. *p.sg.* lende. 1036C. *ad*  
*fin.*  
lengan, *wk.v.* to protract, delay.  
*p.sg.* lengde. 1052E.

lengþ, *sb.f.str.* length. *dat.* -þe.  
1122.  
lēod, *sb.f.str.* a people, nation. *in*  
*pl.* people. *acc.* -de. 1104 *ad fin.*  
*dat.* -de. 1100. *pl.* -da. 937A.  
p. 106 l. 959E. cf. lēode.  
lēoda, *sb.m.wk.* one of the people  
or country. *pl.* -dan. 1006E.  
1065D. *ad fin.* (where other  
MSS. read: lēode, *q.v.*) (-don)  
1116.  
lēod-bisceop, *sb.m.str.* a suffragan  
bishop. *dat.* -pe. 971B. *pl.* -pas.  
979C. (-copes) 1129.  
lēode, *sb.m.pl.str.* leutt, people.  
937B.C.D. p. 106 n. 995F. p. 130 b.  
1006C.D. 1065C. *ad fin. gen.pl.*  
-da. 975A. *ad init. dat.pl.* -dum.  
855A. v. lēod, lēoda.  
lēod-scipe, *sb.m.str.* a people,  
nation. 1014E. *dat.pl.* -scypum.  
1050 D.  
lēof, *adj.* licþ, acceptable, dear. 656  
E. (lēaf) 1066E. p. 198 h. *nom.*  
*m.wk.* (lēoue) 656E. *dat.m.wk.*  
lēofan. 1036C. *comp.* lēofra.  
755\* pp. 48-9 m. lēofra. 1014E.  
*sup.* lēofuste. 995F. *ad fin. pl.*  
*wk.* lēofstan. 1093.  
lēoht, *adj.* light, bright. liht.  
1122.  
lēoht, *sb.n.str.* light. 975A. *ad*  
*init.* 1065C.D. *ad fin.* 1120. 789E.  
(lioht) F. *gen. pl.* -ta. 973A.  
leoht-lice, *adv.* lightly, inconsider-  
ately. 1009E. p. 139 h. lihtlice.  
1076D. p. 211 b. v. lētan.  
lēoma, *sb.m.wk.* light, ray, beam.  
892A. 1106. *pl.* -man. 926D.  
1107. *dat.sg.* or *pl.* -man. 1114.  
lesan, *str.v.* to collect, 'leaze'  
(= glean). *p.pl.* lēson. 1052C.  
D. pp. 178-9 l.  
lettan, *wk.v.* to delay, hinder, op-  
press. *pres.sg.* (læt) 1124 *ad fin.*  
*for:* letede, or it might be: læt, *for*  
lædeð. *p.sg.* (lætte) 1114.  
letting, *sb.f.str.* let, hindrance.  
*dat.* -ge. 995F. p. 130 h. (lættinge)  
1101.  
libban (1), lybban (2), lifan (3),  
leofan (4), *wk.v.* to live. 901A.  
1086 p. 220 l. (1). 1038D. (2).  
(liuen) 1137 p. 265 l. *p.sg.* leo-

fode. 988E. lyfode. C. 1103. lifode.  
616E. 1052E. *ad fin.* 1118. lifede.  
1066E. *ad fin.* (liuode) 1128.  
(liuede) 1140 *ad fin. p.pl.* lifedon.  
1102. 1009E. p. 139 l. lifdon.  
C.D. leofodan. 1086 p. 219 l. *pres.*  
*part.dat.* libbendum. 979E. *dat.*  
*pl.* lifgendum, lifgendum. 718\*.  
libban 7 licgean; licgan 7 lybban,  
to live or die. 1052C.D. pp.  
178-9 l.  
lic, *sb.n.str.* licþr, a body, corpse.  
716\*. 855\*. 860\*. 1135. *pl.*  
924D.  
licgan, *st.v.* (1) to lie, to lie dead.  
1009E. 901A. licgean D. (lien)  
1137 p. 264 l. *pres.sg.* ligð. 792  
E. 962A. liged. 1050D. *ad fin.* lip.  
855\*. 860\*. *pres.pl.* lið. 924C.  
licgað. B. (liggeð) 656E. p. 30 l.  
(liggen, liggan) *ib.* *p.sg.* læg.  
755\* pp. 48-9 m. 937A. p. 106 b.  
1052E. p. 180 h. (læig) 1052D. p.  
179 l. (læi) 1127. (lai) 1135.  
*p.pl.* lægon. 755A. p. 48 h. lægun.  
937A. p. 108 h. (lægon) (læi)  
(lægen) 963E. p. 117 b. 1046E. p.  
168 h. *reflex.* (lægen) heom. 998E.  
lægon him. D. 999E. *p.sg. subj.*  
læge. 1050D. p. 169 l. (2) of a  
stream, road, &c., to run, to go.  
*pres.sg.* lið. 893\*. (3) to belong  
to, pertain to. *pres.sg. & pl.* þær  
tō liggeð, lið, līn. 675E. p. 37 m.  
963E. p. 116 m. (lien) 1137 p.  
265 l. *p.sg.* (læi) 777E. (4)  
with *prep. p.pl.* (lāgon) ongēan,  
opposed. 1036E. v. libban.  
lic-hama (1), lic-homa (2), *sb.m.wk.*  
a body. 1013E. *ad fin.* (1). 906D.  
(2). *dat. acc.* -man. 979. 980E. (1).  
1023D. (2). *pl.* -man. 1120 (1).  
†lic-ham-lic, *adj.* bodily, corporeal.  
*dat.f.* -homliere. 1067D.  
lic-rest, *sb.f.str.* a place of rest for a  
dead body, tomb. (-ræst) 977C.  
†lid, *sb.n.str.* a ship. *gen.* -des.  
937A. p. 108 h. l.  
lif, *sb.n.str.* (1) life. 975A. *ad init.* 656  
E. p. 31 m. 1002E. *gen.* -fes. 709  
E. 1095 *ad fin.* 1120. lifes. 634E.  
*dat.* -fe. 975A. *ad init.* 978E.  
lyfe. 693E. (liue) 656E. *gen.* (used  
adverbially) sume lifes gefengon,

they captured some alive. 1095  
p. 231 m. on (liue), alive. 1046C.  
(ii) in the sense of munuc-lif, *q.v.*  
a monastery. lif. 718A. lif. E  
liget, léget, *sb.n.str.* lightning.  
(lægt) 1085 p. 217 l.  
lig-ræsc, *sb.m.str.* lightning, a flash  
of lightning. *pl.* -cas. 793E.  
liht, v. léoht.  
lihtan, &c. v. lyhtan, &c.  
lim, *sb.n.str.* a limb, member. *pl.*  
limu. 1086 p. 220. (limes) 1137  
p. 264 m. *dat.pl.* liman. 1125.  
līm, *sb.m.str.* lime, mortar. *dat.*  
lime. 1020F.  
lip, *sb.n.str.* a fleet. (borrowed from  
Scandinavian, the native word is  
lid, *q.v.*) 1052C.D.E. 1069E. *gen.*  
liðes. 1066C. p. 196 h. *dat.* liðe.  
1052C.D. pp. 180-1 h. lyðe. 1068  
D.  
†Līpa, *sb.m.wk.* a name given to  
the months of June and July.  
ǣrra Līða, June. M. 108.  
Līða-mōnað, *sb.m.str.* the month of  
June. M. p. 276 (margin).  
liðs-mann, *sb.m.str.* a ship-man,  
sailor. *pl.* -men. 1036E. (lits-  
men) 1046E. p. 169 h. *gen.* (lits-  
manna) 1047E. v. lið.  
loc, *sb.n.str.* an enclosure, fold;  
*metaph.* a settlement, conclusion.  
1094.  
loc-hū, *adv.* however. 1009E. p.  
139 l. lōca hū. C.D.  
loc-hwænne, *adv.* whenever. (loc  
whenne) 1031A.  
loc-hwær, *adv.* wherever. (loc whār)  
995F. p. 130 l.  
loc-hwæðer, *pron.* whichever. loc  
hweðer. 1101.  
lōcian, *wk.v.* to look. (lōcon) 963  
E. p. 116 h. *p.sg.* lōcude. 755A.  
-cade. E. pp. 48-9 t. *p.pl.* (with  
*on*). wē . . . him on lōcodan.  
1086 p. 216 m. to look after, care  
for. *sup.* tō (lōcen) 1129.  
lof, *sb.m.n.str.* loþ, praise, glory. 975  
A. 959E. sī Gode lof, God be  
praised. 1009E. p. 139 l. *dat.* lofe.  
855\*. (loue) 656E.  
lof, apparently some instrument of  
torture. lof 7 grin (or grim) 1137  
p. 264 h.

lofan, *wk.v.* to praise, approve, to allow. *pres.1st sg.* (loue) 656E. p. 321. *pl.* (louien) *ib.* *p.sg.* lufode. 1054D. cf. lufian.  
 †lof-sang, *sb.m.str.* a song of praise, hymn, psalm. *dat.-ge.* 1023D.  
 lôh, *sb.n.str.* place, stead, on his lôh, in his place. 779. 931F.  
 lôme, *adv.* frequently. 789D. p. 294. cf. ge-lôme.  
 losian, *wk.v.* to perish, be lost. *p.sg.* losade. 1075D. *ad fin.* with *gen.* *p.pl.* losedan. 1120.  
 lufe, *sb.f.wk.* love. *dat.acc.* -fan. 891A. 975A. p. 120m. 1090. (luuen) 656E. 1123 *ad fin.* (luue) 1137 p. 265 b.  
 lufe-lice, *adv.* kindly, amiably. 1083.  
 lufian, *wk.v.* to love, to approve. 1083. 1086 p. 218 t. *pres.1st sg.* lufe. 656E. p. 31 l. *p.sg.* lufode. 959E. 1086 p. 221 h. (luuede) 654E. 656E. 777E. *p.pl.* lufedon. 1086 p. 218 h. (luueden) 1123. (luuedon) 656E. *p.p.* (luued) 1154. cf. lofan.  
 †lungre, *adv.* quickly, suddenly. lungre. 1065C.D. *ad fin.*  
 lýfan, *wk.v.* to allow, permit. p. 3E. *p.sg.* lýfde. 1049C. p. 168 l.  
 lýft, *sb.m.f.str.* luft, the air. 1110. *gen.dat.* -te. 926D. 793E.  
 †lyft-helm, *sb.m.str.* 'air-covering,' mist. M. 279.  
 lýhtan, *wk.v.* to light, kindle. *p.sg.* lýhtede. 1140.  
 lýhting, *sb.f.str.* lightning. (lýhtinge) 1118. *dat.* lýhtinge. 1117.  
 lýt, *indecl.adj.* little, small. 755E. *subst.* little, a little. 1052C. p. 180 l. 1066D. p. 199 m.  
 lýtel\*, lítel\*, *adj.* little, small; as *subst.* a little, a little while. (ý prevails in A; í in E.) 656E. p. 31 h. 1052D. p. 181 m. 1097. 1140 p. 267 l. lítel æfter þám. 793E. þæs ymbe lítel. 1038E. *acc.m.str.* lítelne. 1005E. lýtelne. 1050D. *ad fin.* f. lítle. 988E. lýtle. 1052C. *ad fin.* *gen.n.* lítles hwat, something small, trifles. 1070E. *inst.* -tle. 871\*. 937A. p. 108 l. 1009

E. *dat.m.str.* lýttlan. 1055C. f. lítle [1]re. 1086 p. 221 h. *dat.n.* (adverbial). lítlan ȝ lítlan, little by little. 1110.

## M.

má, *adv.compar.* more. 937A. p. 109 t. þon má, þonne má þe, any more than. 755\* pp. 48-9 l. used also as a substantive with following *gen.* 897A. p. 90 m. 905A. 1043E. 1106.  
 macian, *wk.v.* to make, to do. 648 F. (makian) 1095 p. 231 h. (macen) 963E. *ad init.* *pres.sg.* (maket) 1137 *ad fin.* *p.sg.* macade, (makode) 963E. *ad init.* macede. *ib.* p. 116 h. macode. 1086 p. 220 h. (make-de) 1140 *ad fin.* (macod) 1137. *p.pl.* macedon. 870E. macodon. 1052E. *ad fin.* macedan. 1056C. (make-don) 1094. (makeden) 1140 *ad fin.* *p.p.* macod. 1066E. p. 198 m. maced. 1137 p. 264 m. (maked) *ib.* *ad init.* *sup.* tó maciende. 653F.  
 macung, *sb.f.str.* making, doing. *acc.-ge.* 1101. *ad fin.*  
 mádm, v. máðm.  
 mæd, *sb.f.str.* mead, meadow. *dat.* mædwe. 777E.  
 mædwe, *sb.f.wk.* meadow, meadow-land. 1125 *ad fin.*  
 mæg, *st.wk.v.* I am able, have power, may. *pres.sg.* 1st & 3rd mæg. 1085 *ad fin.* (mæi) 1070E. (mai) 1137 p. 264 l. (muge) 675E. p. 36 l. 2nd *sg.* miht. 995F. p. 129 b. 1st & 2nd *pl.* magon. 905A. 979E. p. 3 E. 1083. (magen) 656E. p. 31 h. *pres.subj.sg.* mæge. 1031A. *p.sg.* mehte. 901A. mehte. 877A. mihte. E. 1001A. myhte. 1137 p. 264 l. (muhte) 1004E. (micte) 1066C. *ad fin.* 2nd *sg.* myhtes. 1137 p. 264 l. *p.pl.* mehten. 897A. p. 90 l. -ton. 918A. mehten. 911A. mihton. D. 418E. 1048E. p. 174 l. 1070A. myhton. 1052C. p. 180 l. mihtan. 1046E. 1094. mehton. 894A. p. 86 t. mihten. 1085 p. 216 t. (muhton) 992E. (muhten) 1140 p. 267 t.

mæg, *sb.m.str.* a relative, kinsman. 755\* pp. 48-9 l. 962A. (mæi) 710 E. 726E. 1127 p. 258 h. *gen.* mæges. 1057D. *ad fin.* *dat.* mæge. 755E. 1093 *ad fin.* 648A. mæge. E. máge. 1052D. p. 175 b. *nom.pl.* mágas. 979E. mægas. 755 A. (mága) E. *gen.pl.* mæga. 937 A. p. 108 b. mága. 942A. *dat.* *pl.* mægum. 823 A. mágum. E. mágon. 755E. p. 49 l.  
 mægen, *sb.n.str.* might, 'main,' a military force. 1004E.  
 mægester, *sb.m.str.* a master. 1086 p. 220 h. v.p. 296.  
 mægþ, *sb.f.str.* a clan, kindred. mægð. 449E. (mæið) a. *gen.pl.* mægþa. 942D. *dat.pl.* mægðum. 449 a. mægðum. E.  
 †mægð, *sb.f.str.* a maiden. *gen.pl.* -ða. M. 148.  
 †mægð-hād, *sb.m.str.* maiden-hood, virginity. *dat.-de.* 1067D.  
 mæl, *sb.n.str.* a mark, a sign. v. Crístes mæl.  
 mænan, *wk.v.* to mean, intend. p. *pl.* mændon. 1083.  
 †mænan, *wk.v.* to lament, complain of. *p.pl.* mændon. 1086 p. 221 h.  
 mænu, v. menigu.  
 mære, *adj.* glorious, splendid. 937A. p. 106 l. 948D. 1086 p. 219 l. *nom.* *wk.* se mæra. 975E. *acc.m.str.* mærne. M. 94. *dat.n.str.* mærum. M. 106. *pl.* mære. 1125. *gen.pl.* mærra. 1050 D. *compar.* mærra. M. 161.  
 †mærsian, *wk.v.* to make great, to honour. *p.sg.* -sode. 979E.  
 †mærp, *sb.f.str.* glory, a mighty work. *gen.pl.* mærdā fruuna, i.e. God. 975A. p. 120 m.  
 mæsse, *sb.f.wk.* (i) a mass. (messe) 1127. *acc.* mæssan sang. 1022D. (ii) a festival day. ymb Martines mæssan, about Martinmas, i.e. Nov. 11. 913A. tó sēs Andreas mæssan, on St. Andrew's day. 1016E. *ad fin.* (mæssan) 1006E. (mæssa) 1100. *dat.pl.* mæssan. 1068E. & f. q.  
 mæsse-æfen, *sb.m.str.* the eve of a festival. 1119. (-æfan) 1014E. *ad*

*fin.* *dat.* -æfene. 1048E. p. 172 t. -æfne. 1094 p. 229 b.  
 mæsse-dæg, *sb.m.str.* a mass day, festival. 954A. 1103. (messe-) 1002 E. (-dæi) 1137 p. 265 m. (messe-dæg) 1125 *ad fin.* (messe dæi) 1122. (messe dei) 1132. (masse dæi) 1135. *dat.-ge.* 1016E. p. 148 m.  
 mæsse-hacele, *sb.f.wk.* a mass-garment, cope or chasuble. (messe-hacel) 963E. p. 117 m. *pl.* (-hacelles) 1070E. (messehakeles) 1122.  
 mæsse-niht, *sb.f.str.* the eve of a festival. 827A. (messa-) E. 971E. 1095. (messe-) 1129 *ad fin.*  
 mæsse-prēost, *sb.m.str.* a mass-priest, a priest. 661A. 903A. (messa-) 565E. *dat.* -prīoste. 669A.  
 mæssian, *wk.v.* to say mass. 995F. p. 130 l. *p.sj.* -sode. 1022E.  
 †mæst, *sb.m.str.* a mast. M. 256.  
 mæst, *adj.sup.* most, greatest. 1011 E. (mæst) 1086 p. 218 m. *nom.* *m.wk.* se -ta. 911A. 1111. *neut.* þæt -te. 851\*. *acc.m.wk.* -tan. 47A. 878\*. (-ton) 1097. *dat.m.wk.* (-ten) 1086 p. 221 l. *f.* (mæste) *ib.* *nom.pl.* ealle mæste, almost all. 918A. *ad fin.* *gen.pl.* -tra. 894A. p. 84 b.  
 mæst, *adv.sup.* (i) mostly, for the most part. 980C. 1052E. *ad fin.* 1101 *ad fin.* to the greatest extent. 1052D. p. 176 m. (alre mæst) 1124. (ii) joined with *eall*, almost. mæst ealne. 603 a. mæst ealle. 910 E. 919A. eall (mæst) 1123 *ad fin.* ealle (mæst) *ib.* p. 252 t.  
 mæsten, *sb.m.str.* mast, pasture for swine. *dat.-ne.* 1116.  
 mäge, *sb.f.wk.* a kinswoman. *acc.* mágan. 1045D. (mága) 1057D. *gen.* -gan. 1100 *ad fin.*  
 †mago-pegñ, *sb.m.str.* a minister, servant. *pl.* -nas. M. 82.  
 Maius (foreign word), the month of May. *gen.* Maies mōnðe. 1080E. 1110. (Magi) 829F.  
 mál, *sb.n.str.* a suit, cause, agreement. 1052E. *ad fin.* *dat.* scylode ix scypa of mále, paid off, dismissed. (Icel. skilja af máli). 1049

*C. ad fin.* so : sette of mâle. 1050  
*C. deore tō mâle*, on hard terms.  
 1086 p. 218 h. *gen.* âbiden heora  
 mâles, awaited their pay. 1055*C.*  
*ad fin.*  
*man*, *mon*, *indef. pron.* one, they,  
 people. *man.* 455\*. *mon.* 544\*.  
 787*A.* *man.* *E.* so : 877\*. *man.*  
 1055*E.* *mann.* *ib.* 1006*A.* (*me*)  
 721*E.* 1048*F.* p. 177 n. 1124 *ad*  
*fin.* 1137 p. 265 h.  
*mân-bryne*, *sb.m.str.* a fatal, de-  
 structive fire. 962*A.*  
*man-cwealm*, *sb.m.str.* a plague,  
 pestilence. 962*A.* 1112. 664*E.*  
*-cwealm.* *A.* -*cwelm.* 1047*C.*  
*manian*, *monian*, *wk.v.* to remind,  
 admonish. *p.sg.* *manude.* 1043*C.*  
*monude.* 1042*E.*  
*manig* (1), *mænig* (2), *monig* (3),  
*maneg* (4), *adj.* many. 937*A.*  
 p. 106 b. 1096 *ad fin.* (2). 853*A.*  
 895*A.* (3). 975*E.* 1089 (1). (*mani*)  
 1137 p. 264 m. (*manie*) *ib.* p. 265 l.  
*gen.sg.n.* -*ges.* 1086 p. 218 h. (1).  
*pl.nom.-ge.* 905*A.* (3). 897*A.* p. 90t.  
 1106 *ad fin.* (1). 1108(4). -*ga.* 1116  
 (4). *acc.pl.-ge.* 584*A.* (3). 798  
*E.* 1086 p. 218 l. (2). 477*E.* 1104  
 (1). 910*D.* (4). -*ga.* 910*A.* 1111  
 (4). 584*E.* (1). (*manegei*) 1066*C.*  
 p. 196 h. *gen.pl.-gra.* *M.* 92 (1).  
 1076*D.* (2). *dat.pl.-gum.* 1036  
*E.* (4). -*gan.* 1121 *ad fin.* (4).  
*manig-feald* (1), *mænig-* (2), *adj.*  
*manifold*, divers. *pl.-de.* 641*E.*  
 1098 (1). 975*E.* 1096 *ad fin.* (2).  
 (*mænifealde*) 1103. *dat.pl.-dan.*  
 1110 (2).  
*manig-feald-líc* (1), *mænig-* (2),  
*adj.* 'manifold-like,' various. *pl.*  
*-ce.* 1104 (2). (*mæni-*) 1095.  
 (*manifældlice*) 1137 *ad fin.*  
*manig-feald-lice*, *adv.* in various  
 ways. *manig-* 1052*D.* (*mæni-*)  
 1086 p. 219 h. *M.* 94.  
*man-myrring*, *sb.f.str.* 'man-mar-  
 ring,' destruction of men. *dat.*  
*-ge.* 1096 *ad fin.*  
*mann\**, *monn(A)*, *sb.m.str.* (i) a man,  
 a human being. (of a woman. 639  
*E.*) *mann.* 1016*E.* *mon.* 853*A.*  
*man.* 639*E.* 1005*E.* *gen.* *mannes.*  
 1137 p. 264 l. *dat.* *men.* 1052*D.*

*ad fin.* 1135. (*manne*) 1127. *nom.*  
 & *acc.pl.* *men.* 687\*. 882\*. *menn.*  
 1011*E.* 1085. (*menne*) 1094.  
 (*mæn*) 1120. (*mænn*) 1100. *gen.*  
*pl.* *monna.* 787*A.* *manna.* *E.* So :  
 882\*. *manna.* 1087. (*manne*) 1066  
*E.* *ad fin.* 1131. (*man*) 1070*E.*  
 p. 207 t. *dat.pl.* *monnum.* 838*A.*  
*mannum.* 921*A.* p. 102 m. 1083.  
 1048*E.* p. 173 h. *mannan.* *ib.*  
 p. 174 t. 1087. *mannon.* 1085. (ii)  
 in a feudal or semi-feudal sense ;  
 liegeman, vassal. 1031*D.* 1072*E.*  
 See especially for this sense the  
 famous passage 1085 p. 217 t.  
*manna*, *monna*, *sb.m.wk.* a man.  
*acc.* *monnan.* 501*A.* (*man.* *B.C.*  
*E.*)  
*mann-cynn*, *sb.n.str.* mankind, the  
 race of men. *man-* 1014*E.* *gen.*  
*-cynnes.* *ib.*  
*mannian*, *wk.v.* to man, to garrison.  
*p.pl.* *mannoden.* 1087.  
*man-ræden*, *sb.f.str.* homage. 1115.  
 (-*réd*) 1137.  
*man-slyht* (1), *-sliht* (2), *-sleht* (3),  
*sb.m.str.* slaughter, murder. 793*E.*  
 (3). 1055*C.* (1). *dat.-te.* 1048*D.*  
 (2). *acc.pl.-tas.* 1104 (2). *dat.pl.*  
*-tum.* 994*E.* (2).  
*māra m.*, *māre*, *f.n.* (*māre.* *masc.*  
 1016*D.**E.* p. 151). *adj.comp.*  
*more.* *nom.m.* *māra fultum.* 921  
*A.* p. 101 h. 449*E.* (wrongly for  
*acc.*). *acc.* *māran hearum.* 994*E.*  
 1118. *māran cyrican*, *maiores*  
*basilicam* (*Bede*). 626*E.* *dat.m.*  
*māran.* 1093. *neut.* *māre.* 1048*E.*  
 1140. the neuter used substan-  
 tively ; *þæs landes māre.* 921*A.*  
 937*A.* p. 109 b. neuter used ad-  
 verbially, 1047*E.* 1087 p. 224 l.  
 1123. (*mār*) 1140.  
*marc*, *sb.n.str.* a mark, half a pound.  
 (This, like all higher denomina-  
 tions of value in Anglo-Saxon  
 times, was merely money of  
 account. Only the penny and  
 its fractions were actually coined).  
 1039*E.* 1040*C.* 1086 p. 220 b. *ib.*  
*ad fin.* 1103. *dat.pl.* *marcon.*  
 1058*D.*  
*market*, *sb.n.str.* a market. 963*E.*  
 p. 116 m. (-*te*) *ib.* l. 1125.

*martir*, *sb.m.str.* a martyr. 1137 *ad*  
*fin.* *martyr.* 1023*D.* *gen.sg.-res.*  
 1012*E.* *pl.* (*martyrs*) 1137 p.  
 264 h. *gen.pl.-ra.* 995*F.* p. 129 b.  
*M.* 69.  
 †*martir-dōm*, *martyr-*, *sb.m.str.*  
*martyrdōm.* *M.* 126. 145.  
*mādm*, *mādm*, *sb.m.str.* a precious  
 thing, treasure, jewel. *acc.pl.*  
*mādmas.* 1055*D.* *ad fin.* *mādmas.*  
 1006*E.* p. 137 m. *dat.* *mādman.*  
 1110. *gen.pl.* (*mādm*) *hūs.* 1086  
*ad fin.* or =  
*mādm-hūs*, *sb.n.str.* treasure-house,  
 treasury.  
*me*, *v.* man.  
 †*mēce*, *sb.m.str.* a falchion, sword.  
*dat.pl.-cum.* 937*A.* p. 108 t. *gen.*  
*pl.* *mēca.* *ib.* *C.* *mēcea.* *E.* p. 108 n  
 (where *A.* has wrongly *mæcan*).  
 †*mecgan*, *v.* *mencgan*.  
*médren*, *adj.* maternal, his brōðor on  
*mēdren*, uterine brother. 1041 *C.*  
*medume*, *medeme*, *adj.* moderate,  
 middling. *dat.* *medemum.* 1052  
*D.* p. 175 m.  
*medum-lice* (1), *medem-* (2), *adv.*  
 moderately, in a middling way.  
 1095 *ad fin.* (2).  
 †*mencgan*, *wk.v.* to mix, mingle.  
 (*mecgan*) *M.* 256.  
*menigu*, *sb.f.str.* a multitude, crowd,  
 followers. *menigo.* *M.* 178. *mæ-*  
*negeo.* 1052*D.* p. 175 l. (*mænu*)  
 1093 *ad fin.* *acc.* *mænige.* 1092.  
*menigeo.* *M.* 79.  
*meolc*, *sb.f.str.* milk. 685*F.*  
*mere*, *sb.m.str.* *mætt*, (i) the sea  
 (in this sense only in poetry.) 937  
*A.* p. 109 m. *M.* 103. (ii) a mere,  
 a lake, pool. 1098. *pl.* (*meres*)  
 656*E.* pp. 30 b. 31 t.  
 †*mere-flōd*, *sb.m.str.* sea-flood. *dat.*  
*-de.* *M.* 256.  
*mergen*, *sb.m.str.* morning, morrow.  
 1001*A.* 1012*E.* *merigen.* 1052*C.*  
*ad fin.* cf. *morgen*.  
*mersc*, *sb.m.str.* a marsh. *gen.*  
*mersces.* 1010*C.* *D.* p. 296. (*mærs-*  
*ces*) *E.*  
*mersc-land*, *sb.n.str.* marsh-land.  
*dat.-de.* 1098.  
*merðern*, *adj.* made of martin-skins.  
*pl.-ne.* 1075*D.*

*métan*, *wk.v.* to meet, find. *p.sg.*  
*métte.* 877*A.* *p.pl.* *métton.* 755  
*A.* p. 48 m. 868\*.  
*mete*, *sb.m.str.* meat, food. 891*A.*  
 918*A.* 1075*D.* *ad fin.* 1087 p.  
 224 m. (*mæte*) 1006*E.* p. 137 m.  
*gen.* *metes.* 1016*E.* p. 150 m. 1052  
*E.* p. 178 h.  
*mete-léas*, *adj.* without food. *pl.*  
*-se.* 918*A.*  
*mete-lýst* (1), *-liest* (2), *sb.f.str.*  
 want of food. *dat.-te.* 894*A.* p.  
 87 l. (2).  
*metian*, *wk.v.* to supply with food,  
 provision. 1013*E.*  
 †*Metod* (1), *Meotod* (2), *Meotud*  
 (3), *sb.m.str.* Creator, Lord. *M.* 51  
 (2). *M.* 86 (3). *gen.* *-des.* 975*A.*  
 p. 120 m. (1). *M.* 298 (2). *M.* 82  
 (3).  
 †*metod-sceaft*, *sb.f.str.* decree of  
 fate, doom. *dat.-te.* *M.* 172.  
*metsian*, *wk.v.* to supply with food,  
 provision. *p.sg.* *metsod[e].* 1006  
*E.* *ad fin.* *p.pl.* *-soden.* 1087.  
*metsung*, *sb.f.str.* provisioning, pro-  
 visions. 1066*C.* p. 196 m. *dat.*  
*-ge.* 1002*E.* *acc.-ge.* 994*E.* -*ga.*  
 1013*E.* p. 144 h. 1052*E.* p. 179 h.  
*micel* (1), *mycel* (2), *adj.* 'mickle,'  
 great. 664\*. 1123 *ad fin.* (1). 877  
*A.* (1). *E.* (2). (*micel*) 1066*C.* *ad*  
*fin.* *nom.m.wk.* *micela.* 962*A.*  
*micla.* 894*A.* p. 86 l. *mycla.* 47*E.*  
 761*A.* *mycela.* *E.* (*mycele*) 1047  
*E.* (*micle*) 1124. *nom.n.wk.* *micle.*  
 671*A.* *mycele.* *E.* *mycele.* 977*C.*  
*acc.m.str.* *micelne.* 885*A.* *mycelne.*  
*E.* *micelne.* 894*A.* p. 87 l. *acc.f.*  
*micle.* 867*A.* *mycele.* *E.* *micle.*  
 1127. *mycele.* 1092. *acc.f.wk.*  
*mycelan.* 1086. *gen.n.str.* *myceles.*  
 1009*E.* *gen.m.wk.* *miclan.* 893*A.*  
*myclan.* *E.* *dat.m.str.* *mycculum.*  
 855*E.* *mycculan.* 1085. *mycculan.*  
 1100 *ad fin.* (*myccelon*) 1094.  
 (*mycclon*) 1093. *dat.f.str.* *mi-*  
*celre.* 855*A.* 887*A.* (*mycel*) *E.*  
*inst.m.* *micle.* 823*A.* *mycele.* *E.*  
*nom.pl.f.* *micla.* 885*A.* *mycele.*  
*E.* *acc.pl.m.* *micle.* 877*A.* *my-*  
*cele.* *E.* *micle.* 1127 p. 257 l.  
*neuter* used substantively. *micel*  
*þæs folces.* 878*A.* *mycel.* *E.*

*dat.* used adverbially; much, greatly. *miclum*. 878A. *myccelum*. E. 882\*. 80: *instr.* *micle*. 1001A. (with *compar.*) *mycle*. 565E. (*mycelne*) 654E. *gen.* *mycles*, greatly, exceedingly. M. 119.

*mid*, *prep.dat.inst.* *mit*, with. (1) in conjunction with, together with. 845\*. (here and often *mid* is used of the friends with or on whose side one fights; *wið* of the enemies with or against whom one fights). (*inst.*) *mid micle here*. 875A. (*dat.*) *myd myccelum here*. E. (2) through, with, by means of. 897A. *ad init.* 918A. 926D. *myd*. 1022E. *mid þan*, thereupon, with that. 827E. *mid þam*, therewith. 1096. (3) among, mid mannan. 1085 p. 217l. (4) of the material with which a thing is done. 189E. (5) indicating the accompanying circumstances. *mid unryhte*. 823\*. *mid sibbe*. 926D. *mid gefafunge*. 887\*. = unrightfully, peaceably, by permission. put after its case. *þe him (mide) wæron*. 1052E. *ad fin.* used adverbially. 684E. 918 A. 894A. *ad init.* 1104. v. eall.

*mid*, *adj.* mid, middle. *dat.* *ær middum wintra*, sumere, before Christmas, Midsummer (June 24). 885A. 898A. *acc.masc.* on, on ufan, midne winter. at, after, Christmas. 878\*. 915C. ofer midne sumor. 1006E. *f.* on midde niht. 979C. *gen.* on middes wintres mæsse niht, on Christmas Eve. 827\*.

*mid-dæg*, *sb.m.str.* mid-day, noon. (-dæi) 1135. *dat.* -ge. 1104.

*middan-eard*, *sb.m.str.* the middle dwelling (between heaven and hell), the earth, the world. 381 a. *gen.* -des. 11E. 1086 p. 219 h. *dat.* -de. 482F.

*middan-geard*, *sb.m.str.* the middle dwelling, the earth, world. 380E. *gen.* -des. 6A. 655\*.

*middan-sumer*, *sb.m.str.* mid-summer (June 24th). *dat.* -ra. 1016 E. p. 150t. 1039E. 1040C. -re. 1056D.

*middan-winter*, *sb.m.n.str.* mid-winter, Christmas. *gen.* -tres tid, Christmas tide. 1016D. *dat.* -tra. 1009E, *ad fin.* 1013E. *ad fin.* -tre. 1066D. (-tran) C. 1006 E.

*middel-riçe*, *sb.n.str.* the middle kingdom. 887\*.

*midde-sumer*, *sb.m.str.* Mid-summer. *dat.* (-ran) 1097. 1101. 1114H.

*midde-weard*, *adj.* mid-ward, middle of. *dat.* on -wardan his unrihte, in the midst of his wickedness. 1100 p. 236 t. on -warde þe sæ. (*for*: on -dre sæ). 1070E. p. 207 h.

*midde-winter*, *sb.m.n.str.* mid-winter, Christmas. *mide-*. 762E. 1075 E. p. 212 h. *gen.* in -tres tide, at Christmas tide. 1006E. p. 137 m. 1016E. *dat.* midwintre. 1085. -tra. 1099. 1103.

*midde-winter-dæg*, *sb.m.str.* mid-winter-day, Christmas-day. (*mide-wintredæi*) 1135.

*mid-fæsten*, *sb.n.str.* 'mid-fast,' mid-Lent. *dat.* (-festene) 1047E.

*mid-lencten*, *sb.n.str.* mid-Lent. 1050C. *dat.* -ne. 1055E. -lengtene. 1094.

*mid-sumer*, *sb.m.str.* mid-summer, i.e. St. John Baptist's Day, June 24. *gen.* tō midsummeres mæsse æfene, i.e. on the eve of St. John Bapt. 1052E.

*mid-sumer-dæg*, *sb.m.str.* midsummer-day, i.e. St. John Baptist, June 24. (-dæi) 1131.

*mid-winter*, *sb.m.str.* mid-winter, Christmas. *gen.* -tres dæg. 1069 D. *ad fin.* 1076D. *ad fin.*

*mid-winter-dæg*, *sb.m.str.* mid-winter-day, Christmas-day. (-dæi) 1154.

*mid-wyrhta*, *sb.m.wk.* co-operator, aider. 945A.

*miht*, *sb.f.str.* (i) might, power. *gen.* -te. 1053C. (ii) a mighty work, miracle. *pl.* -ta. 1012E.

*mihte-léas*, *adj.* powerless, devoid of strength. 1053C.

†*mihtig*, *adj.* mighty. *dat.* -gan. 1067D.

*mihtig-lice*, *adv.* mightily, by power. 1067D. p. 201 l.

*míl*, *sb.f.str.* a mile. *nom. & gen.pl.* -la. 893\*. (mile) 656E. p. 301. 1127 p. 257 l.

*milde*, *adj.* gentle, mild. 1065C.D. pp. 194-5 h. 1086 p. 219 m. 1137.

*mild-heortniss*, *sb.f.str.* mercy, loving-kindness. 1087. *acc.* -se. 994E. -hertnesse. 1070E. *ad fin.* *dat.* -nesse. 1037C.

*milts*, *sb.f.str.* mildness, compassion. *acc.dat.* miltse. 1083. M. 198. (milce) 1128.

*mín*, *adj.pron.* my, mine. 675E. p. 37. 963E. p. 117 h. *gen.* mines. 656E. p. 32 m. *inst.n.* míne. 656 E. p. 30 h. 975A. p. 120 h. *dat.f.* -nre. 675E. 995F. p. 130 b. *nom.pl.* míne. 675E. p. 37 h. 963E. p. 117 h.

*miracle* (foreign word), miracle. *pl.* -les. 1137 *ad fin.*

*mis-béodan*, *str.v.* to misgovern, ill-use. *p.sg.* -béad. 1083.

†*mis-dæd*, *sb.f.str.* a misdeed. *acc.sg.* (-da) 959E. *pl.nom.* -da. *ib.*

*mis-dôn*, *wk.v.* to misdo, transgress. 1135.

*mis-lic* (1), *mist-* (2), *adj.* various. *acc.pl.* -ce. 979C. 1041E. 1104 (2). *dat.pl.* -cum. *ib.* (1). 995F. p. 128 b. (2). (*mystlicean*) 1120.

*mis-lice*, *adv.* in various manners, aimlessly. 1036C. 1071E. 1072D. *myslice*. 1052D. p. 173.

*mis-túcian*, *wk.v.* to ill-treat. (-kian) 1083.

*mitta*, *sb.m.wk.* a measure. *pl.* -tan. 852E.

*mōd*, *sb.n.str.* 'mood,' mind, heart. *dat.* -de. 975A. p. 120 m. 1087.

*mōder* (1), *mōdor* (2), *sb.f.str.* mother. 994E. 1043C. (2). 1140 *sub fin.* (1). *gen.* mōder. 903D. *dat.* mēder. 1036C. mōdor. D.

*mōder-cynn* (1), *mōdor-* (2), *sb.n.str.* 'mother-kin,' maternal descent. 1067D. p. 202 l. (2).

*mōder-healf* (1), *mōdor-* (2), *sb.f.str.* the mother's side. *dat.* on -fe. 1075E. (1). 1076E. (2).

†*mōdig*, *adj.* high-spirited, mag-nanimous. *pl.* -ge. M. 82.

†*mōdigan*, *wk.v.* to become proud, bear oneself proudly. 1086 p. 221 l.

*mōdrige*, *sb.f.wk.* a mother's sister, aunt. *gen.* mōdrían. 1096. (*amitæ. Fl. Wig.*)

*molde*, *sb.f.wk.* 'mould,' earth, the world. *dat.* -dan. 975A. p. 120 t. 1086 p. 219 h.

*mōna*, *sb.m.wk.* the moon. 734\*. 827\* & *fg.* (mōne) 1135. *acc.dat.* -nan. 806F. M. 47. *pl.* -nan. 1106.

*Mōnan-dæg*, *sb.m.str.* Monday. 1052C. *ad fin.* (Mōnendæg) 1129.

*Mōnan-niht*, *sb.f.str.* Monday eve, the evening of Sunday. (Mōne-) 1131.

*mōnaþ*, *sb.m.str.* a month. 1010E. 975A. p. 120 t. mōnoð. *ib.* *dat.* mōnþe. 888\*. 1080E. 1110. *pl.* mōnaþ. 855\*. 871A. mōnðas. E. 678E. cf. 894A. *ad init.* (tweolf mōnð), a twelve-month, year. 1128. *dat.pl.* mōnþum. 1085 p. 216 l.

*mōr*, *sb.m.str.* a 'moor,' hill. *dat.pl.* mōrum. 565E. mōran. 1095 p. 231 l.

*mōr-fæsten*, -festen, *sb.n.str.* 'moor-fastness,' position defended by swamps. *dat.pl.* -num. 878\*.

*morgen*, *sb.m.str.* morning, morrow. 995F. p. 130 l. 755E. p. 49 h. 1100. M. 219. *cf.* -genne. 755A. p. 48 h. þæs on m., on the morrow. 1100. *cf.* mergen.

†*morgen-tid*, *sb.f.str.* morning tide, morning. 937A. p. 106 l.

*mōt*, *sb.n.str.* a moot, assembly, court. 675E. p. 37 h. 1129. *pl.* (mōtes) 1124 *ad fin.* v. gemōt.

*mōtan*, *st.wk.v.* to be allowed, may, must. *pres.pl.* mōtan. 995F. p. 130 h. *pres.sg.subj.* mōte. 656E. p. 31 l. *pl.* mōten. *ib.* m. *p.sg.subj.* mōste. 626E. 1006E. *ad fin.* 1137 *sub fin.* *pl.* mōston. p. 3.E. 1023D. mōsten. 1123.

*mund-bora*, *sb.m.wk.* a protector, guardian. 942A. 975E. *dat.* -ran. 823A. -buran. E.

*mund-byrd*, *sb.f.str.* protection,



patronage. *acc.* -de. 921A. p. 103 h.  
**mundian**, *wk.v.* to protect. *p.sg.* mundode. 1037E.  
**munt**, *sb.m.str.* a mountain; specifically, the Alps. *gen.* -tes. 887\*. (-tan) as if from a *wk.f.* munte. *pl.* (-tes) 1129 *ad fin.* *dat.pl.* muntan. 1095 p. 231 l.  
**munuc** (1), **munec** (2), *sb.m.str.* a monk. 1020E. 1077D. 1113H. (1). 1041E. 1137 *ad fin.* (2). (munac) 963E. *ad init.* *dat.* -ce. 1056C. (-ca) D. (2). *pl.* -cas. 716A. 963E. p. 115 b. 1123 (2). (-ces) 1013E. *ad fin.* 1123 (2). (-ekes) 1137 p. 265 t. *gen.pl.* -ca. 933A. 984E. (2). (-ce) 1123 (2). (-eke) 777E. *dat.pl.* -cum. 596E. (1). -con. 1036C. (2). -can. 675E. p. 39 m. 964A. 1086 p. 218 h. (2).  
**munuc-hād**, *sb.m.str.* monkhood, the monastic life. *dat.* -de. 704\*.  
**munuc-hādes-mann** (1), **munec** (2), *sb.m.str.* a man of the monastic order, a monk. 995F. p. 129 l. 1123 (2). *pl.* -men. *ib.* (2).  
**munuc-lif**, *sb.n.str.* 'monastic life,' place where that life is lived, a monastery. 975E.  
**munuc-regol**, *sb.m.str.* monastic rule, mode of life. 975D.  
**mūð**, *sb.m.str.* mouth, mouth of a river. *dat.* æt Tinan mūpe, at Tynemouth. 792E. *metaph.* a door, gate. M. 269.  
**mūpa**, *sb.m.wk.* the mouth of a river, estuary. 893\*. *dat.* -pan. *ib.* frequent in composition with names of rivers.  
**†mylen-scearp**, *adj.* sharpened in the mill, *i.e.* on the grindstone. *dat.pl.* -pan. 937A. -pum. B. C.  
**mynetere**, *sb.m.str.* (Latin monetarius) a moneyer, minter. (mynter) 963E. p. 116 l. *pl.* (minitere) 1125.  
**mynster**, *sb.n.str.* a monastery, a church. (the form *minster* only occurs in the late parts of E. e. g. 963. *menster.* 688 a. (*minstre.* 675E.) 565B. E. 962A. 794E. (*mynstær*) 673A. (*mynstre*) 654 E. 1132. *gen.* -tres. 1070E. p.

207 t. *dat.* *mynstre.* 685E. 1131. *minstre.* 686E. 1137 *ad fin.* of Ealdan mynstre 7 of Niwan mynstre, the old and new minster, *i.e.* the Cathedral and Hyde Abbey at Winchester. 964A. 1036E. on (Ealda mynstre) 1053E. *nom.pl.* (-tras) 1117. (-tres) 1086 p. 218 l. *acc.pl.* -tra. 975D. 1070E. (-tre) 870E. *dat.pl.* -tran. 796F. (-tren) 1093.  
**myntan**, *wk.v.* to purpose, be minded. *p.sg.* mynte. 616E. (*mint*) 1137 *ad fin.*  
**mýran-héafod**, *sb.n.str.* 'mare's-head,' a nickname. 1010E.  
**†myrran**, *wk.v.* to hinder, obstruct, 'mar.' *p.pl.* myrdon. 975D.

## N.

**nā** (nō, 1052D. p. 179 l.), *adv.conj.* no, not, nor. p. 3E. 1001A. 656E. p. 30 l. nā . . . nā, neither . . . nor. *ib.* p. 31 h. joined with *ne*, nā *ne*. 871A. emphasising a preceding *ne*. 894A. *ad fin.* 1083. joined with *nāping*. 1070E. nā ðē læs, none the less. 1011E. nā ðē mā, none the more. 1127. nā (hā) mā. 1122. (*nammore*), no more. 1132. 1137 p. 265 l. *v.* nāwðer.  
**nabban** [ne + habban], *wk.v.* not to have. *p.sg.* næfde. 897A. *ad init.* 1096. *p.pl.* næfdon. 999E. 1085 p. 216 t. -dan. 443 a. (*nefdon*) E.  
**nædre**, *sb.f.wk.* an adder. *pl.* nædran. 773\*. (*nādres*) 1137 p. 264 h.  
**næfre** [ne + æfre], *adv.* never. 409 A. 755\* pp. 48-9 l. 1001E. 1097 p. 234 t. (*næfre*) 1066E. *ad fin.* (*næfra*) 1129. (*næure*) 1137 p. 264 h. (*næure*) *ib.* l. næfre swā mycel, never so much. 1086 p. 220 m.  
**†nægled-enearr**, *sb.m.str.* a nail-fastened vessel. *dat.pl.* -rum. 937A. p. 109 m.  
**nænig** [ne + ænig], *pron.adj.* & *subst.* not any, none. 418A. 755\* pp. 48-9 h. l. (*næni*), no one. M. 296.  
**næs** [ne + wæs], was not. 889\*. 1085 p. 216 l. 565E. (*nes*) *ib.* (*nas*)

870F. p. 284 h. *subj.* nære. 755\* pp. 48-9 l. 1014E. *pl.* næron. 897 A. p. 90 l. 1003E. 1070A.  
**nāgan** [ne + āgan], *st.wk.v.* not to owe, not to be bound. *p.sg.* nāhte, ought not. 1070A.  
**nāht** (1), **nōht** (2) [nā + wiht], *sb.n.str.* not a whit, nought, nothing. 81A. (2). E. (1). 995F. p. 130 h. 1006E. 1016E. 1072E. (1). 1128 *ad fin.* (2). *gen.* used adverbially. (*nāctes*) 1066C. *ad fin.* *dat.* nāhte. 1009F.  
**nāht**, *adv.* not. 995F. p. 130 m. 1095. nōht. 1131.  
**†nāht-líc**, *adj.* 'nought-like,' worthless, of no avail. *pl.* -ce. 979E.  
**nāht-ness**, *sb.f.str.* 'noughtness,' worthlessness. *acc.* -se. 449 a.  
**nāht-scipe**, *sb.m.str.* 'nought-ship,' worthlessness. 449E.  
**nā** -hwider -weardes, *adv.* no-whither, in no direction. (*nōwiderwardes*) 1137 p. 264 l.  
**nā-lées** (1), **nō-lées** (2), *adv.* (used also as a substantive), no less. 897 A. *ad fin.* (2). *v.* læs.  
**nama** (1), **noma** (2), *sb.m.wk.* name. 508\* (1). 465A. (2). E. (1). so: 794\*. 975A. p. 120 h. 1118 (1). *acc.dat.* -man. 565E. 959E. 975A. p. 120 b. (1). *dat.* (name) 688E. (nam) 656E. p. 32 l.  
**nam-cūð-líce**, *adv.* by name, especially. 1127 p. 258 t.  
**nān** [ne + ān], *pron.adj.* not one, none. 868\*. *acc.m.* nāne. 918A. nāne. 443E. 1118 *ad fin.* *f.* nāne. 654E. 963E. p. 116 m. *gen.* nānes. 675E. p. 36 h. 1094 *ad fin.* *gen.f.* nānre. 1013E. *dat.f.* -nre. 876\*. *dat.m.* -num. 937A. p. 108 h. -nan. 1116. *adverbial.* 1114.  
**Nātiuiteð** (foreign word), the Nativity, Christmas. 1113 and later, *f.g.* Of the Nativity of the Virgin, *i.e.* Sept. 8. 1126.  
**nā-ping**, *sb.n.str.* nothing. 1070E. 1096.  
**nā-wēr** [nā + hwēr], *adv.* nowhere. 918A. nāwærn. 915D.  
**nāwðer** [nā + hwæðer], *conj.* neither. nāwðer ne . . . ne, neither

. . . nor. 897A. p. 90 m. nāþer nā . . . nā. 995F. p. 130 l. nāþer. 1110. nāðor. 1006E. (*nouþer*) 1140 p. 267 h. (*nouther*) 1137 p. 264 b.  
**ne**, *adv.conj.* not, nor. 877\*. 937A. p. 109 t. 975E. 1154. emphasising the negative contained in a preceding *nære*. 943D. *v.* nā, nāwðer.  
**néad**, *v.* nýd.  
**néah**, *adj.* near. *sup.* next, nearest, *last.* *acc.m.wk.* nēxtan. 1086 p. 219 t. *dat.pl.* nēhstum. 921A. p. 102 t. nēhstum *ib.* m. æt nýxtan, finally. 994E. 1010E. æt nēxtan. 1086 p. 220 t. almost. 47E. (*pene amisit.* Bede).  
**néah**, *adv.* nearly. 973A. 1000E. swýðe n., very nearly, almost. 1055C. near at hand. 1105. *sup.* nēhst, most nearly, in closest proximity. 894A. 878A. nēhst. E. nýxt. 1031A.  
**néah**, *prep.dat.* near to, near. 895A. 654A. nēh. E. 909D. 1031A. nēh handa, near at hand. 1100 p. 236 t.  
**néah-ge-būr**, **néah-he-būr**, *sb.m.str.* a neighbour. nēhhebur. 1095 p. 231 h. *pl.* nēahheburas. 1100. *gen.pl.* nēhheburas. 1117.  
**nearu**, *adj.* narrow. (*nareu*) 1137 p. 264 h.  
**nearu-líce**, *adv.* narrowly, closely. nearwelice. 1085 p. 216 l.  
**néat**, *sb.n.str.* a neat, an ox or cow. (*næt*) 1131. *gen.pl.* nēata. 1012 D. cf. *sleg-néat*.  
**néawest**, *sb.m.f.str.* nearness, neighbourhood. *dat.* on-te (with *gen.*) near. 896A. þær on n., near thereto. 924A. on þære néaweste, in the neighbourhood. 1094 *sub fin.*  
**nefa**, *sb.m.wk.* nephew. 670\*. 789E. 1115. (*neafe*) 1114 *ad fin.* (*nefe*) 1128. 1132. (*neue*) 1127. *dat.* nefan. 1116. *pl.* (neues) 1137. *dat.pl.* nefum. 634\*.  
**nemnan**, *wk.v.* to name, call. *pres.sg.* -nep. 519. 584A. -nað. E. (-nad) 565E. *pl.* -naþ. 973A. *p.sg.* ic nemde. 905A. *p.p.* -ned. 477\*. 794\*.  
**néom** [ne + eom], am not. 3rd *sg.* *pres.* nis. 1104.  
**†neorxna-wang**, *sb.m.str.* Paradise.

*dat.* -ge. M. 151 (where *gen.* -ges, should probably be read).  
 †nergan, *wk.v.* to save, deliver. *pres.part.* -gende. M. 296.  
 †Nergend (1), Nyrgend (2), *sb.m.str.* Saviour. M. 41 (1). 55 (2). *gen.* -des. M. 26 (1).  
 nigon, *num.sub. & adj.* nine. *acc.* 973A. as *adj.undecl.dat.* nigon nihtum. 898A. 1052E. p. 178 h. as *subst.decl.* mid-num þara scipa. 897A. p. 901. joined with an ordinal number. 1052D. p. 173.  
 nigon-téope, *num.adj.* nineteenth. p. 4A. 855A.  
 †nigon-týne, *num.adj.* nineteen. M. 71.  
 nigoða, *num.adj.* ninth. *neut.* (nigondæ) 634E.  
 niht, *sb.f.str.* (i) night. (Time is more often reckoned by nights than days, as in our fort-night. cf. Tac. Germ. ch. xi. 'nec dierum numerum, ut nos, sed noctium computant.') *acc.sg.* niht. 878\*. 1004E. (næht) 852E. *dat.* nihte. 992E. 1077E. 1110. *pl.* nihte. 1056D. (nihtes) 1137. *acc.* niht. 688\*. 871\*. *gen.pl.* nihta. 1048E. p. 176 t. 1110. *dat.pl.* (point of time) -tum. 898A. 1041E. -ton. 971B. 1056C. -tan. 1101. a *gen.* nihtes. 777E. ánes nihtes. 616F. sōna, furðor nihtes, early, later in the night. 1110. used adverbially; by night. nihts. 876\*. 1101. so: on niht. 894A. *ad init.* (ii) the evening preceding a day or festival, the eve. (cf. mæsseniht) 1106.  
 †niht-ge-rim, *sb.n.str.* a number of nights (in time reckoning). *gen.* -mes. M. 26. 55.  
 niman, *st.v.* nymen, to take. 1100 *sub fin.* nyman. 1035D. (nimon) 1015 E. (nimen) 1126. *pres.subj.* nime. 675E. p. 36 h. *p.sg.* nam. 787E. nom. A. took to wife. nam. 1127. *p.pl.* nāmon. 1010E. 1087 *ad fin.* nāman. 1102. (nāmen) 1124. *p.p.* numen. 656E. p. 31 h. 1127. frequently of making peace, &c. with; frið wip . . . nam, nāmon. 867\*. 866A. nam

up, took up. 963E. *ad fin.* niman æfter, to take after, to imitate. 1086 p. 221 l.  
 †nið, *sb.m.str.* nið, envy, rancour. 1086 p. 221 m.  
 †niðas, *sb.m.pl.str.* men. *gen.* -ða bearn, the children of men. 973 A. M. 196.  
 niðer, *adv.* niðtr, down, downwards. 1012E. 1053C.  
 niðerian, *wk.v.* to depress, oppress. *p.sg.* nyðerade. 1100.  
 niðing, *sb.m.str.* a 'nothing,' vile person. 1049C. *ad fin.*  
 †nið-weorc, *sb.n.str.* work of feud, battle. *gen.pl.* -ca. 973A.  
 niwe, *adj.* new, fresh. 616F. níwa. 1066E. (néuwa) 1137 p. 265 m. *dat.n.f.* -wan. 792E. 1099. 1110. *gen.pl.wk.* -wena. 897A. v. mynster.  
 niwian, *wk.v.* to renew, restore. *p.sg.* niwade. 1064E. p. 192 t. *sup.* tō niwianne. 785E.  
 nōht, v. náht.  
 nō-læs, &c. v. ná-læs, &c.  
 nōn-tíd, *sb.f.str.* strictly, the hour of nones, 3 p.m.; but later, noon-tide, mid-day. 1140.  
 norð, *adj.* northern. *acc.f.* -ðan. 913D. *dat.pl.* -ðum. 565E. *comp.* *acc.f.* -ðran. *ib.* A. norþerran. 922 A.  
 norð, *adv.* northwards. 823\*. 937A. p. 108 l. 1064E. p. 192 h. fóron norð ymbútan, went north about. 894A. p. 86 h.  
 norþan, *adv.* from the north. 921A. *ad init.* 1066E. p. 198 t. be norþan (with *dat.*), to the north of. 894A. p. 87 m. 1048E. p. 174 l. without a case. 1010E. 1045E.  
 norðan-éastan, *adv.* from the north-east. 1110.  
 norðan-weard, *adj.* northward, northern. pis land n., the northern part of this land. p. 3E.  
 norð-dæil, *sb.m.str.* the northern part. *dat.* -le. 926D.  
 norð-éast, *sb.m.str.* the north-east. on n. 1122.  
 norð-éast, *adv.* in a north-easterly direction. 1106.  
 norð-ende, *sb.m.str.* the north end,

northern quarter. 1052D. p. 175 l.  
 norþerne, *adj.* northern. *masc.wk.* -na. 890A. (-ne) E. -na. 1046C. *pl.* -ne. 1064E. p. 192 h.  
 norð-healf, *sb.f.str.* the north side. -half. 1131. *acc.* -healfe. 977C. 1023D.  
 norð-here, *sb.m.str.* the northern army. 910A.  
 norð-land, *sb.n.str.* the northern land or shore. *gen.* -des. 1052C. p. 180 l.  
 norð-sæ, *sb.f.str.* a sea on the north. 894A. p. 86 h.  
 norð-scip-here, *sb.m.str.* the northern fleet. *dat.* -rige. 980C. v. scip-here.  
 norð-weard, *adv.* northwards. 1016E. p. 148 h. -ward. 1069D. *ad fin.*  
 norþ-weardes, *adv.* northwards. 894 A. p. 85 l.  
 norþ-west, *sb.m.str.* the north-west. 1110.  
 nosu, *sb.f.str.* nose. *pl.* nosa. 1014E.  
 Nouembris (Latin word), the month November. M. 196.  
 nū, *adv.* now. 519\*. 905A. 979E. 1036C.  
 nunne (1), nonne (2), *sb.f.wk.* a nun. *dat.* nan. 901A. (1). D. (2). (nun, nunna) 963E. *ad init.*  
 nýd, néd, néad, néod, *sb.n.f.str.* need. néod. 656E. p. 36 l. 1037C. *dat.* néde. 1016E. p. 148 h. 937A. p. 108 l. néade. C.D. néode. 675E. p. 36 l. 906E. 1101. nýde. 942A. 1006E. *ad fin.* *gen.* *adverbial.* nédes, needs, of necessity. 1131 p. 262 t.  
 nýdan, néodan, *wk.v.* to compel. *p.sg.* néodde. 1114.  
 nyllan [ne + willan], *st.wk.v.* not to will. *pres.pl.* nellap. 605E. 1086 p. 218 h. *pres.sg.subj.* nelle. M. 277. *p.sg.* nolde. 755A. 995F. p. 130 m. 1052E. p. 183 t. 1106. *subj.* nolde. 994E. wolde hé, nolde hé, nolens volens. 1114. *p.pl.* noldon. 755\* pp. 48-9 l. 876\*. -dan. 755E. p. 49 h. (-den) 979E.  
 nytan [ne + witan], *st.wk.vb.* not to know, to be ignorant. *p.sg.* nyste.

787\*. 1046E. 1086 p. 220 l. *p.pl.* nyston. 1083. -tan. 1048E. p. 173 h. *subj.* -ten. 1052C.  
 nyt, *adj.* useful. 1009E.  
 nyt-wyrðe, *adj.* useful. 1067D. p. 202 m. *sup.pl.* -ðoste. 897A. p. 90 l.

## O.

*oc. v. ac.*  
 octabas (Latin word), really, *acc.pl.* of octaba, for octava; the octave of a festival. 1012E.  
 of, *prep.dat.* of, from, of place; from. 836\* & *fq.* of time; from. 519E. of the agent; by. 675E. p. 36 m. 890 a. of the cause; of, (sturuen) of (hungar). 1137 p. 264 b. of persons; from, on the part of, of Godes half, on God's behalf. 675 E. 1127. of the material; made of. 891A. derived from, belonging to. 649E. 650A. 887E. hence, as in modern usage, a mere sign of the possessive case; abbot of Burch, abbot of Peterborough. 992E. 1127. (& *fq.* in later parts of E.) in a partitive sense, an of þām, one of them. 992F. hé sende of his mannan, he sent (some) of his men. 1087 p. 224 m. of, concerning. 1116. in respect of. 1123 p. 252 l. dyde of heom, did with them. 1072D. with verbs of depriving; of, belandod of . . . 1091 p. 226 m. 1124. put after its case. 1097. *Adverbial.* 897A. p. 90 l. 1053C. 1076D. cearf of, cut off. 1014E. *ad fin.* v. dōn, þær.  
 of-á-gán, v. á-gán.  
 of-á-sléan, *st.v.* to smite off. 792A.F.  
 of-áxian, *wk.v.* to find out by asking, to learn. *p.sg.* -xade. 1016D. p. 152 l.  
 of-drædd, *p.part.* terrified, affrighted. (-dréd) 1135.  
 ofenan, *adv.* from above. 1052D. p. 181 h. cf. ufenan.  
 ofer, *prep.dat. acc. over, past, through-out.* (i) with *acc.* of place; ofer sæ, across the sea. 874\*. 1105. (ouer) 1140 p. 267 l. fram ofer sæ, from beyond the sea. 1066D. *sub fin.*

ofer Myrce, over Mercia. 870\*.  
ofer land, over land, by land. 896  
A. ofer þá brycge, past the bridge.  
887\*. throughout, over. 670A.  
(where E. has *dat.*) 855\*. (*v. eall.*)  
*metaph.* against, contrary to. 901  
A. 1001A. 1015E. with numbers;  
more than, over. 1006E. p. 137 m.  
of time; over, through, ofer winter.  
855\*. 1085 p. 216 h. ofer þ, be-  
yond that point, afterwards. 409  
E. *metaph.* ofer eall gemett, be-  
yond all measure. 1086 p. 219 l.  
(ii) with *dat.* of time; after. 878\*.  
of authority; over, above. 1123.  
*Adverbial.* 800\*. 893\*. 1123 *ad*  
*fin.* ofer wolde, wished to cross.  
1114. [se] þe (ouer) myhte, who  
had the greater power. 1137 p.  
265 t. with adjectives = too. 1097  
p. 234 t.  
ofer-bidan, *st.v.* to out-last, out-  
live. *p.sg.subj.* -bide. 1101.  
ofer-cuman, *st.v.* to overcome.  
(-men) 1070E. p. 207 t. *pres.sg.*  
-cumeð. 1123 p. 252 l. *p.sg.* -cóm.  
*ib.* 1066E. p. 198 t. 1096. *p.pl.*  
-cóman. 937A. *ad fin.* *p.p.* -cu-  
men. 1096. *sup.* tó -mende. 448  
F.  
ofer-faran, *st.v.* (i) to cross. *v.*  
faran. (ii) to come upon, meet  
with. *p.pl.* -fóron. 1016E. p.  
150 m.  
ofer-féran, *wk.v.* to traverse, to  
come upon, meet with. *p.sg.*  
-férd. 1016E. p. 151 h. 1066D.  
*sub fin.*  
ofer-gán, *st.v.* (i) to over-run, con-  
quer. 1070E. *p.sg.* -éode. 993A.  
*p.p.* -gán. 1011E. (ii) to pass off,  
pass away. 1053C.  
ofer-hergian, *wk.v.* to ravage, over-  
run. 969E. *p.sg.* -gade. 905A.  
-geade. 796A. -gode. 945\*. 1091  
p. 226 l. 676E. (-geada) A. *p.pl.*  
-geadon. 832A. -godon. E.  
ofer-hogian, *wk.v.* to despise, scorn.  
*p.sg.* -gode. 1067D. p. 201 h.  
ofer-méde, *adj.* proud, arrogant.  
*acc.m.wk.* -dan. 750A.  
ofer-módig, *adj.* proud, arrogant.  
*acc.m.wk.* -gan. 750D. (eofer-) E.  
ofer-sið, *sb.m.str.* a time that re-

curs too frequently. *dat.pl.* (used  
adverbially) (ouersithon) 1137  
p. 264 b. cf. oft-sið.  
ofer-stigan, *st.v.* übersteigen, to  
climb over, to scale. 1066 C. *ad*  
*fin.*  
ofer-swípan, *wk.v.* to over-power,  
conquer. *p.sg.* -þde. p. 41. A.  
ofer-swíðe, *adv.* over much. 1086  
p. 218 h.  
†ofer-weorpan, *st.v.* überwürfen,  
to cast something over another,  
to sprinkle (with water). *p.sg.*  
-wearp. M. 169.  
ofer-weder, *sb.n.str.* storm, tempest.  
794E.  
ofer-wréon, *st.v.* to cover over.  
*p.p.* -wrogen. 1086 p. 219 h.  
of-féred, *p.part.* afeard, terrified.  
1131. cf. á-féran.  
of-faran, *st.v.* to overtake. 894A.  
*ad fin.* 1016E. p. 151 t. *p.pl.*  
offóron. 911A.  
of-feallan, *st.v.* to fall upon, to kill.  
*p.sg.* hine offéoll, killed himself.  
962A.  
of-féran, *wk.v.* to overtake. *p.sg.*  
offerde. 948D. 1016E. p. 151 h.  
offrian, *wk.v.* to offer. *p.sg.* -rede.  
963E. *ad fin.* 1013E. *ad fin.*  
of-gán, *st.v.* to obtain. *p.sg.* oféode.  
1098.  
of-healdan, *st.v.* to withhold, re-  
tain. 1035C.  
†of-myrðrian, *wk.v.* to murder.  
*p.pl.* -rodon. 979E.  
ofor, *v.* ufor.  
†ofost, *sb.f.str.* haste, speed. *dat.*  
*pl.* (used adverbially), ofstum,  
speedily. M. 193. cf. efstan, &c.  
of-rídan, *st.v.* to overtake by riding.  
877\*.  
of-scéotan, *st.v.* (i) *trans.* to shoot.  
*p.p.* -scoten. 1079D. (-sceoten)  
1100. (ii) *intrans.* to shoot forth,  
to escape. *p.sg.subj.* -scute. 1055  
E.  
of-sendan, *wk.v.* to send for, sum-  
mon. 1049C. p. 168 l. *p.sg.*  
-sænde. 1048E. p. 173 h.  
of-sléan, *st.v.* to kill, to slay. 650E.  
792E. *pres.sg.* -slæð. 1124 *ad*  
*fin.* *p.sg.* ofslóg. 46A. 755A.  
787A. ofslóh. E. 1079E. *p.pl.*

ofslógon. 870\* & *fq.* -gen. 885E.  
-gan. 1095 *ad fin.* -han. 1048C.  
*p.p.* ofslagen. 617E. 789E. (-gan)  
*ib.* 656E. -slágen. 871\*. -slegen.  
465E. 1001A. (-sleigen) 1080D.  
(-sleien) *ib.* (-slogan) 1095 p.  
231 m. *acc.m.* -slágenne. 755A.  
p. 48 h. *pl.* -slagene. 1083. 800  
E. -slágene. A. 867\*. *gen.pl.*  
-slagenra. 871E. -slágenra. A.  
-slegenra. 1001A.  
of-stician, *wk.v.* to stab, pierce.  
*p.p.* -cod. 2E. 3A.  
of-stingan, *st.v.* to stab. 626E. *p.*  
*sg.* ofstang. *ib.* 755\*. 946D. *p.p.*  
ofstungen. 946E.  
oft, *adv.* oft, often. 755\*. 871\* & *fq.*  
*comp.* oftor. 894A. p. 84 b. 1009  
E. (oftar) 1114. *sup.* oftost. 959  
E. oftust. M. 56.  
of-torfian, *wk.v.* to pelt with stones  
or other missiles, to stone. *p.pl.*  
-fodon. 1012E. -fedon. C. *p.p.*  
-fod. 34\*.  
oft-ræd-lice, *adv.* frequently. 887\*.  
1016E. p. 149 h. 1116.  
oft-sið, *sb.m.str.* a time that often  
recurs. on oft-siðas, frequently.  
979C. cf. ofer-sið.  
of-pyncan, *wk.v. impers.* to give  
offence, displease. *p.sg.* -þúhte.  
1127.  
of-wundred, *p.part.* astonished.  
1140. -uundred. 1135.  
on, an (984A. 779F.), (o) 1131. 1137  
p. 264 b. *prep.dat. acc.* on, in,  
at, into. (i) with *dat.* local; on.  
851E. 887\* *ad fin.* on sæ, at sea.  
933E. of countries, peoples, &c.  
in, among. 611\*. 855\*. 891A. & *fq.*  
(in 855A. on Francum is prob. an  
error for of the reading of B.C.) of  
towns, &c., at, 614\*. 839\* & *fq.* bis-  
cop on Hrofeseceastre, ealdormon  
on Cent., bishop of Rochester, &c.  
897A. p. got. temporal. of a period  
of time; in, during, on his dagum,  
in his time. 787\* & *fq.* on þisum,  
here upon. 1043E. on þám, there  
upon. 827A. on þám þe, while.  
1052D. p. 179 m. of a definite  
date; at, on. 827\* & *fq.* of circum-  
stances, condition, &c. on twæm  
gelycum, in two bands. 871\* on

fleame. 917A. on hyre rædenne,  
at her disposal. 918C. with verbs  
of swearing, promising, &c., = on,  
by. 876\*. on wedde, on security.  
918C. with verbs of learning, dis-  
covering, &c. = from, or by. 755\*.  
geleornian . . . on bócan. 995F.  
*ad init.* with verbs of accusing,  
charging, &c. = against, r. lecgan,  
seegan. consisting in, on fêo . . .  
on wifum . . . on bearnum. 894A.  
p. 861. 997E. indicating measure,  
weight, distance, &c. on fir  
marcon. 1058D. (ii) with *acc.*  
local; into. 885\* & *fq.* tóðæled  
on v., into five parts. 871\*. with  
verbs of placing, looking, &c.  
on, upon. 755\*. 1064E. indi-  
cating purpose, occupation, &c.  
on hergað faran, to go a-harrying.  
911A.; on lást, in pursuit. 937A.  
p. 108 t. = against. 755\*. 994E. (cf.  
feotán). without any clear idea of  
motion. 813\*. indicating the man-  
ner; on mistlice béamas, like, in  
the manner of. 979C. on Englisc,  
in English. 892A. was sunnandæg  
on dæg, as regards the day. 963A.  
of time; at, during, on. 971B.  
979C. 1131 p. 262 t. cf. on þere  
niht (*dat.*) ðe hi on ðone dæi  
(*acc.*) tógædere cumon sceoldon,  
on the eve of the day on which,  
&c. 992E. with *adj.* on unwær,  
unawares. 1043D. on ær. 1067D.  
on ryht. 716A. *Adverbial.* 669A.  
894A. *ad init.* dyde on, put on.  
995F. p. 130. 1049C. lægdon . . .  
on. 1070E. So, emphasising a  
preceding on. 893\*. 1083. joined  
with upon. 1083.  
on-bídan, *st.v.* to wait, await. *p.*  
*sg.* -bád. 1052C. p. 180 m. *v.* á-  
bídan.  
on-bídan, *wk.v.* to wait, stay. *p.*  
*pl.* -dedon. 1006C.D. p. 137 h.  
†on-búgan, *st.v.* to bend in rever-  
ence, to bow. 979E. *v.* á-búgan.  
on-bútan (1), -ton (2), *prep.dat. acc.*  
about. with *acc.* 1046E. (2).  
with *dat.* 1083 (2). 1104 (1).  
*Adverbial.* 917A. (1). 1001E.  
(2). with words denoting the  
points of the compass, west on-

- būtan faran, to go west about. 918A. 1046E. p. 168 h. v. ā-būtan.
- ond, v. and.
- ond-long, v. and-lang.
- on-drēdan, *wk.v.* to dread, to fear. *p.pl.* (-drēddon) 1013E. *sub.fn.*
- on-drēdend-lic, *adj.* dreadful, fearful. 1100.
- on-feohtan, v. feohtan.
- on-findan, *st.v.* to find, discover. *p.sg.* -fand. 1091 *ad fin.* *p.pl.* -funden. 755A. -don. *ib.\** p. 5E.
- on-fōn, *st.v.* to receive. 878\*. (with *acc. gen. & dat.* esp. of a godparent receiving a godchild at baptism or confirmation). *p.sg.* onfeng. 47A. 635\*. 804\*. o. hine him tō suna. 639\*. *p.pl.* onfengon. 633E. 653\*. -gun. 519A. *p.p.* onfangen. 894 A. p. 86 b. 1014E. followed by tō by false analogy with fōn. 11a. 39E. v. an-fōn.
- on-foran, *prep. acc.* before. o. winter. 894A. p. 88t. 1116. (with *dat.*) 1106.
- on-gēan (1), on-gēn (2), *prep. dat.* *acc.* against, contrary to, towards, to meet. *acc.* 894A. p. 851. 897A. (2). 979E. 1010E. (1). *dat.* 972E. 999E. 1107 (1). put after its case. 972E. (1). with a clause, ongēan þ hi . . . in case they . . . 1010E. *Adverbial.* 878A. (2). 1010E. (1). (ingēan) D. v. an-gēan.
- on-gēan, *adv.* again, back again. 777E. 1001A. 1048E. p. 173 h. 1097. (ongēon) 1128.
- on-gēan-ward, *adv.* going back or again or towards. 963E. p. 117 t. -weardes. 1106.
- on-ge-mang, *prep. dat.* among, during. o. þysum, meanwhile. 1002E.
- on-ginnan, *st.v.* to begin. *pres.sg.* -neð. M. 73. *p.sg.* ongan. 685\*. 597E. ongon. A. so: 655. 673. *p.pl.* ongunnan. 654E. (-nen) 656E. *p.p.* ongunnen. *ib.* 896A. (-non) 1052D. p. 173 l. (-nan) 1122.
- on-gitan, *st.v.* to understand, perceive. ongytan. 979E. *p.sg.* ongeat. 755\*. onget. 896A. *p.pl.* ongēaton. 948D.
- †on-gyldan, *st.v.* to pay for, atone for. -gildan. M. 289.
- on-hagian, *wk.v. impers.* to suit, to please. *p.sg.* -gode. 918A. 1016E. with tō. 1052D. p. 176 l.
- on-leogan, v. leegan.
- on-lýsan, *st.v.* to release. (unlėsan) 1086 *ad fin.* v. ā-lýsan.
- on-mang, *prep. dat.* among, during. 1091 p. 226 l. 1106 *ad fin.* (with *acc.*) 1107. o. þison, meanwhile. 1101. (enmang þis) 1135. o. þám þe, while. 1105. 1112.
- on-munan, *wk.v.* to esteem, regard. *p.pl. subj.* -munden. 755A. p. 48 l. onōh, v. ge-nōh.
- on-riðan, *st.v.* to ride on (a raid, &c.). *p.pl.* -riðon. 871A. -riðen. E.
- on-seegan, v. seegan.
- on-sendan, *wk.v.* to send on (a mission), to send forth. *p.sg.* -de. M. 48. 171. *p.p.* -ded. 430A. v. ā-sendan.
- on-settan, v. settan.
- on-stellan, *wk.v.* to set on foot, give the example of. *p.pl.* onstealdon. 993E. v. ā-stellan.
- on-sting, *sb.m. str.* authority, jurisdiction. 656E. pp. 30 l. 33 m. 777E.
- on-tendan, *wk.v.* to kindle. 994E. v. ā-tendan.
- on-wæcnan, *st.v.* to awake, to arise, be born. *p.sg.* onwóc. 547A.
- on-weald (1), -wald (2), *sb.m. str.* power, jurisdiction. *dat.* -de. 901 A. (2). v. an-weald.
- on-weg, *adv.* a-way. 901A. 1055C. v. ā-weg.
- open, *adj.* open. *dat.n. str.* -num. 1070A.
- open-lice, *adv.* openly, unreservedly. 1137 p. 265 h. *comp.* -licor. 1106.
- †oret-mæge, *sb.m. str.* a warrior, champion. *dat.pl.* -cum. 1065 C.D. pp. 192-3 b.
- orf, *sb.n. str.* cattle, live stock. 1064 E. p. 192 h. 1116. *gen.* orfes. 1041E. 1085 p. 216 l. *dat.* orfe. *ib.* 1052E. p. 178 h.
- orf-cwealm (1), -cwalm (2), *sb.m. str.* a pestilence among cattle, murrain. 1054E. 1103 (1). 1131 (2). *dat.* -me. 1085E. p. 217 m. (1). cf. yrf-cwealm.

- or-māte, *adj.* immense, excessive. 1106. ormēte. 1138. *acc.m.* -tne. 1112. *acc.f.* -māte. 1001E. *dat.f.* -tre. 1090. *pl.* -māte. 1116. -mēte. 793E.
- or-māte, *adv.* immensely, excessively. 1114.
- or-mæt-lic, *adj.* excessive. *neut.pl.* (-ca) 1117.
- orrest, *sb.f. str.* battle, combat. *dat.* -te. 1096. (A Scandinavian word, Icel. orrusta. The native word corresponding to orrusta is eornest.)
- †or-panc, *adj.* ingenious. M. 234.
- op, *prep. dat. acc.* up to, as far as, until. *acc.* of place. 682\*. 868\* & *fg.* of time. 709E. opniht. 871\*. 1097.
- oð, *conj.* until. 755\*. 942A. 1001A. 1010E. cf. op-þæt, op-þe.
- oð-berstan, *st.v.* to break away, escape. *p.sg.* -bærst. 1101 *ad fin.* cf. æt-berstan.
- op-fléon, *st.v.* to flee away, escape. *p.pl.* -flugon. 921A. p. 102 m.
- oþer, *pron. adj. & sb.* other, the other; the second, the next; one of two; another. (oþær) 827E. (oþer) 1140 p. 267 h. (oðre) 656E. *ad fin.* 1066 E. *ad fin.* se oþer, one of the two. 871 E. oþer . . . oþer, the one . . . the other. 885\*. so: oðer . . . se oðer. 1106. sum oðer . . . þe oðer, another, the other. 1086 p. 218 h. his an oðer castel, another castle of his. 1124. æfre þe oðer man, every second man. 1086. *nom.f.* seo oþeru. 894A. p. 86 t. *acc.m.* oþerne. 1063E. æghwæper oþerne, each . . . the other, each other. 887\*. ælc oðerne. 1052C. p. 180 l. *acc.f.* oþre. 917A. 998E. *gen.m.* oþres. 878\*. *neut.* 896A. *dat.m.* oþrum . . . oþrum. 871\*. oðran. 984A. (v. healf). 1046E. p. 168 h. *dat.f.* oðre. 999E. on ðære oðre tid, at the second hour. 800E. *inst.* oþre siþe . . . oþre siþe, once, . . . another time. 894A. p. 84 b. oþre siþe, a second time. *ib.* p. 87 t. oþre gēare, the next year. 914C. *pl.m.* oþre. 687\*. 917A. 1052E. oððre. 1107. (oðthre) 1140. *f.* oðra. 1064E. p. 192 h. *neut.* oðru. 897 A. p. 90 m. oþre. 851\*. oðra. 1052E. *gen.pl.* oþerra. 897A. p. 90 b. oðra. 1001A. 1010E. 1117. (oðre) 656E. p. 311. *dat.pl.* oðrum. 897A. p. 91 t. 1052E. oðran. 1097. v. oððe.
- oðer, *conj.* either, or; either . . . or. 1127 *ad fin.* 1131. (oðer) 1137 p. 264 h. (ouþer) 656E. p. 31 b. 675E. p. 36 m. 777E. *for:* ā-hwæðer. cf. nāwðer.
- oð-rōwan, *st.v.* to escape by rowing. *pp.l.* út oðréowon, they rowed out and away. 897A. p. 91 m.
- oð-swimman, *st.v.* to escape by swimming. -swymman. 915D.
- op-þæt, oð-ðæt, *conj.* until. 755\*. 885\*. 1087 *ad fin.* used loosely as a *prep.* 1101.
- opþe, *conj.* or. 892A. 1131. oðer, oððe . . . oððe, one of the two, either . . . or. 901A. four times repeated. 597\*. 894A. p. 86 l.
- op-þe, *conj.* until. 685E. 894A. p. 86 m. 918A. probably short for: oþþæt þe. cf. oþ-þæt. used loosely as a *prep.* 167E. a.
- oð-windan, *st.v.* to escape, get away. *p.sg.* oðwand. 897A. p. 90 b.
- op-ýw(i)an (1), -éow(i)an (2), -íew(i)an (3), *wk.v.* to show, to appear. *p.sg.* -wde. 678A. (3). 905B. (1). *reflex.* 729A. (3). *p.pl.* -wdon. 926D. (2). *p.p.* -wed. 979C. (1). cf. æt-ýwian.
- oxa, *sb.m. str.* an ox. (oxe) 1085 p. 216 b.

## P.

- padde, pade, *sb.f. wk.* a toad, frog. *pl.* (pades) 1137 p. 264 m. (Scandinavian word. Icel. padda, a toad. cf. Shaks. 'paddock').
- pell, *sb.m. str.* (i) 'pall,' costly robe. *dat.pl.* pellan. 1075D. pellan. 1086 *ad fin.* (ii) purple. *dat.sg.* pælle. 1075D.
- peð, *sb.m. str.* path. *dat.* -ðe. 1067 D. p. 201 l.
- pais (foreign word), peace. 1135. 1140 *ad fin.*
- pallium, *sb.m.* (Latin word) the

archiepiscopal pall or pallium. 804\* & *fq.*  
*pálant*, *sb.m.str.* *párente*, *sb.f.wk.* a palace. *acc.* *pálant*. 1049C. -*lentan*. D.  
*Palm-sunnan-dæg*, *sb.m.str.* Palm Sunday. (*Palmes Sunen dæi*) 1122.  
*pápa*, *sb.m.wk.* the pope. 814\*. 1123 p. 252 l. (*pápe*) *ib.* *gen.dat.* -*pan*. 813\*. 797\*. 1022E. *gen.* (*pápes*) 1123 p. 252 l. *dat.* (*pápe*) *ib.* 675E. *pl.* (*pápes*) 1129 *ad fin.*  
*páp-dóm*, *sb.m.str.* the popedom, papacy. (*pápedóm*) 1124 *ad fin.* *dat.* -*me*. 592E. 1118.  
*Pasch* (foreign word), Easter. (*Pasches*) 1122.  
*patriarcha* (Latin word), a patriarch. 1050D.  
*pearruc*, *sb.m.str.* an enclosure, 'park.' 918A.  
*penig*, *peneg*, *sb.m.str.* a penny. *penig*. 1124. (*peni*) 1125. *pl.* *penegas*. 1124. *gen.pl.* *penega*. 777 E. 1039E. (*peanega*) 1083 *ad fin.* (*pænega*) 1086 *ad fin.*  
*Pentecosten*, *sb.m.str.* Pentecost. 626\*. 1104. 1107. -*nesdæg*. 973 A. (-*costes dæg*) 1104. (*Pentecoste mæsse dæi*) 972E. (-*coste wuce*) 1123 *sub fin.* on Pentecosten mæssan wuce. 1102.  
*píl*, *sb.m.str.* a pile, stake. *dat.pl.* *pílum*. p. 5E.  
*pílece*, *sb.f.wk.* a pellisse, robe of skin. *pl.* *pyleceon*. 1075D.  
*pín*, *sb.m.str.* pain, torment. *pl.* (*pines*) 1137 p. 264 l.  
*pínian*, *wk.v.* to pine, to torture. *p.* *pl.* (-*neden*) (-*ned*) 1137 p. 265 b. p. 264 h. *p.p.* -*ned.* *ib.*  
*pínung*, *sb.f.str.* torture, torment. *pínung*. 1137 p. 265 b.  
*plantian*, *wk.v.* to plant. *p.sg.* -*tede*. 1137 p. 265 l.  
*plegian*, *wk.v.* to play. *p.sg.* (*pleagode*) 1086 p. 220 m. *p.pl.* -*godan*. 937A. p. 109 m. (with *gen.*)  
*plóg*, *sb.m.str.* a plough. *pl.* (*plóges*) 1131.  
*port*, *sb.m.n.str.* a town. 1010E. *ad fin.* 1087. *dat.* -*te*. 1052D. of *porte* 7 of *uppelande*, from town and country. 1087 *ad fin.*

*portie*, *sb.m.str.* a porch, chapel, sanctuary (*v.* *Ducange*, *s.v.* *porticus*) *dat.* -*ce*. 738\*. 997C. 1072 E. on *pám éast-ce*. 918C. on *pám súð-ce*. 1036C.  
*port-mann*, *sb.m.str.* a 'port-man,' townsman. *pl.* -*men*. 1068E.  
*préost*, *sb.m.str.* a priest. 710E. 1032E. *gen.* -*tes*. 1137 p. 265 t. *dat.* -*te*. 1052D. p. 176 l. *pl.* -*tas*. 964A. 1056C. (-*tes*) D. 1129. *dat.pl.* (*préstan*) 1093 p. 228 m. *gen.pl.* -*ta*. 605E. 973A.  
*préost-hád*, *sb.m.str.* priesthood. *dat.* -*de*. 1056. C.D.  
*prior* (Latin word), prior. 1107. *pl.* (-*res*) 1129.  
*prisun* (foreign word), a prison. 1076 D. p. 211 l. 1137. *prisune*. 1112.  
*priuilleges* (foreign word), privileges. 1137 p. 265 m.  
*procession* (Latin word), a procession. 1103. -*un*. 1154. *Lat. acc.* used as *dat.* *processionem*. 1125. 1131.  
*prófast*, *sb.m.str.* a provost (of a monastery). (*próust*) 1066E. *ad fin.*  
*prút*, *adj.* proud. *acc.m.str.* *prútne*. 1006F.  
*pund*, *sb.n.str.* a pound. 1125. (*punda*) 1094. *gen.pl.* -*da*. 991E. 1018E. (-*de*) 777E. *dat.pl.* -*dum*. 918A. *v.* *marc*, *seilling*.  
*pýtan*, *pýcan út*, *wk.v.* to put, or pick out. Doubtful reading in 796F.

## R.

[For several words beginning with R see under Hr.]

*racent-téah*, *sb.f.str.* a chain, fetter. *pl.* (*rachentéges*) 1137 p. 264 m.  
*rád*, *sb.f.str.* a riding, expedition, 'raid.' *pl.* *råde*. 871A. *ráda*. E.  
*réd*, *sb.m.str.* (i) 'rede,' counsel. p. 3E. 1129. 991E. (*réd*) 656E. 1129 *ad fin.* *dat.* -*de*. 1100 *ad fin.* 1043 C. (-*da*) E. *pl.* -*das*. 979E. *gen.* *pl.* *ráda*. 1065C.D. pp. 192-3 l. (ii) a council. *dat.* -*de*. 1048E. p. 175 t.  
*rédan*, *wk.v.* (i) to counsel, advise. 1010E. *pres.sg.subj.* *råde*. 1131

*ad fin.* *p.sg.* *rátde.* *ib.* 959E. *p.* *pl.* *ráddon*. 1075E. *ráddan*. 995F. p. 130 m. with *on*, to take measures against, (*rádon*) on hi. 1048E. p. 174 m. (ii) to read. *inf.* *ráddan*. 995F. p. 129 b. *sup.* *tó* (*rádon*) *ib.* p. 128 l. 675E. p. 37 h.  
*rède-hera*, *sb.m.str.* a mounted force. 891A.  
*ræden*, *sb.f.str.* rule, government, disposition. *dat.* -*enne*. 918C. p. 105 l. *v.* *ræding*.  
*†rædend*, *sb.m.str.* a ruler, governor. *rodera R.*, *i.e.* *God*. 975A. p. 120 l.  
*rædes-mann*, *sb.m.str.* a counsellor. *pl.* -*men*. 1039E.  
*ræd-fæst*, *adj.* firm in counsel, wise, prudent. -*fest*. 1019D. *cf.* *fæst-ræd*.  
*ræd-gifa*, *sb.m.wk.* a 'rede-giver,' counsellor. 1051F. p. 181 b.  
*ræding*, *sb.f.str.* rule, government, disposition. *dat.* -*ge*. 918D. p. 104 n. *v.* *ræden*.  
*ræd-léas*, *adj.* 'redeless,' devoid of counsel, helpless. 1009E. p. 139 t.  
*ræd-lic*, *adj.* advisable. *sup.* -*cost*. 1006E. *ad fin.*  
*ræpan*, *wk.v.* to bind (with a rope), capture. *p.pl.* *ræpton*. 1011E. *v.* *rýpan*.  
*†ræpling*, *sb.m.str.* a captive. 1011 E. *ad fin.*  
*réran*, *wk.v.* to rear, elevate, promote. M. 73. *p.sg.* -*rde*. 959E. p. 115 h. *p.pl.* -*rdon*. 1052C. p. 182 t. 1065C.  
*résan*, *wk.v.* to rush. *p.sg.* *útrásde*. 755A. (*résde*) E.  
*ranc*, *adj.* proud, 'rank.' *rang*. 975E. *acc.m.* -*cne*. 1006E. p. 137 m.  
*†rand*, *sb.m.str.* *rand*, a border, edge (of a shield). M. 269.  
*ráp*, *sb.m.str.* a rope. *pl.* (*rápes*) 1140 p. 267 l.  
*rape*, *adv.* soon, quickly. 917A. 991 E. 1038E. *comp.* *raðor*. 1009E. p. 139 h. *sup.* *raðost*. 901A. *raðost*. 755A. *cf.* *hraðe*.  
*ræd*, *adj.* red. 773\*. 1070E. 1117.  
*réaf*, *sb.n.str.* a robe, vestment, hangings. (*ræf*) 963E. p. 117 m.

*dat.* (*hræafe*) 1055C. *pl.* (-*fes*) 1070E.  
*réafere*, *sb.m.str.* a reaver, robber. *pl.* (*ræueres*) 1137 p. 265 t.  
*réafian*, *wk.v.* to plunder, to rob. 1087 p. 223 m. *p.sg.* (*ræuede*) 1135. (*réuede*) 1140 p. 267 b. *p.* *pl.* (*ræuede*) 1137 p. 265 t.  
*réaf-lác*, *sb.m.n.str.* robbery, plundering. 793E. (*ræflác*) 1135.  
*réafung*, *sb.f.str.* reaving, plundering. *pl.* (*ræfunga*) 1116.  
*récán*, *wk.v.* to reckon, to care. *p.sg.* *róhte*. 1086 p. 218 m. *p.pl.* *róhton*. 891A. 1123 p. 252 h. *róhtan*. 1086 p. 218 h. (*róhten*) 1070E.  
*reccan*, *wk.v.* to narrate, tell. *pres.sg.* *recð*. 47 a. 482F.  
*†reccend*, *sb.m.str.* a ruler. -*cent*. 975E.  
*†reced*, *sb.m.n.str.* a house, hall. *gen.* -*des*. M. 271.  
*réfen*, *v.* *hréfan*.  
*regn*, *rén*, *sb.m.str.* rain. *nom.* *rén* 685F. *dat.* (*reine*) 1117. *pl.* *rénas*. *ib.* 1098. (*reinas*) 1116.  
*regol* (1), *regul* (2), *sb.m.str.* a rule, monastic rule. 963E. (2). 1123 (1). *dat.* -*le*. 1086 p. 219 b (2).  
*†regol-fæst*, *adj.* observing rule. *pl.* -*te*. M. 44.  
*reil-pein*, *v.* *hrægl-pegn*.  
*reliquiæ* (Latin word), relics. *acc.* -*ias*. 1023E. M. 73.  
*rente* (foreign word), rent. *pl.* *rentes*. 1137 p. 265 h.  
*repan*, *st.v.* to reap. *p.pl.* *ræpon*. 1089.  
*rest*, *sb.f.str.* rest, repose; bed, couch. 1085 p. 217 m. *dat.* -*te*. 656E. p. 31 m. 1054C.  
*restan*, *wk.v.* to rest, to lie. *pres.sg.* *rest*. 962A. *resteð*. 716A. 867F. *restað*. 716E. 721E. *pl.* *restap*. 738\*.  
*rétte*, *adj.* fierce, terrible. 793E. 1100. M. 36. (*ræðe*) 1086 p. 220 t.  
*réttru*, 891F. *v.* *ge-rébru*.  
*rice*, *sb.n.* (*masc.* 901D.) *str.* *riich*, power, authority, kingship, kingdom. Used of the district or office of any officer (*cf.* *bisceop-riçe*, *abbot-riçe*). Of the royal power, *passim*. Of a bishopric. 1060D.

cf. 1102. Of the papacy. 814\*.  
Of an earldom. 1102. *gen.* -ces.  
658\*. 821\*. *dat.* rice. 16\* & *pas-*  
*sim. pl.* ricu. 12E. Of a reign,  
as a period of time. 167E. *gen.*  
-ces. 1\*. 752\*.  
**rice**, *adj.* rich, powerful, rich.  
963E. pp. 115 b, 117 m. 654E.  
1137. *comp.* riccere. *ib. sup.* riceste.  
1087. riceste. 1129 *ad fin.*  
**ricsian** (1), **rixian** (2), *wk.v.* to rule,  
to reign. 597A. (1), E. (2). (rix-  
an) 1140 p. 268 t. *p.sg.* ricsode.  
534A. 855A. rixade. E. 941A. rix-  
sade. 955A. rixode. 796E. *p.pl.*  
rixodon. 634E. rixadon. 449E. *pres.*  
*part.dat.* rixiendum. 616E. -de. F.  
*sup.* tō rixiende, -enne. 49. 116F.  
**ridan**, *st.v.* to ride. 901A. *p.sg.*  
rād. 787\*. 1123. rād... ūp. 896A.  
*p.pl.* ridon. 755\* pp. 50-1 h.  
(riden) 1123. (ridone) 1127 *ad*  
*fin.* ridon... ūp. 871\*. *pres.part.*  
ridende. 1114. (ridend) 1137 p.  
265 t. *gen.pl.* -dra. 1085.  
**ridere**, *sb.m.str.* a rider, trooper,  
knight. *dat.* 1085E. p. 217 t. *pl.*  
-ras. 1090.  
**riht**, *sb.m.str.* (i) law, right. 911D.  
975A. p. 120 l. 1100. 1123 p. 252 h.  
(riht) 1080D. *dat.* æfter, mid-te,  
rightly. 1123 u.s. 1127 p. 257 l. *pl.*  
(-tes) 1129. (ii) a rite, divine  
service. 1070E. *ad fin.* *dat. pl.*  
rihtan. 565F. probably includes  
both senses.  
**riht**, *adj.* (i) right. 656E. p. 30 l.  
*neut.wk.* rihte. *ib. acc.m.str.* rihtne.  
652E. ryhtne. A. *dat.wk.* -tan.  
1100 *ad fin.* *dat.m.str.* -tan. 167  
E. -ton. a. *dat.f.str.* -tre. 1091.  
*pl.* rihte. 1093. *dat.pl.* -tum. 627  
E. on ryht, rightly. 716A. on riht.  
1093. (ii) right (as opposed to  
left). 1125.  
**trihte**, *adv.* rightly, duly. 975A.  
p. 120 t.  
**riht-fædren-cynn** (E), **ryht-** (A),  
*sb.n.str.* direct paternal descent,  
or pedigree. 784A. (-fædern-) E.  
-fæder- 755A. p. 48 b. (altered in-  
to: -fæderen-) (-federan-) E.  
**riht-full**, *adj.* rightful, honourable.  
*dat.pl.* -lan. 1100.

**riht-hlaford-dóm**, *sb.m.str.* lawful  
authority. *dat.* -me. 918C.  
**rihting**, *sb.f.str.* direction, order.  
In 963E. p. 116 l. it seems to mean  
body of rights, privilege, or privi-  
leged district.  
**riht-lice**, *adv.* rightly, correctly, ac-  
cording to rule or law. 1083.  
1107. *comp.* -cor. 1014E.  
**riht-wis**, *adj.* righteous. *neut.wk.*  
-se. 1067D. p. 202 m.  
**riht-wis-ness**, *sb.f.str.* righteous-  
ness, justice. *acc.gen.* -se. 1086.  
**trim**, *sb.n.str.* number. *gen.* -mes.  
973A. 1065D.  
**riman**, *wk.v.* to count, number.  
*p.sg.* -mde. 871\*.  
**trim-craeft**, *sb.m.str.* the art of  
reckoning, arithmetic. *dat.* -te.  
975A. p. 120 t.  
**trim-craeftig**, *adj.* skilled in num-  
bers. *pl.* -ge. M. 44.  
**trinc**, *sb.m.str.* a man. *pl.* -cas.  
M. 44.  
**rinnan**, *st.v.* to run. *pres.sg.* (ren-  
neð) 656E. p. 31 h. (reonneð) 963  
E. p. 117 t.  
**rip**, *sb.n.str.* reaping, harvest. *gen.*  
-pes. 896A.  
**risan**, *st.v.* to rise. *p.pl.* (risen) 1135.  
**rōd**, *sb.f.str.* a cross, 'rood.'  
200F. *acc.* rōde. 1070E. 1056D.  
(hrōde) C. *gen.* rōde. 885\*. rōde  
tācn, the sign of the cross. 963E.  
p. 117 h. *dat.* rōde. 69F. 1083. *pl.*  
(rōden) 1070E. 1102. a gallows,  
on rōde āhōn. 1096. v. gealga.  
**troder**, *sb.m.str.* the firmament,  
heaven. *gen.dat.pl.* -ra, -rum.  
975A. p. 120 l. *dat.pl.* M. 216.  
**Rōm-ge-sceot** (1), **Rōme-scot** (2),  
*sb.n.str.* 'Rome-scot,' Peter's  
pence. 1095 *ad fin.* (1). 1123  
p. 252 h. (2). 1127 (2).  
**rōt**, *adj.* noble, excellent. *sup.*  
rōtoste. 1052D. p. 175 b. rōtteste.  
1086 p. 218 l.  
**rōt-fæst**, *adj.* 'root-fast,' firmly  
established. (cf. Icel. rōt-fastr).  
(-fest) 1127 p. 257 b.  
**rōwan**, *st.v.* to row. *p.pl.* rēowan.  
1046E. p. 169 h.  
**trūm**, *adj.* roomy. M. 269.  
**rýman**, *wk.v.* räumen, to make

room, retire. *p.sg.* rýmde. 999E.  
*p.pl.* rýmdon. 1052D. p. 175 l.  
1015 *ad fin.* C.D. rimdon. E. cf.  
p. 295.  
**rýmet**, *sb.n.str.* room, space. 894A.  
*ad init.*  
**ryne**, *sb.m.str.* a running, course.  
(rina) p. 3E.  
**rýpan**, *wk.v.* to plunder, spoil.  
*p.sg.* rýpte. 1065C. p. 192 m. *p.pl.*  
rýpton. 1011C.D.

## S.

**tsacan**, *st.v.* to contend. M. 286.  
**sācerd**, *sb.m.str.* a priest. 903F.  
**sac-léas**, *adj.* free from charge,  
innocent, unmolested. 1091. 1106  
*ad fin.*  
**tsacu**, *sb.f.str.* strife, conflict. *dat.*  
sæcce. 937A. *ad init.*  
**sacu** 7 **sōcn**, *sb.f.str.* 'sac and soc';  
jurisdiction, right of holding a  
court for criminal and civil mat-  
ters. *acc.* saca 7 sōcne. 963E.  
p. 116 l.  
**sæ**, *sb.m.f.str.* (generally *indecl.*)  
the sea. 877\*. 878\*. 911A. (sē)  
616E. 885E. 1106. (sēo) 1013E.  
*ad fin.* be þām sē. 918A.  
**sæclian**, v. sicilian.  
**tsæd**, *adj.* satt, (with *gen.*) sated  
with, weary of, 'sad.' 937A. p. 108 t.  
**sæd-léap**, *sb.m.str.* a 'seedlip,'  
basket for holding seed. *pl.* (sæd-  
lépas) 1124 p. 254 m.  
**sæ-flōd**, *sb.m.n.str.* 'sea-flood,' tide.  
1014E. *ad fin.* 1099.  
**tsæ-grund**, *sb.m.str.* the bottom of  
the sea, the abyss. M. 212.  
**sæ-healf**, *sb.f.str.* the sea-side (as  
opposed to the land side). *acc.* -fe.  
1072E.  
**sæ-rima**, *sb.m.wk.* (fem. 1052C.D.)  
pp. 178-9.) the sea-shore, coast.  
*dat.* -man. 897A. p. 90 l. 994E.  
**Sæternes-dæg**, *sb.m.str.* Saturday.  
1012E.  
**sætnian**, *wk.v.* to waylay, lie in  
wait for (with *gen.*). 1052C.  
**saht**, &c. v. seht.  
**tsaluwig-pād**, *adj.* having a 'sal-  
low,' dusky coat (of a raven). 937  
A. p. 109 b.

**same**, *adv.* likewise. 892A. (but the  
reading is doubtful; B.C.D. have  
sume).  
**sam-mæle**, *adj.* agreed, united.  
1018D.E.  
**samnian** (1), **somnian** (2), *wk.v.*  
to assemble, collect. 1016E. p.  
147 h. (2). *p.sg.* -nade, -nede.  
1016D. p. 151 (1).  
**samod**, *adv.* together, also. 1067D.  
p. 201 b. M. 188.  
**samod-lice**, *adv.* together, un-  
itedly. 1123.  
**sām-worht**, *p.part.* half-wrought,  
unfinished. 893\*.  
**sanet**, *sb.m.str.* a saint. 979E.  
*gen.pl.* -ta. M. 200.  
**sand**, *sb.f.str.* an embassy, mission.  
995F. p. 129 l. (abstract for con-  
crete) a messenger, ambassador.  
(sande) 1095. *ad fin. pl.* (sandēs)  
1135.  
**sander-mann**, *sb.m.str.* a messen-  
ger, ambassador. *pl.* -men.  
1123. cf. Icel. sendimaðr.  
**sār**, *sb.n.str.* a 'sore,' grief. 1120.  
**sāre**, *adv.* sorely, grievously. 1116.  
**sārig**, *adj.* 'sorry,' grieved. (sāri)  
1114.  
**sārig-ness**, *sb.f.str.* sadness, grief.  
*dat.* (sārinesse) 616F.  
**sāwl**, *sb.f.str.* soul. *nom.* sāul. 1036C.  
sāwul. D. *acc.gen.dat.* -le. 656E.  
p. 31 l. 675E. p. 37 m. 959E.  
1012E. 1128. sāule. 656E. 1066E.  
*ad fin.*  
**tscādan**, *st.v.* schiden, to divide.  
*pres.sg.* -dep. 942A.  
(scæ), *pron.f.* she. 1140.  
**tscand**, *sb.f.str.* schand, ignominy,  
shame, disgrace. *dat.* tō scande.  
1076D. *ad fin.*  
**scaterian**, *wk.v.* to scatter, squander.  
*p.sg.* (-red) 1137.  
**scaða**, v. sceaða.  
**sceacan**, *st.v.* to 'shake,' to flee,  
abscond. *p.sg.* scēoc. 992E.  
**sceamian**, *wk.v.* to feel or cause  
shame. *impers.pres.sg.* ūsceamiað,  
pudet nos. 1050D. *ad fin.*  
**sceamu**, *sb.f.str.* shame. (-me)  
1085 p. 216 b.  
**tsceard**, *adj.* with *gen.* bereft of.  
937A. p. 108 b.

**scæarp**, *adj.* sharp, bitter. (scærp) 1137 p. 264 m. *nom.m.wk.* -pa. 1086 p. 218 t. *pl.* (scærpe) 1137 p. 264 m. *dat.pl.* -pum. p. 5 E.  
**scæaru**, *sb.f.str.* a shaving, shearing; *eccl.* the tonsure. *acc.* scære. 716A. *dat.* (scære). 716E. 737E.  
**scæatt**, *sb.m.str.* schatz, tribute, money, treasure. 1085 p. 217 h. *sceat.* 1070E. *pl.* scæattas. 1064E. 1069E. 1079E.  
**sceaða**, *scaða*, *sb.m.wk.* a criminal, thief, assassin. *acc.* scaðan. 626E.  
**sceaðu**, *scaðu*, *sb.f.str.* scathe, hurt. *acc.* scaðe. 1079D.  
**scéawian**, *wk.v.* (i) to view, inspect. *p.sg.* -wode. 1086 *ad fin.* 1048E. p. 176 t. *v.* fore-scéawian.  
**scægð** (1), **scægð** (2), *sb.m.str.* a light swift-sailing ship. 1009C.E. F. (1). D. (2). cf. Icel. skeið.  
**†scéot**, *sb.?* *n.str.* rapid motion. *dat.* -te. M. 272.  
**scéotan**, *st.v.* to shoot, to cast. 1040C. *p.sg.* ? (seite) 1066C. *ad fin.* *p.p.* scoten. 937A. p. 106 b.  
**sciftan**, *wk.v.* to distribute, appoint, to place. *p.sg.* scyfte. 1046E. p. 168 h.  
**scild**, *sb.m.str.* a shield. 937A. p. 106 b. scyld. 733F. *dat.* scylde. M. 269.  
**scilian**, *wk.v.* to separate, remove. [hē] scylode ix scypa of mále, he paid off nine ships. 1049C. *ad fin.* (This is the Icel. phrase skilja af máli. E. has: sette út.) *v.* mál.  
**scilling**, *sb.m.str.* a shilling. (The shilling in Saxon times was not a coin, but merely money of account, consisting of a varying number of pence.) *pl.* -gas. 1124 p. 254 m. *gen.pl.* -ga. 852E. (scyllinge) 777E. *v.* marc.  
**scīnan**, *st.v.* to shine. M. 283. *p.sg.* scān. 678E. 1066D. scēan. C. *pres.part.* -nende. 1114. 1097. *scýnende.* *ib.*  
**scinn**, *sb.n.str.* a skin. *dat.pl.* scynnān. 1075D.  
**scip**, *sb.n.str.* a ship. 1031A. 1135. *gen.* -pes. 1063D. *dat.sg.* scipe. *ib.*

633E. (scypa) 1050D. p. 169 b. *pl.* scipu. 787\*. 1008E. scypu. 896A. scipo. 1009E. 885A. -pa. E. 1013E. (scipe) 1070E. p. 207 h. *gen.pl.* -pa. 851\*. 1012E. (scipe) 1070E. *dat.pl.* -pum. 885\*. 1028E. -pan. 1009E. p. 139 l. 1001A. -pon. E. 1009E. scypun. 1048C.  
**scip-cræft**, *sb.m.str.* a naval force. 1048D.  
**scipere**, *sb.m.str.* a ship-man, sailor. *pl.* (-res) 1046E. p. 169 h. (-ran) 1075D. (as if *wk.*).  
**†scip-flota**, *sb.m.wk.* a sailor. *pl.* -tan. 937A. p. 106 m.  
**scip-fultum**, *sb.m.str.* naval aid, naval reinforcements. *gen.* -mes. 1049C. scyp- D.  
**scip-fyrd**, *sb.f.str.* a naval force or expedition (always of the national force. *v.* fyrd, here). 1009E. (-de) 1071E. 1091. *acc.* -de. *ib.* *dat.* -de. 999E. 1009E.  
**scip-fyrding**, *sb.f.str.* a naval expedition. 999E.  
**scip-hera**, **scyp-** (933A.), *sb.m.str.* a fleet, squadron. (used not only of the Danish, but also of the English naval forces.) (i) Of the English. 875\*. 885\*. 933\*. 972E. 1001E. 918A. 980C. 1001A. (ii) Of the Danes. 835\*. 860\*. 877\*. 894A. p. 87 l. 910E. 918A. 980C. 1001A. *pl.* scipheras. 882A. (a wrong reading for: -hlæstas.) *v.* here.  
**scip-hlæst**, *sb.m.str.* a ship-load, crew. *pl.* -tas. 882B.C.E. *gen.pl.* -ta. 833\*. -hlesta. 837E.  
**scipian**, *wk.v.* (i) to take ship, embark. *p.sg.* -pode. 1091. *ad fin.* (ii) to man or equip a ship. scypian. 1052C. D.  
**scip-lið**, *sb.n.str.* a naval force. 1055 C. *ad fin.* *v.* lip.  
**scip-mann**, *sb.m.str.* a ship-man, sailor. *pl.* -men. 1122. scypmenn. 1069D. *dat.pl.* -mannum. 1052D.C. pp. 180-1.  
**scīr**, *sb.f.str.* a division, a district, a shire, or jurisdiction. 1010E. (scýre) 1064E. p. 192 h. *acc.* scīre. 1006E. *ad fin.* *dat.* scīre. 894A. p. 86 t. 1064E. cweðe ic (scýr), I de-

clare to be a shire. 963E. p. 116 l. *pl.* scīra. 1065D. p. 193 h. (scýre) 1064E. p. 192 h. (scīran) 1097. *dat.pl.* scīrum. 1009E. *ad fin.* scīran. 1097.  
**scīr-biscop**, *sb.m.str.* a shire-bishop. scýr-. 675E. p. 36 h.  
**scīr-ge-rēfa**, *sb.m.wk.* a shire-reeve, sheriff. 1056C. D. (scýrrēue) 963E. p. 116 l.  
**scīr-wæter**, *sb.n.str.* a dividing or boundary water. scýr-. 656E. p. 30 b.  
**scolu**, *sb.f.str.* a school. 816\*. *acc.* *dat.* -le. 885\*. 874\*. (The usual form is *scōl*, whence Mod. Engl. *school*. The *dat.* & *acc.* forms might equally come from *scōl*.)  
**scort**, **scourt**, *adj.* short. *nom.* scort. 1137 p. 264 m. *dat.neut.* sceortan. 1067D. p. 201 m.  
**scotian**, *wk.v.* *trans.* & *intrans.* to shoot. *p.pl.* -tedon. 1083. *pres. part.* (-tienda) 744E.  
**scrīn**, *sb.n.str.* a shrine, casket. *pl.* (scrīnes) 1070E. (scrīne) *ib.* *ad fin.*  
**†scrīðan**, *st.v.* to go, proceed. M. 77. 272. *pres.sg.* scrīð. M. 136. *pres.pl.* -ðað. M. 245.  
**scrūd**, *sb.n.str.* a 'shroud,' dress, vestment. 1066E. *ad fin.* 1070E.  
**scrýdan**, *wk.v.* to clothe. 1012E.  
**scūfan**, *st.v.* to shove, thrust, push. *p.pl.* scufon út. 1048E. *ad fin.* *p. sg.* sulj. (sceofe) 1052D. p. 175 h. *v.* hand.  
**sculan**, *st.wk.v.* am to, ought, shall, should. *pres.sg.* sceal. M. 248. & *fq.* 563E. *pl.* sculon. *ib.* 605E. sceolan. M. 246. scolan. 870F. p. 284 m. *p.sg.* sceolde. 894A. p. 87 t. 994E. & *fq.* scolde. 852 E. 1012E. 1130. (sculde) 1140 p. 267 h. *2ndsg.* (sceoldest) 1137 p. 264 l. *p.pl.* sceoldon. 1070E. 887A. scoldan. E. 1070A. sceolden. E. scolden. 894A. p. 84 b. 1123. scoldon. *ib.* sceoldan. 992E. mænige hit gesēon sceoldan = were alleged to have seen it. (cf. *gollent*) 1100.  
**†scūr**, *sb.m.str.* a shower. M. 272.  
**scýftan**, *v.* sciftan.

†**scýld**, *sb.f.str.* schuld, guilt. *dat.* -de. 1036C.  
**†scýndan**, *wk.v.* to hasten, depart. *p.sg.* -de. M. 38.  
**scýppan**, *st.v.* to shape, make, create. *p.sg.* scōp. 688E.  
**Scýppend**, *sb.m.str.* the Creator. 1067D. p. 201 l.  
**scyrtan**, *wk.v.* to run short. *p.sg.* scyrte. 1131.  
**se**, [sé,] séo, ðæt, (1) *dem.pron.* that; he, she, it. (2) *rel.pron.* (of the 3rd pers.) who, which. (3) *def. art.* the. It is not possible to draw an exact line between senses (1) & (2), or (1) & (3). The prevailing sense is (3), which occurs:—*sing.nom.m.* se gerēfa. 787\*. (sē) 755E. *f.* sío. 867A. séo. E. so: 879\*. (sý) p. 5E. *ib.* by contamination with þe, (þeo) 1087. *n.* þæt mæste wæl. 851\*. in one instance þæt becomes tæst, after a preceding þæt. 755A. p. 48 l. *acc.m.* þone. 867\*. 1127. ðæne. 1016E. p. 151 t. þane. 937A. p. 109 b. 1048E. *ad fin.* 1127. (þonne) 675 E. p. 36 l. *f.* ðá, þá. 885\*. *n.* þæt. 885A. þet. E. *gen.m.n.* þæs. 787A. 1032E. 1096. ðes. *ib.* 787 E. (þeos) 656E. p. 32 l. ðas. 1070 A. *f.* þære. 876\*. þære. 896A. 1031A. *dat.m.* & *n.* þám. 875\*. 887E. 1022E. 1070A. ðám. 1086. þám. 887A. 891A. þán. 656E. 1031A. 1070A. ðán. 1117. (þá) 675E. 755E. (probably a mistake for þý). *f.* þære. 885\*. 1059E. (þere) 456E. 656E. *inst.m.* ðon. 656E. p. 33 h. 1129. 762E. (unless this is a mistake for þone). *n.* þý. 871A. 737E. þí. 823E. *pl.* þá. 787\*. *gen.pl.* þára. 871\*. þára. 1014E. 1052E. p. 180 t. (ðera) 1048E. p. 175 t. (þóra) *v.* hé. *dat.pl.* þám. 887\*. þám. E. þán. 1001A. 1031A. The demonstrative force appears in the following instances:—*fem.nom.* (sý), it. 547E. *acc.m.* nemnað . . . þæne mōnað . . . Iulius mōnoð, they call that month Jūly. 975A. p. 120 t. þone mon . . . forbernde, him they

burnt. 685A. þone mannoden, they manned it. 1087. *acc.f.* on þá healf muntas, on that (*i.e.* the far) side of the mount. 887\*. þá man gebróhte, her they brought. 1052D. p. 1761. *n.* þæt lond. 890\*. þæt was, that occurred. 1140. *dat.f.* bi þære, by her. 1057D. *ad fin. instr.m.* æfter (þonn), after him or whom. 455E. þám. A. *n.* þý géare, that year. 879\*. *pl.* ðá of Róme, they of Rome, the Romans. 1129 *ad fin.* þunra, 7 þá . . . ægeslice, thunderings, and those, terrible. 1109. *gen.pl.* (ðéra) 1107. (ðére) sum, one of them. 654E. *dat.pl.* on þám twám stedum, in those two positions. 887\*. þán. 1094 p. 2291. With proper names; sé Eogbryht, that or the aforesaid E. 836\*. This *dem.* takes the place of a *subst.*: betwux þám cynge of France 7 þám of Englelande, and that of England. 1108. *Neut.* (in various phrases); referring to a preceding plural. þæt wæron þá árestan scipu, those were &c. 787\*. 565E. geáscade . . . þæt þæt, learned the fact that. 911A. *gen.* þæs gefægene, glad thereof. 855A. þæs, from that point of time. 871\* & *passim.* þæs þe, from the time when. 874\* & *fy.* þæs on Éastron, the following Easter. 878\*. ðæs ópre géare, the next year. 914C. þæs þe ús secgað héc, as far as books tell us. 937A. *ad fin.* 973A. 1009E. þæs ðe men wéndon, as men judged. 1043C. so: 565E. *dat.* tó þám gecir-don þæt, came to the resolution that. 867\*. tó þám . . . þæt, to such an extent that. 897A. p. 90m. so: to þám [þán], swiðe. 1093. 1099. (éar) þán, previously. 1041E. æfter þon, (*instr.*) þám, (*dat.*) thereafter, after that. 963A. 895A. mid þám, therewith. 1096. mid þám þæt, owing to the fact that. 897A. p. 90t. bútan þám þe, besides the fact that. 871\*. *inst.* wið þon þe, on condition that. 1002E. tó þon [þan E.] þæt, for the purpose of. 2\*. þý má, more

by that, *the* more. 937A. p. 109t. ðon má, any more. 755A.D. p. 481. þe. B.C. (ðonne) E. þe máre. 1047E. 1140. þe má þe. 1009E. v. ná. þý . . . þý, for that reason . . . namely because. 835\*. cf. for-þæm, for-þý, óþ-þæt, sið-ðan, þæt, þý. v. æfter, ær, á-mang, be, bútan, mid, ofer, on, on-mang, sóna, tó, under, uppon, wið. Frequently as *dem.* antecedent to the relative particle ðe. þá ápas . . . þe, those oaths which. 876\*. séðe, he who, who. 984A. hé . . . sé þe, he . . . who. 827\*. þá þe, those who. 975A. p. 120t. (for which þá ða. 656E. p. 31 m. &c. is probably a mistake, though it may be also in some cases, þá ðá, those who.) þára þe, of those who. 918A. *ad fin.* mid eallum þám þe, with all those who. 874\*. wið ðá, against them. 885\*. The relative force appears in the following instances:— sé dæl sé, the part which. 878A. Oswald sé æfter him ricsode, Oswald who &c. 827\*. þæt, that which, what. 167A. all . . . þæt . . . was, all that was. 886\*. þæt, referring to a feminine antecedent. 917A. so: þet. 963E. p. 117h. referring to a plural antecedent, (þat) 1137 p. 2651. *acc.m.* þonne. 973A. þone. 634E. *gen.* þæs. 937A. p. 109h. þes. 1102. *dat.m.* þám. M. 85. *f.* ðære. 1016 F. In the following cases it might be either *pers.* or *rel. pron.* probably the latter. sío, séo, she or who. 885\*. sé, he or who. 789E. 890\*. þæs, his, or whose. *ib.* þára, of them, or of whom. 897A. p. 90t. In the later portions of E. (including such entries as 656, 675, 963, &c.) the genders and cases of the article are in hopeless confusion. †sealt, *adj.* salt. *acc.m.* -tne. M. 103. †sealt, *sb.n.str.* salt. *dat.* -te. M. 278. (unless this is an *adv.*, Grein reads sealt, *adj.*) searu-wrenc (1), syru- (2), *sb.m.*

*str.* a trick, deceit. *pl.* -cas. 1011 C. (syre wrenceas) E. sécan, *wk.v.* to seek, to visit, to attack. 656E. p. 31 h. 894A. *ad init.* 937A. p. 109m. (sécean) 1091 p. 2261. (sécen) 1131 *ad fin.* *pres.pl.* séceað. 1023D. *p.sg.* sóhte. 894A. p. 841. *p.pl.* sóhton. 867\*. 921A. p. 103t. -tan. 922A. †secg, *sb.m.str.* a man, warrior. 937A. p. 1061. *nom.pl.* -gas. *ib. gen.* -ga. B. C. D. v. dennian. secgan, *wk.v.* to say. 851A. 449E. (seggan) a. 995F. (secgen) 656E. (secgean) 1083. (segcean) 1116. (secgen) 1123 *ad fin.* (seggon) 1127 *ad fin.* (sægen, sæcgen) 1070 E. (segge) 675E. p. 36 b. (sei) 1135. (sæin) 1137 p. 265 h. *pres.sg.* (seigð) 1065C. p. 192 l. (sægð) D. *pl.* segað. 937A. *ad fin.* 1009E. (seip) 656E. p. 33 h. 1130. (sæið) 1067D. *pres.subj.sg.* secge. M. 298. *pl.* (seggen) 1127 *ad fin.* *p.sg.* sæde. 1066E. *ad fin.* (sæide) 963E. p. 117 h. 1127 p. 258t. (seide) 675 E. 1128 *ad fin.* (sægde) 1070E. (séde) 81E. ic sæde. 894A. p. 87 h. *p.pl.* sædon. 1004E. sædan. 1100. (-den) 1123. (sæidon) 1124 p. 254 h. (seidon) 1127 p. 257 m. (sægdon) 1070E. wé sædan. 1090. *p.sg.subj.* gif man sæde, if they had said. 1052D. p. 1761. with *prep.* þe him mann on sæde, which men charged him with. 1022E. segel, *sb.m.n.str.* a sail. 1046E. p. 169 h. segl. 1052E. †segel-gyrd, *sb.f.str.* a sail-yard. M. 257. (Grein takes this as a *part.* 'sail-girt.') segelian, *wk.v.* to sail. *p.sg.* sigelede. 877A. seglode. E. seht (1), sæht (2), saht (3), *sb.f.n. str.* reconciliation, peace. (sehte) 1091 p. 226t. (sæhte) 1140 *ad fin.* *acc.* -te. *ib.* (3). 1104 (1). seht. 1016E. p. 153t. *dat.* -te. 1091 (2). *ib. ad fin.* (1). 1016E. p. 153 h. (1). *pl.* his sehta, peace with him, his favour. 1086 p. 221 m.

seht (1), sæht (2), *adj.* reconciled, agreed, at peace. *pl.* -te. 1093 *ad fin.* 1104 (1). 1077E. 1135 (2). sehtlian (1), sæhtlian (2), sahtlian (3), *wk.v.* (i) to reconcile, bring to an agreement. *p.pl.* -loden. 1066E. *ad fin.* (3). *p.p.* -lod. 1070E. p. 207 h. (2). (ii) to agree, come to terms. *p.sg.* -lede. 1140 p. 267 (3). *p.pl.* -leden. *ib.* (3) (2). seht-ness (1), saht- (2), *sb.f.str.* an agreement, terms. *dat.* -se. 1066E. *ad fin.* (2). seite, v. scéotan. seld-cūð, *adj.* strange, uncommon. selcūð. 1097. 1114. seld-lice, *adv.* strangely, wonderfully. sellice. 1127 *sub fin.* sēlra, [sēlla]; sēlest. *adj.comp.* & *super.* better, best, most excellent. *comp.acc.f.* sēlran. M. 103. *sup.* sēlost. M. 167. *gen.pl.* sēlestena. 897A. p. 90t. sēlestra. B. C. sendan, *wk.v.* to send. 449 a. (-don) E. (seonden) 656E. p. 30 h. *pres.sg.* sent. M. 55. *for:* sendeð. M. 241. *p.sg.* sende. 601\*. 889\*. (sænde) 885E. 1115. (sænte) 959a. (seonde) 656E. 1004E. 1086 *ad fin.* *p.pl.* sendon. 449E. -dan. a. (-den) 1064E. 1128. (sændon) 1091. seoc, *adj.* sick. 1015E. *ad fin.* 1070 E. p. 207 t. *acc.m.str.* seocene. 1003E. *gen.pl.* (sécrae) 1070E. p. 207 h. seofon, seofen, *num.* seven. *undecl. nom.* 1094. seofan. 1086. *acc.* 905A. *gen.* 1086 p. 219 h. *dat.* 891A. *decl. nom.* seofene. 937A. p. 108m. seofon-niht (1), seofen- (2), *sb.f. pl.str.* a 'sennight,' week. 1076 D. *ad fin.* (1). ealle þá s. 1066D. (1). 1070E. *ad fin.* (2). (seouen-niht) 1123 p. 252 l. *dat.* -ton. 1038D. (1). v. niht. -seofontig, v. hund. †seofon-týne (1), seofen- (2), *num.* seventeen. *dat.* -num. M. 25 (2). seofopa-þe (1), seofaða-ðe (2), seofeða (3), *num.adj.* seventh.



827A. (1) E. (2). 946A. (1). *neut.*  
-ðe. p. 5 ð. (1). (seoueðende)  
656E. p. 33 t. *dat.f.* -ðan. 878A.  
(1) E. (3).  
**seolfor** (1), **seolfer** (2), *sb.n.str.*  
silver. 995F. p. 130m. 1052E.  
(2). 1064E. (1). (siluer) 656E. p.  
30 t. (syluer) 1137. (sylure) 1135.  
(seolure) 1123 p. 252 l. *gen.*  
-fres. 1101. *dat.* -fre. 1001A.  
1046E. 1070E. (silure) 1128.  
**seolfern**, -fren, *adj.* silvern, made  
of silver. *pl.* -ferne. 1070E. *dat.*  
*pl.* -frenan. 1075D.  
†**seomian**, *wk.v.* to hang, to swing,  
sway. M. 257.  
**seon**, *st.v.* to see. *pres.sg.* (seð,  
seoð) 1124 *ad fin.* *p.pl.* sawon.  
1106. *sægon*. 1122. (seagon) *ib.*  
*p.p.* (segon) (sægon) 1127 *ad fin.*  
(seogen) 789E.  
**Septembres** (Latin word), Septem-  
ber. M. 167.  
**serfis**, *sb.f.str.* (foreign word) service,  
duty. *acc.* -se. 1070A.  
**sester**, *sb.m.str.* (Latin sextarius)  
a measure (of corn). 1043E.  
sæster. 1039E. (according to Hen.  
Hunt. vi. § 21, equal to a horse-  
load).  
**set**, *sb.n.str.* a 'seat,' entrenchment.  
*dat.pl.* setum, camp. 894A. p. 84 b.  
of the sun; setting. *dat.* sete. M.  
112.  
**setl**, *sb.n.str.* a 'settle,' a seat, sit-  
ting, setting; *eccl.* a see. 1033  
D. *gen.* setles. 1096. *dat.* setle.  
797\*. 922A. 937A. p. 106 b. 1097.  
settle. 1131.  
**settan**, *wk.v.* to set, to place, to  
establish, appoint, prepare. 1036  
D. (setton) 675E. p. 37 h.  
(setten) 1123 p. 252 h. *pres.sg.*  
(sæt) 963E. p. 1161. *pres.subj.sg.*  
sette. 1129 *ad fin.* *p.sg.* sette.  
963E. *ad fin.* (sette) (setta)  
*ib. ad init.* (sette) 1086 p. 221.  
(seotte) 656E. p. 30 h. *p.pl.*  
setton. 1102. (setten) 1131. *p.p.*  
sett. 1128 *ad fin.* with *prepp.*  
setton æfter, they went in pursuit.  
1052C.D. pp. 178-9 l. sette  
hý mid . . ., set them, planted  
them with. 964A. sette . . .

of his . . . rice, deposed. 1043C.  
1086 p. 220 h. him . . . on sette,  
put it on him. 1022E. man  
sette út ix scipa, dismissed, paid  
off. 1047E. but: [hí] setton  
stefna út, they issued summonses.  
1052D. p. 175 l.  
**sibb**, *sb.f.str.* (i) peace. *nom.* sib. 1140  
*ad fin.* *acc. dat.* -be. 605E. 785  
E. 959E. 926D. 1127. (ii) rela-  
tionship. *dat.* -be. 1049C. 1050  
D. pp. 168-9 l. (iii) love. *dat.*  
-be. M. 150.  
**sib-ræden**, *sb.f.str.* consanguinity.  
(-ræden) 1127 (bis).  
**sib-sum-ness**, *sb.f.str.* peacefulness,  
peace. *dat.* -se. 860A.  
**síclian**, *wk.v.* to sicken, grow sick.  
*p.sg.* (sæclode) 1066E. *ad fin.*  
(sæclede) 1154.  
†**síð**, *adj.* ample, vast. *acc.f.wk.*  
-dan. M. 227. *pl.* -de. M. 5.  
†**síðe**, *adv.* widely, far. wide 7 síðe,  
far and wide. 959E. cf. 975E.  
**síe**, *v.* béon.  
**sígan**, *st.v.* to fall, to sink, to move.  
*pres.sg.* -geð. M. 16. 112. *p.sg.*  
sáh. 937A. p. 106 b. 1053C.  
*reflex.* to move, to tend. *p.sg.*  
sáh (sæh D.) him æfre tówerd  
Lundenes, kept moving on Lon-  
don. 1052C. p. 180 h.  
**sige**, *sb.m.str.* sigr, victory. 800\*.  
845\* & fq. *gen.* siges. 1066E. p.  
197 h.  
†**sige-dryhten**, *sb.m.str.* lord of  
victory. *dat.* -drihtne. M. 215.  
†**sige-fæst**, *adj.* victorious. *acc.m.*  
-tne. M. 150. 212.  
†**sige-folc**, *sb.n.str.* a victorious  
people. *gen.pl.* -ca. M. 299.  
†**sigel-beorht**, *adj.* sun-bright.  
*acc.m.* -tne. M. 203. *pl.* -te. M. 89.  
†**sigor**, *sb.m.str.* victory. *gen.pl.* -ra.  
973A. 975A. p. 120m.  
**simle**, *adv.* always, constantly. 894  
A. p. 84 b. 959E. 755A. symle.  
E. symble. M. 191. (symbe) 597  
E.  
†**sín**, *pron.poss.* his, her, its, their.  
*dat.m.* sínum. 1065C. *ad fin.*  
sínum. D.  
†**sínc**, *sb.n.str.* treasure, riches. M.  
242.

**sind**, **sindon**, **syndon**, *v.* béon.  
**singan**, *st.v.* to sing. *pres.sg.* -gað.  
1127 *ad fin.* *p.sg.* sang. 1022D.  
1125. *p.pl.* (sungen) 1122.  
**sinoð** (1), **senoþ** (2), **synoð** (3),  
*sb.m.str.* a synod, council. 796F.  
1046E. (3). 822A. (2) E. (1). So:  
673\*. sinað. 656E. *ad fin.*  
(seonod) 782E.  
**sittan**, *st.v.* to sit, take up one's  
position, settle, remain. 895A.  
1043D. (sitten) 1137 p. 264 m.  
*pres.sg.* -teð. 1130. *p.sg.* sæt.  
865\*. 869\*. 874E. sætt. 1014E.  
*subj.* sæte. 1036E. *p.pl.* sæton.  
875\*. sætum. 855A. *pres. part.*  
-tende. 1052D. p. 175 l. 1137 p.  
264 l. with *acc.* of related action.  
922A. with *prepp.* þe hé on sæt.  
1079E. ábútan sæt, beset, sur-  
rounded. 1071E.  
**síð**, **sýð**, *sb.m.str.* (i) a journey,  
expedition. *dat.* sýðe. 959E. *ad*  
*fin.* (ii) a time, turn. síð. 893\*.  
1001A. sýð. E. *dat.* sume síðe,  
at one time. 1009C.D. *ad fin.*  
(sum. E.) ópre síþe . . . ópre síþe,  
on one occasion . . . on another.  
894A. p. 84 b. 1120. forman síþe,  
for the first time. 1110. 1016E.  
pp. 150-1. sýðe. 1094 *ad fin.* as if  
*wk.* (sýðan) 1048E. p. 174 l. *pl.*  
(síþe) 1070E. p. 207 t.  
†**síð**, *adv.* late, later. M. 200.  
**síð-ðan**, *adv.* [for síð ðan, or ðon,  
after that.] afterwards, after. 418  
A. 876E. 894A. 1127 p. 257 l.  
síððon. *ib.* 675E. p. 32. sýððan.  
993A. 963E. *ad init.* 1086.  
sýþam. 926D. síþan. 409A.  
sýððon. 1087. (seoðþan) 1065D.  
*ad fin.* (síððen) 1127. (sithen)  
1140 p. 267 h. (sythen) 1137  
*ad fin.*  
**síð-ðan**, *conj.* since, after that. 937A.  
p. 106 l. *ib. ad fin.* sýððon. 963E.  
p. 117 l. sýð þan. 1077E.  
**síð-ðan**, *prep. acc.* since. sýððon.  
963E. p. 117 m. (a very late  
use.)  
**six**, **syx**, **sex**, *num.* six. six. 731E.  
1124. syx. 901A. sex. 897A.  
p. 90 l. 852E. (seox) 656E. *ad*  
*fin.*

**sixta** (E), **siexta** (A), *num.adj.*  
sixth. 827\*.  
**sixtig**, *num.* sixty. (sixtiga) 852E.  
*dat.* sixtigm. p. 5E.  
**slæp**, *sb.m.str.* sleep. 1131.  
**slæpan**, *st.v.* to sleep. (slæpen) 1137  
p. 264 m. *p.sg.* slép. 1135. 1137  
p. 265 h.  
**slæp-ern**, *sb.n.str.* a sleeping place,  
dormitory. (se slæpperne) 1116.  
**slæting**, *sb.f.str.* hunting, the right  
of hunting. *acc.* -ge. 1087 p. 223 b.  
**sléan**, *st.v.* to slay, to strike. 1086  
p. 220 m. *p.sg.* slóg. 918A. 746  
A. slóh. E. 633E. *subj.* slóge.  
1086 p. 221 h. *p.pl.* slógon. 699E.  
823\*. (slóghen) 1138.  
**slæge**, *sb.m.str.* a blow, a clap of  
thunder. *pl.* (slæge) 1118.  
**slæg-néat**, *sb.n.str.* cattle for  
slaughter. (slægnæt) 852E.  
**smæte**, *adj.* pure, refined, (of gold).  
*dat.* (smæte) 1070E.  
**sméagan**, *wk.v.* to meditate on, con-  
sider. *p.sg.* sméade. 959E. *pres.*  
*part.* (smægende) 1090. *sup. tó*  
-genne. 1006E. *ad fin.*  
†**sméagung**, *sb.f.str.* thought, con-  
trivance. *pl.* -ga. 979E.  
†**smicere**, *adj.* beauteous, elegant.  
M. 76.  
†**smicere**, *adv.* beauteously, ele-  
gantely. (probably to be read in  
M. 137 for sumere.)  
**smoca**, *sb.m.wk.* smoke. (smoke)  
1137 p. 264 h.  
**smocian**, *wk.v.* to smoke. *p.sg.*  
(smoked) 1137 p. 264 h.  
**snaca**, *sb.m.wk.* a snake. *pl.* (snakes)  
1137 p. 264 h.  
**snacc**, *sb.f.str.* a small vessel, a  
smack. *gen.pl.* snacca. 1052C. D.  
pp. 178-9. *dat.pl.* -cum. 1066 D.E.  
**snædan**, *wk.v.* to eat, take a meal.  
*p.sg.* snædde. 1048E.  
**snáw**, *sb.m.str.* snow. *gen.* -wes.  
M. 204. *dat.* -we. 1046C. 1115.  
†**snell-scipe**, *sb.m.str.* quickness,  
boldness. 1057D.  
**snoter**, *adj.* prudent, wise. snotor.  
M. 287. *compar.* -re. 995F. *ad*  
*init. superl.* -rost. M. 243.  
**sócn**, *v.* sacu.  
**sófte**, *adj.* soft, mild. 1137.

†Sol-mōnað, *sb.m.str.* February. M. 16.  
 sōna, *adv.* soon. 797\*. sōna swá, as soon as. 667E. 885\*. sōna þæs, soon after. 1057E. sōna þes þe, as soon as. 1095. (sōne) 1123. (sōn) 1127 *ad fin.*  
 sorh, *sb.f.str.* sorrow. 995F. p. 130h. (sorhge) 870F. p. 284 h.  
 sorh-full, *adj.* sorrowful. 1112.  
 sot-lice, *adv.* foolishly. 1137.  
 sot-scipe, *sb.m.str.* folly. 1131 *ad fin.*  
 sōð, *adj.* sooth, true. *dat.* tō sōðan, of a truth. 1085. *sup.* þat sōðuste, the truest account. 995F. *ad init.*  
 sōð, *sb.n.str.* truth. M. 242. 297. *gen.* sōðes. 1091 *ad fin.*  
 †sōð-bora, *sb.m.str.* a 'sooth-bearer,' sooth-sayer, astrologer. *pl.* -ran. 975A. *ad fin.* v. wōð-bora.  
 sōð-fæst, *adj.* trustworthy, true, faithful. *f.* -fæste. 1065C. (-feste) D. *pl.* (-feste) 1124 *ad fin.*  
 spæc, *sb.f.str.* (later form of spræc. *q.v.*) speech. *acc.gen.* -ce. 1070A. 1085 p. 216 m. 1093.  
 spanan, *st.v.* to allure, seduce. *p.* *pl.* spénon. 1076D. -nan. E. spénonnon, -nan. 1052C.D. pp. 178-9.  
 sparian, *wk.v.* to spare. *p.sg.* sparode. 1086 p. 220 h.  
 spearwa, *sb.m.wk.* a sparrow. 1067 D. p. 201 b.  
 specan, *st.v.* (later form of spreca. *q.v.*) to speak. (specon) 1113H. *pres.pl.* specað. 1086 p. 219 m. *p.sg.* spæc. 1048E. 1086 p. 218 m. (spec) 1046E. p. 168 h. (spac) 1140. *p.pl.* wé spæcon. 1086 p. 222 h. *pres.part.* specende. 1123, altered into: spreccende.  
 spédan, *wk.v.* to speed, to prosper. *p.sg.* spédde. 656E. p. 30 t. 1140 p. 267 b. *p.pl.* (spæddon) 1114 *ad fin.*  
 spere, *sb.n.str.* a spear. 1055C. p. 186 h. *dat.* 1056 C.D.  
 spillan, *wk.v.* to destroy, mutilate, deprive. *p.sg.* spilde. 1096. *p.p.* (spilt) 1125 *ad fin.* *pl.* spilde. 1124 *ad fin.*

spilling, *sb.f.str.* destruction, waste. 999E.  
 spiwan, *st.v.* to spew, vomit. *sup.* tō spiweune. 1013E.  
 spræc, *sb.f.str.* spracht, speech. *acc. gen.dat.* -ce. 1053C. 1123 p. 252. (spræce) 1114. v. spæc.  
 spreca, *st.v.* spræcjen, to speak. 797\*. 1070A. (sprecon) 1114. *p. sg.* spræc. 1083. (spreac) 1131. *p.pl.* spræcon. 1123. (spræcon) 654 E. wé spræcon. 893\*. 1009E. *p.p.* (sprecon) 675E. 963E. p. 117 h. *pres.part.* spræccende. 1123. *sup.* tō spreccene. 1103. v. specan.  
 sprýtan, *st.v.* to sprout, to grow. *sup.* -tanne. 995F. *ad init.*  
 stæf, *sb.m.str.* a staff. (i) a pastoral staff. 1094. (stef) 1047E. *pl.* stafas. 1102. (ii) in the sense of letters, writings. 167A. cf. huch=stæf.  
 †stælan, *wk.v.* to institute, carry on. M. 287.  
 stæl-here, *sb.m.str.* a predatory army, a marauding band. *dat.sg.* -herge. 921A. p. 101 m. *dat.pl.* -hergum. 897A. p. 90 m.  
 stæl-wyrðe, *adj.* 'stalwart,' serviceable. 896A.  
 stæð, *sb.n.str.* a shore. *dat.* stæðe. 794E. 485A. (steðe) E. cf. sūð-stæðe. 897A. p. 90 h. stape. 449A. on Sæferne stape. 894 A. p. 87 l. *dat. pl.* staðum. 915D.  
 stān, *sb.m.str.* stone, a stone. *dat.* stāne. 626E. 1020F. *pl.* (stānes) 1124 *ad fin.* 1125. *dat.pl.* (stānen) *ib.*  
 standan, *st.v.* to stand, remain; to stand out, resist. 1048E. p. 174. (standen) 656E. p. 31 l. *pres.sg.* stent. 1009E. p. 139 b. *subj.* stande. 963E. p. 117 h. 1031A. *p.sg.* stōd. 449E. 1010E. 1093. *subj.* stōde. 1091. *p.pl.* stōdon. 897A. p. 90 l. stōdan. 1100 p. 236 h. *p.p.* standen. 1070E. *ad fin.* With *prepp.* him fram stōd, stood out from it. 1106. So: him of stōd. 1097. stent . . . of. 892A. stōd . . . ongēan, resisted. 1010E. stōd . . . ūp. 656E. p. 30 m.  
 standard, *sb.m.str.* (foreign word),

a standard; æt te S., at (the battle of) the Standard. 1138.  
 stān-weall, *sb.m.str.* a stone-wall. *dat.* -le. 921A. p. 102 b.  
 †staðol, *sb.m.str.* the firmament. *dat.* -le. 975A. p. 120 l.  
 steall (1), stall (2), *sb.m.str.* a stall, stead, place. 693E. (1). 779E. (2). steal. 797E. 803E. stal. 678E. 796E.  
 steallere (1), stallere (2), *sb.m.str.* the 'staller'; an officer of the royal household answering to the later constable or marshal. 1047D. 1067D. *ad fin.* (2).  
 †stéap, *adj.* lofty, prominent, 'steep.' M. 255.  
 stearc, *adj.* 'stark,' stern. 1086 pp. 219 l. 220 b.  
 stearc-lice, *adv.* 'starkly,' stoutly. 1016D. p. 151 l.  
 stede, *sb.m.str.* a place, a 'stead.' 495\*. 1013E. *ad fin.* *dat.* stede. 449E. (steode) 1086 p. 219 l. on his stede, in his stead. 1054D. *dat.pl.* -dum. 887\*. (steodan) 1119.  
 †stefn, *sb.m.str.* the prow of a ship. *dat.* -ne. 937A. p. 108 l.  
 stefn, *sb.f.str.* a voice, message, summons. *dat.* -ne. 656E. p. 30 m. *pl.* -na. 1052D. p. 175 l.  
 stefnian, *wk.v.* to summon. *p.sg.* -node, -nede. 1048E. p. 174 l. (steofnode) 1093.  
 stelan, *st.v.* to steal. *p.sg.* stæl üt, stole out. 1140. (stal) üt. *ib.* *p.pl.* (stáli) üt. *ib.*  
 stemn, *sb.m.str.* a summons, term of military service. 894A. p. 86 t.  
 stemning, *sb.f.str.* a term of service. p. 86 n. B.C.  
 steng, *sb.m.str.* a stake. *dat.pl.* (stængum) p. 5 n. D.  
 stéoran, *wk.v.* to steer, command. *p.sg.* -rde. 1046E. p. 168.  
 steorfan, *st.v.* sterft, to die, 'starve.' *p.sg.* (stærf) 1124 *ad fin.* *p.pl.* (sturuen) 1137 p. 264 b.  
 steorra, *sb.m.wk.* a star. 891A. 995E. 1097. *acc.* -ran. 1066C.D. *pl.* -ran. 540\*. 1095. (sterres) 1135. *gen.pl.* (steorra) 1106.  
 stician, *wk.v.* to stick, to inhere. *p.pl.* -codon. 1083.

†stige, *sb.m.str.* ascension. M. 64.  
 stihtan, *wk.v.* to rule, dispose. *p. sg.* -te. 1086.  
 still-ness, *sb.f.str.* stillness, quiet. *acc.* -se. 1065. C.D. *ad fin.*  
 stíf, *adj.* stiff, inexorable. 1052D. p. 176 m. 1086 p. 221 h. *nom.m.* *wk.* -þa. 1048D.  
 stíf, *adv.* severely. 1006E. *ad fin.*  
 †stíf-ferhp, *adj.* firm of mind. *pl.* -þe. 975A. p. 120 b.  
 stíward, *sb.m.str.* a steward. 1095. 1096. *pl.* -das. 1120.  
 stól, *sb.m.str.* a stole. 963E. p. 117 h.  
 stór, *adj.* strong, great. 1085 p. 217 l. cf. Icel. stórr.  
 storm, *sb.m.str.* a storm. 1070E. *sub fin.*  
 stów, *sb.f.str.* a place. *acc.dat.* -we. 455\*. 501\*. 514\*. (-wa) 527E. *dat.* stów. 456E. *dat.pl.* -wum. 1032 E.  
 strand, *sb.m.str.* a strand, shore. *dat.* -de. 1052C.D. pp. 180-1.  
 strang, *adj.* strong, violent, severe. 975E. 1052E. 1115. *nom.m.wk.* -ga. 1046C. *neut.wk.* -ge. 1041 C. *acc.m.str.* -gne. 1046C. *pl.* -ge. 1124 *ad fin.* *dat.pl.* -gan. 1070A. *comp.m.* (strengere) 1086 p. 219 l. 1140 *ad fin.* n. strengre. 1115.  
 strange, *adv.* strongly, severely. 1039E. 1117.  
 strang-lic, *adj.* strong, stout, severe. 1066D. p. 199 h. *dat.* -cum. 1097 *ad fin.*  
 strang-lice, *adv.* strongly, stoutly. 1016E. p. 150 h. 1085 p. 217 b.  
 †stréam, *sb.m.str.* a stream. M. 255.  
 strec, (?-é-) *sb.m.str.* violence, force. mid strece, by force. 1058D.  
 stregdan, strédan, *wk.v.* to scatter, disperse, straggle. *p.pl.* stréddon. 1010E. [férdon] C.D.  
 streng, *sb.m.str.* a string, cord. *pl.* (-ges) 1137 p. 264 h.  
 strengð, *sb.f.str.* strength, (military) force, superiority. (streongðe) 1106. *dat.* -ðe. 1086 p. 220 l. 1119. (-the) 1140. (streangðe) 1101.  
 stund, *sb.f.str.* stundt, a time, period. *acc.* -de. 1106.

**stýpel** (1), **stépel** (2), *sb.m.str.* a steeple, tower. 1059D. (1). 1070 E. 1122 (2). *dat.* stýple, stýpele. 1036C.D.  
**styrian**, *wk.v.* to stir, disturb. *p.p.* styred. 1140.  
**styrne**, *adj.* stern. 1070E.  
**styrung**, *sb.f.str.* disturbance, commotion. 1096. *pl.* -ga. 975E.  
**sum**, *pron.sb.adj.* one, some, some one. (i) as *subst.* heretogena sum, one of the leaders. 794A. pára sum. 897A. p. 90t. with numbers, fiftiga sum. 605E. þritiga sum, one of fifty, thirty, *avðs þriakostros*. 878A. (prittigum. E. is an error.) So in *pl.* féower 7 þritiga sume, thirty-four in all. 916C. the *sing.acc.* seems used collectively, *sumne*. 1096. *pl.* sume. 794 E. sume . . . sume, some . . . others. 418\*. 897A. p. 90m. (ii) as *adj.* lit . . . sum . . . sum, part of it . . . the rest. 877\*. cf. 897A. *ad init.* *nom.m.* sum dæl, part. p. 3 b. E. *adverbial*, (sum dæl), partly. 1137 p. 265 b. *acc.m.* sumne dæl. 785\*. *nom. & dat.* sum his fultum, mid sumum his -me, part of his force. 913A. cf. 875\*. *gen. f.* sumre. p. 5E. *dat.n.* suman. 1086 *ad fin.* *inst.* sume dæge, one day. 896A. sume siðe, on one occasion. 1009C.D. (sum) E. *pl.* hie sume, some of them. 867\*. heora scipu sume. 794E. hira scipu sumu. 895A. sume mila, some miles. 1048E. p. 172l. sume þá castelas, æt sumum twám cirron, on two certain occasions. 918A. on suman (steodan), in some places. 1119. With numerals = some, about. sum hund scipa, about 100 ships. 894A. p. 86h. sume féower . . . þegnas. 896A.  
**sumer** (1), **sumor** (2), *sb.m.str.* summer. 913C. 1048E. p. 172 h. (2). *gen.* -eres. 921A. p. 102t. 1000E. 1067E. 1121. *dat.* -ere. 885A. 898A. 1045E. -era. 885E. 875\*. 896A. (-eran) 1098. 1113.  
**sumer-lida** (E), **sumor-** (A), *sb.m.wk.* a summer army (*i.e.* one

which does not winter in the country; Sweet). 871\*.  
**sunna-sunu**, *sb.m.str.* a son's son, grandson. 643E.  
**Sunnan-éfen**, *sb.m.str.* sonnabend the eve of Sunday, Saturday. 1012C.D. (éfen) E.  
**Sunnan-dæg**, *sb.m.str.* Sunday. 963 A. (Sunnon-) E. (Sunnendæi) 1154. *gen.* ánes -dages, on a Sunday. 829F. (Sunendæies) 1127 *ad fin.* *dat.* -ge. 1100 p. 236 h.  
**sunnan-setl-gong** (A), -setlangang (E), *sb.m.str.* sunset. *dat.* -ge. 773\*.  
**sunne**, *sb.f.wk.* the sun. 538\*. 897\*. 1140. *acc.gen.dat.* -nan. 733F. p. 44 n. 806F. 1104. M. 47.  
**sunne-béam**, *sb.m.str.* a sun-beam. 678E.  
**sunu**, *sb.m.str.* a son. 823\* & *passim.* (sune) 1135. *acc.* (sune) 855E. 1140. *gen.* suna. 1036E. *dat.* suna. 836A. (sune) 1064E. 1121. *pl.* suna. 477\*. 617E. 855A. sunu. E. sunas. 1068D. (sunan) 501E. 1052D. p. 176l. 1086 p. 219 h. (sunes) 656E. p. 31l. *dat. pl.* sunum. 1052 C.D. pp. 180-1l.  
**†sun-wlitig**, *adj.* sun-bright, bright with the sun. *superl.* -tegot. M. 239.  
**sūþ**, *adv.* south, southwards. 616E. 851\*. 894A. p. 86h. 1092.  
**sūþan**, *adv.* from the south. 918A. 910E. (sūðan) 1012. 1013E. *ad fin.* be sūðan (with *dat.*), to the south of. 827\*. 1052E. without any case. 911A.  
**sūðan-éastan**, *adv.* from the south-east. on s. (with *dat.*), to the S.E. of. 449E.  
**sūþan-weard**, *adj.* southward, southern. p. 3E. cf. norðan-weard.  
**sūð-éast**, *adv.* in a south-easterly direction. 1097.  
**sūðe-weard**, *adj.* southward, southern. *acc.f.* -de. p. 3E.  
**sūþ-healf**, *sb.f.str.* south side. *acc. dat.* -fe. 922A. 997E. 1016E. p. 149 h.  
**sūþ-land**, *sb.n.str.* the southern land or shore. *dat.* -de. 1052D. p. 181 h. sýð-. C.

**sūð-rima**, *sb.m.wk.* the south coast. *dat.* -man. 897A. *ad fin.* 1009E.  
**sūð-stæð**, *sb.n.str.* the south coast. *dat.* -ðe. 897A. p. 90h.  
**sūð-weard**, *adv.* southwards. 1013 E. 1095.  
**sūð-west**, *sb.m.str.* the south-west. 1110. 1106.  
**sūð-west**, *adv.* in a south-westerly direction. (-weast) 1097.  
**swā**, *adv.* so, as. 797\*. 878A. 942A. (suá) 1135. swā . . . swā, as . . . as. 877\*. swā swā, so as, just as. 963E. p. 117t. 921A. *ad fin.* 675E. 1066E. 1100. swā swā, so that. 895A. swā þæt, so that. 894A. *ad init.* 1100. swā ðet. 656E. p. 30l. swā þ = while. 1042C. swā gelice, just so. 1067D. p. 202 m. swā hwāswā. *pron.* who so ever. 963E. 117h. swā hwæt swā. 1016E. p. 150m. swā hwām swā swā. 1123. be swā hwæþerre efes swā, on whichever side. 894A. *ad init.* swā hwelce [hwilce E.] dæge swā, on whatever day. 874\*. cf. 755\*. swā (hwēr) swā, wheresoever. 449E. (wār sē) 1137 p. 265 h. (wāre sē) 1140 p. 267 b. swā þeah, nevertheless. p. 4l. A. 1087 p. 223 b. v. éac, eal-swā, sōna.  
**swán**, *sb.m.str.* a herdsman. 755\*.  
**†swāt**, *sb.m.str.* sweat, blood. *dat.* secca swāte. 937 E.C.D. p. 106 n. v. dennian.  
**sweart** (1), **swart** (2), *adj.* swart, black. 733F (1). *acc.m.wk.* -tan. 937A. p. 109l. (1). *acc.f.* -te. 1122 (2). *pl.* -te. 1127. *ad fin.* (2).  
**†swegel**, *sb.n.str.* (i) heaven. *gen.* swegles. 1065.C.D. *ad fin.* (ii) the sun. M. 239.  
**swein**, *sb.m.str.* a 'swain,' young man. 1128. (Scandinavian word; cf. Icel. sveinn; the native word is swán. *q.v.*)  
**sweltan**, *st.v.* to die. *pres.* ic swelte. 1123. *p.sg.* swealt. 2E. 3A. 46E. 1086 p. 219. swalt. 1054D. *subj.* swulte. 1091. *p.pl.* swulton. 1086. (-ten) 1131.  
**swencan**, *wk.v.* to oppress, to afflict.

**swencean**. 1090. *p.sg.* -cte. 999E. *p.pl.* (suencten) 1137. *p.p.* (swengt) 1128 *ad fin.*  
**sweord**, *sb.n.str.* a sword. 656E. *ad fin.* M. 257. *gen.* -des. 937A. *ad fin.* swyrdes. 448E. *dat.* sweorde. 1056C. swurde. D. *gen.pl.* -da. 937A. *ad init.* *dat.pl.* -ðum. *ib.* p. 108m.  
**sweostor**, *sb.f.str.* sister. 888A.  
**swustor**. E. 1091. 658E. swustor. A. swuster. 697E. 1067E. swystar. 922A. (suster) 1140 p. 267 b. *gen.* (suster) 604E. *dat.* swyster. 1048E. *ad fin.* *pl.* swostur. 718A. swustra. E. (swustre) 656E. *gen. pl.* (swustre) *ib.* *dat.pl.* sweostran. 1067D.  
**sweostor-sunu**, *sb.m.str.* a sister's son, nephew. 1054D.  
**swerian**, *st.v.* to swear. swerigan. 1049C. p. 168b. (swere'n) 1127. *p.sg.* swór. 874\*. 1123 p. 252 l. (suór) 1140. *p.pl.* swóron. 876\*. 877\*. 1085 p. 217 t. swóran. 1100. (swóren) 1094. *p.p.* (suóren) 1137. *sup.* tó swerene. 1127 p. 258 h.  
**sweðolian**, *wk.v.* to relent, be appeased. *p.sg.* -lode. 1123 p. 252 l.  
**swica**, *sb.m.wk.* a traitor, betrayer. 1055E. *pl.* -can. 1075E. *ad fin.* (swikes) 1135. (suíkes) 1137.  
**swican**, *st.v.* to deceive, betray. 1049C. p. 168l. 1087. *p.pl.* swicon. 1118. (suyken) 1140.  
**swic-dóm**, *sb.m.str.* treachery, treason. 1087 p. 223 l. (suícdóm) 1132. *dat.* -me. 1014E. 1118.  
**†swicol**, *adj.* deceitful. *superl.* -lost. M. 242.  
**swift**, *adj.* swift. *comp.pl.* -tran. 897A. p. 90m. *superl.* -tust. M. 235.  
**swile** (1), **swylc** (2), *pron.adj.* such. 1032E. 995F. p. 130h. 1086 (2). 1009E. (1). (suile) 1135. *acc.f.* -ce. 995F. p. 129l (1). *gen.f.n.* swylcere, swylces. 1086. *dat.m.* swilcan. 1058D. *pl.* swilce. 1074 E. (suilce) 1137 p. 265 h. swylce. 1086.  
**swilce** (1), **swylce** (2), **swelce** (3),

*adv.* just as, as, likewise, moreover. 47A. (3). 734A. (3) E. (1). (swile) 1009E. 1122. 937A. p. 108 m. 1009E. (1). 942A. 1117 (2). tō þām swýðe . . . swylce, to such a point that. 1052D. p. 176 l.

†swin, *sb.n.str.* a swine, pig. 1085 p. 216 b. 1131. 1134.

swinc, *sb.n.str.* toil, pain. (suine) 1137 p. 265 h.

swinc-full, *adj.* toilsome, painful. 1085 p. 217 m.

swingan, *st.v.* schwingen, to brandish, to beat, scourge. *p.sg.* swang. 616E.

†swið, swýð, *adj.* strong, mighty. *comp.pl.* swýðran. 959E. *ad fin. superl.* swiðost. M. 237.

swiðe (1), swýðe (2), *adv.* very, exceedingly. 501\* (1). & *passim.* 654E. 883E. 1119 (2). tō swiðe, too much. 959E. 975A. p. 120 l. (suðe) 1135. (suýðe) 1137. (suíthe) 1132. (suýthe) 1140. *comp.* swiþor. 897A. *ad init.* swýðor. 1086 p. 218 m. swiðor 7 swiðor, more and more. 1085 p. 217 l. *sup.* swiþost. 897A. p. 90 t. swiþust. *ib.* m. swiðost. 959E. swýðost. 1004E. 1119.

†swutel, *adj.* evident, conspicuous. *gen.pl.* -tra. M. 129.

swutelian, *wk.v.* to show, reveal. *pres.sg.* -lað. 1012E.

sylf, self, *pron.adj.* self, the self same. seolf. 675E. p. 37 l. 1022D. (sælf) 1154. hē sylf. 959E. 1080E. *wk.* sesylfa Ælfric. 992F. hēsylfa. M. 299. þ sylfa. 1052E. p. 179 h. *gen.wk.* þæs sylfan. 1048E. *acc. m.str.* hine sylfne. 1058D. *dat.sg.* him selfum. 855\*. 874A. him sylfum. E. him seolfan. 1017D. *dat.wk.* sylfan. 1052E. 1091. (selue) 656E. p. 33 l. 963E. p. 116 b. (sylfe, silue) *ib.* p. 117 l. (seolue) 1127 p. 257 l. (selua) *ib. ad fin. pl.masc.* hie selfe. 885A. hī sylfe. E. (sylf) 1001E. *dat.pl.* him selfum. 867A. heom sylfum. E. sylfan. 1048E. p. 172 l. ús sylfum. 1052D. p. 175 l. hem (self) 1131.

syllan, *wk.v.* to give, to give up.

1006E. *ad fin.* 1012E. 1094. *p.sg.* salde. 874A. sealde. E. so : 878\*. *subj.* sealde. 1047E. *p.pl.* sealdon. 874. saldon. 534A. 877A. sealdan. 946A. saldan. 1063D. wið feo sealde = sold. 1036C. and hence syllan, alone = to sell. *p.sg.* (sælde) 1124 p. 254 m. v. hand.

†symbel, *sb.n.str.* a banquet, festival. M. 200.

synder-lice, *adv.* sonderlich, specially. 921A. *ad fin.*

syn-lic, *adj.* sinful. *pl.* sinlice. 1106 *ad fin.*

syn-lice, *adv.* sinfully. 1086.

synn, *sb.f.str.* (i) sin. *pl.* synna. 1086 p. 218 h. (sinnes) 1137 p. 265 h. *gen.pl.* synna. 1086 p. 221 l. *dat.pl.* synnon. 1066D. p. 199 b. (ii) hostility, feud. *acc.* synne. M. 287.

syru-, v. searu-.

## T.

tacan, *st.v.* to take, capture. 1076D. p. 211 b. (tacen) 1127 p. 258 h. (tæcen) 1140. *p.sg.* tōc. 1075D. 1140 p. 267 m. *p.pl.* tōcon. 1076 D. *ad fin.* tōcan. 1135. tōc tō = began. 1135. tōc tō = succeeded to (cf. fōn). 1140 p. 268 t. him wið tōc, accepted him. 1127.

tācn, *sb.n.str.* a token, sign, portent. rōde tācn, the sign of the Cross. 806F. tācen. 1066D. *dat.* -ne. 963E. p. 117 h. *pl.* tācna. 1107. (tācne) 1122. *dat.pl.* tācnum. 793E.

tācnung, *sb.f.str.* indication, instruction. *pl.* -ga. 995F. p. 128 l.

tācan, *wk.v.* to show, direct, teach. 616F. *p.sg.* tæhte. 1022E. M. 83. talu, *sb.f.str.* a 'tale', pretext, claim. *acc.* teale. 1085 p. 217 h.

taper-æx, *sb.f.str.* a taper-axe. 1031 A. (The first part of the word is Slavonic, and means axe. cf. Russian 'topor,' an axe. Probably introduced into England by the Danes. cf. Icel. tapar-öx.)

te, v. þe.

tēam, *sb.m.str.* vouching to warranty, and so : right of jurisdiction

in matters of warranty. 963E. p. 116 l.

tela, *adv.* well, right, very. 942A.

tellan, *wk.v.* to tell, to reckon, to allege. 1086 p. 221 l. (tellen) 1137 p. 264 l. (tællen) 1070E. (teollan) 1086 p. 219 t. *pres.subj.sg.* telle. 1085 p. 216 l. *p.sg.* tealde. 1046 E. p. 169 h. *p.pl.* tealdan. 995F. *ad init.* wē tealdan. *ib.* p. 130 m. wē tealdon. 1086. tealdon uppon . . . , charged upon. 1094. *sup.* tō tellende. 995F. p. 130 l. tō tellanne. 1085 p. 216 b.

tempel, *sb.n.str.* (i) the (Jewish) temple. *dat.* temple. M. 22. (ii) the order of the Knights Templars. *dat.* temple. 1128.

tenserie (Low Latin : tenseria), cf. Du Cange, s. v. tensamentum : 'pensitatio quæ a vassallis et subditis domino pro protectione exsoluebatur.' 1137 p. 264 l. v. note *ad loc.*

tēon, *st.v.* zihen, to draw, to pull. *p.sg.* tēah úp. 1052E. tēah forð, exhibited, displayed. 1003E. *p.pl.* tugon. 893\*. tugon úp. 1046E. p. 169 h. *intrans. p.pl.* tugon. 1096.

tēona, *sb.m.wk.* 'teen,' insult, injury. *acc.* -nun. 921A. p. 102 l. *pl.* -nan. 1086 p. 220 b.

tēoða, *num.adj.* tenth. M. 181. *neut.* -þe. 955A. *acc.m.* -ðan dæġ, a tenth part, a lithe. 855\*.

tetrarche, *sb.f.wk.* (foreign word), a tetrarchy; *ortetrarcha*, *sb.m.wk.* a tetrarch. *acc.pl.* -chan. 12F.

tíd, týd, *sb.f.str.* a tide, time, hour. 916C. (of an eccl. festival) týd. 693E. *acc.* áne tíd, for one hour. 879\*. healfe tíd, half an hour. 540\*. þá tíd, during that time. 1013E. *ad fin.* *gen.* tíde. 809F. 1086 p. 218 t. *dat.* tíde. 1013E. *ad fin.* 759A. týde. E. 999E. tō tíd, in time. 1095 *ad fin.* *pl.* tíða, hours. M. 107. *dat.pl.* tídum. 380E.

tídan, *wk.v.* to betide, happen. *p.sg.* tídde. 1123.

†tíd-lice, *adv.* seasonably. M. 131.

tídung, *sb.f.str.* an event, tidings. *gen.* -ge. 995F. p. 130 m.

til, *conj.* until. 1137. 1140 p. 267 l. (Scandinavian word. cf. Icel. : til.)

†til, *sb.n.str.* a station, goal. *dat.* tille. M. 111.

†til, *adj.* good. M. 252.

tilian, *wk.v.* (with *gen.*) to procure, gain, to till. 1097. *p.sg.* tilode. 1006E. tilede. 1137 p. 265 h. *p.pl.* tilodon. 1016E. p. 150 m. ledan. D. *p.p.* tiled. 1137 p. 264 l. *sup.* tō tilianne. 1092. tō tylienne. 1052E. p. 178 h. *pres. part.pl.* til(i)gende. 876\*.

tíð, *sb.f.str.* tilth, husbandry, a crop. 1098. *pl.* tíða. 1097.

tíma, *sb.m.wk.* time. 870E. týma. 1123 p. 252 h. *acc.dat.* tíman. 971B. 975E. *ad fin.* 1009E. 1070 A. týman. 1100. (time) 654E. 675 E. 1137 p. 265 h. (týme) 1041E. tō tíman, in (good) time. 1011E. *dat.pl.* tímon. 1106.

timbr(i)an, *wk.v.* to build. 626E. 654A. 897A. p. 90 m. *p.sg.* timbrode. 547 a. 1065D. timbrede. 722A. tymbrade. E. *p.pl.* -bredon. 897A. p. 90 m. *sup.* tō timbranne. 669A. tymbrienne. E.

†tír, *sb.m.str.* glory. 937A. *ad init.*

†tír-éadig, *adj.* rich in glory, glorious. *pl.* -ge. M. 13.

†tír-fæst, *adj.* glorious. 975A. p. 120 h. *gen.pl.* -tra. M. 264.

tíðian, týðian, *wk.v.* to grant. týþian. 1123. 656E. p. 31 m. *pres.* ic týðe. *ib.* l. 963E. p. 117 h. (týde) 656E. p. 32 l. *p.sg.* týðode. *ib. ad init.* tíðode. 1046E. p. 169 t. (contracted form) tídde. 1123. týdde. 656E. p. 31 m. *p.p.* típod. 167 a.

Tíwes-dæg, *sb.m.str.* Tuesday. 1052 C. *ad fin.* *dat.* -ge. 1104. (Týwesdæi) 1122.

tō, *prep.dat.inst.* to. (frequently placed after, and separated from its case. e.g. 922A. frequently appended to þær. *q.v.*) fōn tō, *vide* fōn. motion to. 787\* & *passim.* with verb of motion understood : him mon tō ne meakte, they could not (get) at them. 877\*. of persons; for. 1052D. p. 176 m. of place; at

or of þám biscooprice tō Wintan-  
ceastre. 963A. 1058E. of time; at.  
921A. *ad init.* 1021E. 1094. tō  
ealra hálgena, at (the feast) of  
All Saints. 1095 p. 231 l. till, tō  
his ende. 633E. to the point of,  
even to, ofslagene tō deaðe. 1083.  
tō ð, to (the point) that. 1137 p.  
264 h. of the office or function to  
which a person is chosen, &c. 625\*.  
tō mundboran, as protector. 823\*.  
cóm tō helpe, tō fultume, came to  
help. 921A. p. 102l. tō biworde,  
by way of proverb. 1130. tō  
(name) 688E. náht tō góde,  
nought in the way of good, no  
good. 81\*. cf. 1066E. *ad fin.* con-  
ducing to, for. 855\*. tō þám, for  
that purpose. 1048E. tō þon [þan E.]  
þæt, for the purpose of. 2\*. 1048E.  
p. 174 h. So: tō þi þ. 1096. with a  
view to: man spæc tō friðe. 1055  
C. *ad fin.* tō þ forewarde, on that  
condition. 852E. 1140. tō swilere  
gehýrsumnisse, on condition of  
such obedience. 1091 *ad fin.* at  
the price of, for. 1013E. *ad fin.*  
as sign of the supine; tō hal-  
danne, to hold. 874\*. *adverbial.* tō  
geboren. 887A. tō gehálgode. *ib.*\*  
born, hallowed thereto. teale tō  
habban, to have a claim to it.  
1085 p. 217 h. þá ðe hé tō þóhte,  
those whom he destined for the  
purpose. 1004E. repeated (wrong-  
ly) 1009E. p. 139 h. (C. and D.  
omit the second tō. v. p. 295.)  
tō, *adv.* too. 958D. 959E. 975A.  
1004E. 1042E.  
tō-béatan, *st.v.* to beat in pieces.  
*p.sg.* -béot. 1009E.  
tō-berstan, *st.v.* to burst, break  
in pieces. *p.pl.* -burston. 1075D.  
†tō-brædan, *wk.v.* to spread abroad.  
*p.p.* tōbræd. 979E.  
tō-brecan, *st.v.* to break to pieces,  
violate. 1047E. *pres.sg.* -ceð. 675  
E. p. 37 t. (-keð) 656E. p. 33 m.  
(-ket) 675E. *ad fin.* (-coð) 963E.  
p. 117 h. *pres.subj.pl.* (-bræcon) *ib.*  
m. *p.sg.* tōbræc. 975A. p. 120l. *p.*  
*pl.* tōbræcon. 894A. p. 86l. 1069  
D. *ad fin.* tōbrocen. 409E.  
921A. p. 103h. (-ken) 1095 p.

231 m. (-con) 993E. *pl.* -cene.  
794E. (-kene) 1125 *ad fin.*  
tō-cnāw-lice, *adv.* expressly. (-lice)  
963E. p. 117 h.  
tō-cweðan, *st.v.* to forbid. *p.pl.*  
-cwædon. 926D.  
tō-cyme, *sb.m.str.* arrival. 903F.  
tō-cyrran, *wk.v.* to part, separate  
(*intrans.*). *p.pl.* tōcyrdon. 926D.  
1094.  
tō-dæg, *adv.* to-day. (tōdæi) 675E.  
p. 37 m. 963E. p. 116h.  
tō-dælan, *wk.v.* to divide, scatter,  
separate. (*trans. & intrans.*). *p.sg.*  
-lde. 885\*. 1140 p. 268 t. (-ld) 1017  
E. (-dæld) 1137. *p.pl.* -ldun.  
12A. -don. E. 1094 *ad fin.* *p.p.*  
-led. 709\*. 887\*.  
tō-dræfan, *wk.v.* to scatter, dis-  
perse (*trans.*). *p.sg.* -fede. 1070E.  
p. 207 h. *p.pl.* -fdon. 975D.  
(-dræfodon) 1070E. p. 207 t.  
*p.p.* -fed. 975A. p. 120m.  
†tō-drifan, *st.v.* to scatter, disperse.  
(*trans.*). *p.sg.* -dráf. 1036C.  
tō-faran, *st.v.* to separate, disperse  
(*intrans.*). *p.sg.* tōfor. 897A. *ad*  
*init.*  
tō-féran, *wk.v.* to separate, disperse  
(*intrans.*). *p.sg.* -fērde. 1012E.  
*ad fin.*  
tō-fléotan, *st.v.* to carry away by  
a flood. *p.p.* (-flotan) 1097 *ad*  
*fin.*  
tō-foran, *prep.dat.* before. (of  
time and place) 1012E. 1070A.  
(tōfor) 1127. (-ren) 656E. p.  
30m. 963E. p. 116h. 1123. *ad-*  
*verbial.* in front. 1095 p. 231 l. v.  
þær.  
tō-gædere, *adv.* together. t.  
cuman, to meet. 1015E. *ad fin.*  
1048E. p. 174 t. 1094. so: t. faran.  
1064E. t. gān = to come about,  
take place. 1091. t. cuman.  
992E. 1119. t. fōn. 1001E. t.  
gān. 993E. = pugnam committere,  
to engage. (tōgedere) 999E.  
1124 *ad fin.* (tōgedere) 993F.  
(tōgedore) p. 5E. (tōgadere)  
654E.  
tō-gān, *st.v.* to separate, disperse  
(*intrans.*). *p.pl.* -éodon. 1016E.  
p. 150 t.

tō-géanes (1), tō-génes (2), *prep.*  
*dat.* against, towards. 911A. (2).  
1097 (1). put after its case.  
835E. 993A. 1030E. (1). (tōgænes)  
1138. v. þær.  
tō-glidan, *st.v.* to glide away,  
vanish. *p.sg.* tōglād. 979C.  
tō-héawan, *st.v.* to hew in pieces.  
1004E.  
tō-hweorfan, *st.v.* to go apart,  
separate. *p.sg.* tōhwearf. 1094  
p. 229l. *p.pl.* tōhwurfon. 827\*.  
1003 E. 1091 *ad fin.*  
toll, *sb.m.str.* toll, the right of  
taking tolls. 963E. p. 116m. & l.  
*pl.* tollas. 1086 p. 218 m.  
tō-niman, *st.v.* to divide. *p.p.* tō-  
numen. 894A. p. 84l.  
torflan, *wk.v.* to cast missiles. *p.pl.*  
-fedon. 1083.  
†torht, *adj.* bright, splendid. *superl.*  
-tust. M. 111.  
tō-scéotan, *st.v.* to dart asunder,  
disperse. *p.pl.* -scuton. 1083.  
tō-scifan, *wk.v.* to distribute, di-  
vide. (-scyfton) 1085 p. 216 t.  
*p.sg.* -scyfte. 1095 p. 231 m.  
tō-somme, *adv.* together. t. cuman,  
= pugnam committere, to engage.  
1001E. 1016E.  
tō-spyrtting, *sb.f.str.* instigation,  
inciting. *acc.* -ge. 1101.  
†tō-stencan, *wk.v.* to scatter, dis-  
perse. *p.pl.* (tōstanceton) 975D.  
tō-twéman, *wk.v.* to separate,  
divorce. *p.sg.* -mde. 958D. *p.p.pl.*  
(-twéamde) 1127. (-twémd) *ib.*  
*sub fin.*  
tō-tyhting, *sb.f.str.* instigation. *acc.*  
-tihtinge. 1094 *ad fin.*  
tō-þerscan, -prescan, *st.v.* to dash  
or 'thresh' in pieces. *p.sg.*  
-þæsc. 1009C.D. -þræsc. E.  
†tōð-mægen, *sb.n.str.* strength of  
tooth. *gen.* -nes. M. 252.  
tō-weard, *adj.* future. *dat.wk.*  
-dan. 1085 p. 217 h.  
tō-weard, *adv.* towards, forwards.  
1127 p. 258 h.  
tō-weard (1), -weardes (2), -ward  
(3), -wardes (4), *prep.dat.gen.*  
towards (in several instances the  
case is doubtful). with *dat.* 1083  
(1). 656E. p. 31 t. 1052D. p.

181h. (3). (-wærd) 1083. with *gen.*  
1036C. (3). -werd. 1052C. p. 180 h.  
tōweard his, towards him. 1087  
p. 223 l. *doubtful.* 1094 p. 229 l.  
1095 (4). (with *acc.* 1114 (1).)  
Often with the two parts of the  
word separated by the governed  
substantive in the *gen.* or *dat.*  
*dat.* tō scipan weard. 1009E. *ad fin.*  
tō Lundene weard. 1052E. p.  
179 h. *doubtful.* tō þære burge  
weard. 1048E. p. 173 t.  
tō-weorpan, *st.v.* to subvert, de-  
molish. *inf.* (-wurpon) 975E.  
*p.sg.* -wearp. 639E. 722A.  
(-wærp) E. *p.pl.* -wurpan. 1069  
D. *ad fin.*  
trega, v. westre.  
†tregian, *wk.v.* to vex, harass. *sup.*  
tō tregienne. 1104.  
trendel, *sb.n.str.* a circle, orb. 733F.  
p. 44 n. 806F. (trændel) 1110.  
tréow, *sb.n.str.* a tree, timber. *dat.*  
-we. 626E. *dat.pl.* -wan. 1118.  
tréow, trūw, *sb.f.str.* (1) an agree-  
ment, pledge. *pl.* tréowa. 894A. *ad*  
*init.* (2) confidence, trust. *acc.*  
trūwe. 992F. (3) fidelity, truth.  
M. 264.  
tréowe, trýwe, *adj.* true, trust-  
worthy. *pl.* trýwe. 1098.  
tréowian, trūwian, *wk.v.* to trust.  
*p.sg.* trūwode. 1044C. -wude. 1043E.  
tréow-léas (1), trýw- (2), *adj.*  
faithless, treacherous. *acc.m.str.*  
-sne. 1094 (2).  
tréowsian, trýwsian, *wk.v.* to  
plight faith. *p.pl.* wið trýwsodon,  
they plighted their faith to him.  
972E.  
tréowð, trýwð, *sb.f.str.* fidelity,  
troth, a pledge. *acc.* (tréuþe)  
1137. *pl.* (tréouþes) *ib.* (tréuþes)  
1140 p. 267 h. *dat.pl.* trýwðan.  
1095.  
tréow-wæstm (1), -westm (2),  
*sb.m.n.str.* produce of trees. *pl.*  
-mas. 1110 (1) (2). *dat.pl.* -man.  
1103 (1).  
tresor (foreign word), treasure.  
1137.  
trucian, *wk.v.* to fail, deceive, dis-  
appoint. *p.sg.* -code. 1137. *p.pl.*  
-cedon. 1090.

†trum, *adj.* strong. M. 134. 252.  
 trymman, tremman, *wk.v.* to strengthen, establish, fix; to arrange, to array. *p.sg.* tremede. 1052E. p. 181t. *subj.* trymede. 430A. *p.pl.* trymedon. 1048E. p. 174 m. 1052C.D. pp. 180-1 m. tūn, *sb.m.str.* ʒaunt, a 'town,' village. 1070E. 1137 p. 265 t. 777E. tuun. A. *dat.sg.* tūne. 787\*. 1100. (tūna) 1114. *pl.* tūnas. 571\*. 584\*. 1094. (tūnes) 1125 *ad fin.* (tūna) 1116. *gen.pl.* tūna. 1014E. *ad fin.* *dat.pl.* tūnan. 1114.  
 tunge, *sb.f.wk.* a tongue. 656E. p. 31 b. *acc.* -gan. 797E. -gon. A.  
 †tungol, *sb.n.str.* a luminary, star. 937A. p. 1061. M. 281. *gen.pl.* -gla. M. 111.  
 tungel-wit(e)ga, *sb.m.wk.* a star-prophet, astrologer. *pl.* -witgan. 2A. -witegan. E.  
 tunne, *sb.f.wk.* a tun, butt. *pl.* -nan. 852E.  
 tūn-préost, *sb.m.str.* a village priest. *dat.pl.* some of his tūn-préostan, 'presbiteros de uillis suis.' 870F. p. 284 t.  
 tūn-scipe, *sb.m.str.* the population of a village. 1137 p. 265 t.  
 tur, *sb.m.str.* a tower. 1097 *ad fin.* *dat.* ture. 1100 *sub fin.* 1101 *ad fin.* *pl.* turas. 1117.  
 turf, *sb.f.str.* a turf, sod. *dat.pl.* turfum. 189E.  
 tuwwa (1), tua (2), *adv.* twice. 894A. p. 84 b. (1). 885A. (2).  
 twégen, tuégen, *masc.* twā. *fem.* twā, tū. *neut.* (twā as *masc.* 1129 & *fq.* in later part of the Chron.) *num.* twain, two. *masc.* tuégen. 889A. 822A. twégen. E. 495\*. 918A. (twégen) 889E. 1075E. p. 211 m. (twégene) 640a. (twégan) 501E. *gen.m.* twégra. 984A. *dat.m. & n.* twām, tuām. 534. 871A. twām. E. 918A. 887\*. *fem.* twā. 894A. p. 871. 852E. tuā. 709A. *neut.* tū. 882A. twā. E. so: 887\*. on tū, twā, in two. 885\*. tū swā lang, twice as long. 897A. p. 90. be twām, by twos. 1095. joined

with ordinal numbers: on ʒām twām ʒ prittigoðan géare. 565F.  
 twelf, *num.* twelve. 894A. *ad init.* (twælf) 852E. twelfe. 1124 p. 254 m. 1131. (tweolf mōnð) = a year. 1128. *gen.* twelfa. 626E. þā twelf niht, the period between Christmas and Epiphany. 1125.  
 twelfta (E), tuelfta (A), *num.adj.* twelfth. t. mæsse dæg, the festival of the Epiphany. 1066E. t. mæsse ʒfen, the Eve of the Epiphany. *ib.* so: t. ʒfen. 1053 D. 1065C.D. pp. 192-3 l. t. dæg. *ib.* M. 13. ofer-tan niht, after twelfth night. 878\*.  
 twentig, *num.* twenty. 973A. (twenti) 694E. 1070E. p. 207 h. 1127 *ad fin.* *dat.* -gum. M. 134.  
 twentigoða, *num.adj.* twentieth. *dat.* (-tigan) 1086.  
 twiges, *num.adv.* twice. 1120.  
 twy-feald-lic, *adj.* twofold, double. 1120.  
 †týdran, *wk.v.* to produce, gender. M. 281.  
 †tyhtan, *wk.v.* to invite, entice. *p.sg.* tihte. 959E.  
 †týman, *wk.v.* to beget, gender. M. 281.  
 tȳn, téon, tēn, *num.* ten. tȳn hund. 973A. téon. 941D. tēn mittan. 852E. tenn. 1131. *dat.* tȳnum. 1008C.D.  
 tyrwigan, *wk.v.* to harass, vex. *pres.part.* -gende. 1100.

## p ð.

þā, *adv.dem. & rel.* (1) temporal; then when, then. 871\* & *passim.* when. 894A. p. 86 h. & *fq.* þā hē ʒā . . . þā, when he then . . . then. 905A. þā . . . þā, when . . . then. 1009E. 1123. ʒā ʒā, when. 565E. (2) local; there. 628\*. 787E. (3) seeing that, since. 1052 E. p. 183 t. so: þā ʒā. 1083.  
 þær, *adv.dem. & rel.* þær. 871E. 1031 A. 1140. (þær) 456E. (thær) 1137. (þear) 877E. 1129. (þære) 1016E. 1125. (þære) 1140. (thære) 1137

p. 265 h. (þæra) 1012E. (i) there. 845\* & *passim.* (ii) where. 963E. p. 115 l. þær þær, there where, wherever. 679E. 894A. *ad init.* 911A. ʒær þær. 789E. þær . . . þær, there . . . where. 1011E. As in modern English: þā (wære) þær coren, then were there chosen. 1129 *ad fin.* þær wæs gebróht wín, there was brought wine. 1012E. C.D. cf. 1006E. p. 137 h. with *prepp.*, &c., appended. þær ábúton. 656E. p. 30 l. 1124. -tan. 1048E. p. 174 t. 1087. þær . . . ábúton. 1010E. *ad fin.* þær ábútan. 656E. p. 31 t. ʒær æfter. 959a. 1106. 1122 & *fq.* (-efter) 1140 p. 267 l. (þær efter) *ib.* *ad init.* (þær æfter) 1127 p. 257 l. þær begeondan. 1013F. 1091. þær betwéonan, between them. 1056 C. þær binnan. 894A. p. 86 l. 1035 C.D. -non. 1004E. þær búton. 894 A. *ad fin.* þær fore. 777E. þær in. 755E. p. 49 l. ʒær innan. 995F. p. 128 b. þær inne. 491\*. 1015E. 1083. ʒær . . . inne. 1013E. 1090. þær inne. 1090. (þær-) 1094. (þær-) 1137 p. 264 m. (þær innæ) 1070 E. *ad fin.* þærintō. 1011E. þær mid. 1097 *ad fin.* þær néah. 1065D. p. 193 h. -nēh. 1064E. p. 192 h. þær nēh. 1042C. þær nȳxt. 1009E. p. 139 l. -néaxst. D. (-nēxð) C. þær of. 1031A. 1124 p. 254 m. þær . . . of. 675E. *ad fin.* 892A. p. 86 l. (thær of) 1137. þær of. *ib.* p. 265 h. ʒær on. 654E. 882A. 1046E. *ad fin.* 1102. þær on néaweste, near thereto. 924A. ʒær on ufon, on the top of it. 189E. þær onbútan. 817A. þær ongéan. 999E. 1052E. p. 180 h. 1117. þær onmang, there withal. 1104. þær tō. 787\* & *fq.* ʒær tō. 755E. p. 49 m. þær tō. 1020E. 1137 p. 265 h. ʒær tō éac, in addition to these. 1116. þær tō éacan, 1055D. 1091. þær tōforan. 1102. (-ren) 1122. þær tōgéanes. 1001A. 1094. 1123. þær purh. 1140 p. 267 b. þær úp. 1016E. p. 150 m. þær útan. 918A. þær wið, in regard to

that. 1086 p. 221 h. þær embe. 870 F. p. 284 h. þær ymbútan. 905A.  
 þærnian, *wk.v.* a word of doubtful meaning, perhaps to lose. *p.sg.* -node. 1119.  
 þær-rihte, *adv.* immediately, straightway. 1079D. 1100 p. 236 h.  
 þæt, *conj.* that, so that. 853A. 867\*. 894A. p. 88 h. 1123 & *fq.* þæt. 1123. *v. se.*  
 †þætte, *conj.* that. M. 11. 55. 83 & *fq.*  
 þafung, *sb.f.str.* permission. *dat.* -ge. 887E.  
 þanc (1), þonc (2), *sb.m.str.* grace, mercy, thanks. *gen.* Godes þances, through the mercy of God. 897A. *ad init.* so: 883E. (1). (here þankes), by their will, voluntarily. 1140 p. 267 l. so absolutely: þances, voluntarily. 1066C. p. 196 h. cf. un-þanc. but: Gode þanc, thanks (be) to God. 995F. p. 130 h.  
 þancian, *wk.v.* to thank (with *dat.*). *p.sg.* -code. 995F. *ad fin.* 1067D. p. 201 b. *p.p.* ʒancod. 656E. p. 30 m.  
 þanne (1), þonne (2), þænne (3), *adv.dem. & rel.* (a) then. (i) temporal; then. 755\* pp. 48-9 h. 894A. *ad init.* 998E. (2). 1140 p. 267 h. (1). 1086 p. 219 b. (3). þonne . . . þonne, when . . . then. 979C. 1010E. (þone) *ib.* (ii) inferential; then, in that case. 1086 p. 219 m. (2). (iii) as an enclitic. 688A. 1008E. (2). (þone) 565E. (b) than. 894A. p. 84 b. 994E. 1014E. 1086 p. 218 h. (2). 1048E. p. 173 t. 1140 p. 267 m (1). (þone) 755E. p. 49 l. 1093. (þan) 1140.  
 þanon (1), þonon (2), þonan (3), *adv.dem. & rel.* (i) thence. 918A. (2). 584A. 921A. *ad init.* (3). *ib.* p. 101 l. (1). 994E. 1013E. (1). (þeonon) 1125. 656E. p. 30 l. (þeonen) *ib.* p. 31 h. 1123. (þenen) *ib.* *ad fin.* (þenon) 1127 p. 257 b. (ii) whence. 891A. (2).  
 þē, þe, *pron.rel.indecl.* (when governed by a preposition, the *prep.* always follows. e.g. þe hī on fóron,

on which they went. 891A.) 787\* & *passim*. þe...his = whose. 885\*. (þæ) 1104. (þa) 656E. p. 31. 1064E. v. sē, þeah.  
 þe, *adv.* than. læs þe xxx. wintra. 901A. þē mā þe, any more than. 1009E. 1016E.  
 þē, before comparatives. v. se.  
 þe, *indecl.art.def.* the. (this only occurs in the late parts of Chron. E.) 963E. *ad init.* 1131. 1132. 1135. (the) 1132. 1137. (þæ) *ib.* *ad fin.* (ða) 1127 p. 258 h. After þæt, æt, 7, it becomes te. 1132. 1135. 1137. þatte. 1132. in two instances te occurs after mid. 1140. þe coalesces with a following vowel. e.g. þemperice. 1140. þabbot. 1154. It takes the place of a *subst.* se abbot of Baðon 7 þe of Perscoran. 1086 p. 222 h.  
 þeah (1), þēh (2), *conj.* though, however, nevertheless. 867\*. 885\*. 1052E. p. 180 h. 1087 (1). 894 A. *ad init.* 905A. (2). þeah ðe, though that. 1001A. 1100. þāh. 1065D. p. 195 h. (þāh) 1036 E. 1048E. p. 174 m. (þōþ) 1135.  
 þeah-hwæðere, *conj.* nevertheless, however. 1016E. p. 148 h. -hweðere. 1009E. p. 139 m. -hwaðere. p. 3E. (-hweðer) 1087. (þōhuethere þæt), notwithstanding that... 1135. (þōþwæthere) 1140 *ad fin.* (þōþwæthere) 1137 p. 265 h.  
 þearf, *sb.f.str.* need, behoof, profit. 959E. 1065C. *ad fin.* (-fe) D. *acc. dat.* -fe. M. 78. 1006E. *ad fin.* 874A. (þærfe) E. (þurfe) 656E. (due to the influence of the verb þurfan).  
 þearle, *adv.* vehemently, cruelly. 473E. 937A. p. 108 t. (þærle) 1097 *ad fin.*  
 þeaw, *sb.m.str.* a habit, custom. *dat.* -we. 616E. *acc.pl.* -was. 959E. 1067D. p. 201 l.  
 ðegen, þegn, þén, *sb.m.str.* literally a servant; and so used: M. 29. 115. but as service to the crown came to be regarded as ennobling, 'thane' became the title of a new official nobility which

ultimately supplanted the old nobility of blood. þegn. 465\*. 755\*. cynges þegn. 897A. *ad init.* cynges ðegen. 905A. (ðægn) 988 E. (þeng) 905D. we have also: bisceopes ðegn. 1001A. *dat.* þegne. 874\*. *pl.* þegenas. 1036E. þegnas. 656E. p. 30 m. 755\*. 1086. p. 220 t. 871A. (þægnas) E. 1086 p. 220 h. (þægnas) 1015E. (þeignas) 1123 *ad fin.* (þægne) 656E. (þeignes) 1123. (ðeines) 1127. *gen.pl.* þéna. 897A. *ad init.* þegna. 1048E. p. 174 b. þegena. 1052C. (ðæгна) 656E. p. 30 l.  
 ðencan, *wk.v.* to think. 995F. p. 130 l. *p.sg.* þōhte. 626E. 1009E. 1087. *p.pl.* þōhton. 921A. p. 101 h., l. þōhtan. 1087 p. 224 t. v. tō *ad fin.*  
 þénest, *sb.f.str.* service, entertainment. *acc.* -te. 1054D.  
 þénest-mann, *sb.m.str.* a serving-man, retainer. *pl.* (þéonest men) 656E. p. 33 t.  
 þéod, *sb.f.str.* a people, nation. 823\*. (-de) 654E. 1117. *acc.gen.dat.* -de. 959E. 867\*. 794\*. 627A. 1096. (-da) 603E. 1013E. *ad fin.* *acc.* (-dan) 1097. *pl.* -da. 975E. (-dan) 1096. *gen.pl.* -da. 1067D. p. 201 b. (-dan) 1096. *dat.pl.* -dum. 937A. p. 108 t. M. 30.  
 †þéod-cyning, *sb.m.str.* a king of the people. *gen.* (-kyninges) (-kyngces) 1065C.D. *ad fin.*  
 †þéoden, *sb.m.str.* lord, prince, king. 942A. 973A. M. 2. *gen.* -dnes. M. 116. *dat.* -dne. M. 144. (-den) M. 123.  
 †þéod-land, *sb.n.str.* land, empire. *acc.pl.* 959E.  
 þéod-scipe (1), -scype (2), *sb.m.str.* people, population. 922A. (2). 1013E. 1009E. (1). *gen.* -pes. *ib.* 1048E. p. 174 h. (1). *dat.pl.* -pan. 1049C. (1).  
 þéof, *sb.m.str.* a thief, robber. M. 274. *pl.* -fas. 1102. (þéfas) 1124 p. 254 b.  
 †þéostre (1), þýstre (2), *adj.* dark. *dat.pl.* -rum. M. 274 (2).  
 †þéostru (1), þýstru (2), *sb.f.str.*

þéostor (1), þýstor (2), *sb.n.str.* darkness. *dat.pl.* -rum. M. 284 (2).  
 ðéow, *sb.m.str.* a servant. M. 43. *pl.* -was. 975D. *gen.pl.* -wa. 975A. p. 120 m. *dat. pl.* -wum. 1023D.  
 ðéow-dóm, *sb.m.str.* service. 870F. p. 284 h. 995F. p. 129 b. 1050D. *ad fin.* (þéwdóm) 675E. (þéudóm) 963E. p. 116 h. 1070E. *ad fin.*  
 þéowian, *wk.v.* to serve (with *dat.*). (þéwian) 963E. p. 115 l. (þéuwian) *ib.* p. 117 l.  
 ðes, ðeos, ðis, *dem.pron.* this. *nom.m.* ðes. 995F. *ad init.* with proper names, þes Paulinus. 627E. (þes) 686E. 1087. *nom.f.* þeos. 979E. 1009E. *neut. pis.* 918 A. 963E. p. 117 m. 1016E. p. 148 h. *acc.m.* þisne. 851A. 1009 E. 1097. *acc.f.* ðas. 785E. *gen.m.n.* þises. p. 3E. 616E. 1120. (ðeoses) 1100. *ad fin.* þyses. 1116. þyses. 1086 p. 219 t. *gen.f.* þissere. 995F. p. 130 m. *dat.f.* þisse. 885A. 1013E. p. 144 h. þissere. 1057D. *ad fin.* *dat.m.n.* ðysum. 897A. *ad init.* þisum. 994E. 1011E. ðissum. 993E. 1090. þisan. 1087 p. 223 b. 1100. þison. *ib.* 1113. (þeosan) 1100 p. 236 h. (ðise) 1125. *instr.n.* þýs. 906A. þis. 937A. p. 109 b. *pl.* ðás. 963E. p. 116 l. 1011E. þás þá, the things which. 1070A. *gen.pl.* þisra. 1118. ðysra. 1120. *dat.pl.* þisum. 1090. ær þissan. 692E. beforan þissum, ere this. 937 A. *ad fin.* far (ðissen), for this reason. 870F. p. 284 h. v. æfter, á-mang, be-tweoh, on, on-ge-mang, on-mang.  
 þicgan, *st.v.* to take, accept. 755E.  
 þic-lice, *adv.* thickly. 1095.  
 þider, *adv.* thither. 755\*. 1125. þyder. 1046E. p. 169 h. 1070A. ðyder. 855F.  
 þider-weardes, -weard, *adv.* thitherwards. -des. 894A. p. 86 t. þyderweard. 1009E.  
 þin, þýn, *pron.adj.* thine, thy. 963E. p. 117 h. 995F. p. 130 h. *dat.* þýnum. *ib.* þinon. *ib.* m. þinan. *ib.* b.  
 þing, *sb.n.str.* a thing. 656E. p. 33.

1001E. *gen.* -ges. 1022E. ? *dat.* -ge. 1091 *ad fin.* *pl.* 675E. p. 37 h. 963E. p. 117 h. 1070A. 1086. þinge. 1097. *gen.pl.* -ga. 1014E. 1052E. p. 180 h. *dat.pl.* -gum. 995F. p. 128 b. 1041E. 1090. þingon. 1048E. *ad fin.* 1086 *ad fin.* þingan. 1083. 1121 *ad fin.*  
 þingian, *wk.v.* to come to terms, to covenant. *p.sg.* -gode. 1001A.  
 þóden, *sb.m.str.* a whirlwind, high wind. *pl.* -nas. 793D.  
 þolian, *wk.v.* to 'thole,' endure, suffer. (þolen) 1140. *p.pl.* wé (þolenden) 1137 p. 265 h.  
 þorpe, *sb.m.str.* a thorp, a village. *pl.* (-pes) 963E. p. 116 h.  
 þōþ, v. þeah.  
 †þræg, *sb.f.str.* a course, period. *acc. sg.* -ge. 942B. C.D. 1065C. (-gæ) D. pp. 192-3 l. *acc.pl.* -ga. 942A. *dat.pl.* þrægum, at times. M. 239.  
 †þræa-lic, *adj.* severe, sore. M. 125.  
 †ðreat, *sb.m.str.* a throng, multitude. 973A.  
 þreatung, *sb.f.str.* threatening. *acc.* -ge. 1046D.  
 þrengan, *wk.v.* to press, to jam, to compel. *p.sg.* -gde. 1137 p. 264 m. 870F. p. 284 t.  
 þreo-téoda, *num.* thirteenth. *gen.* þreottéðan. 1100.  
 þreo-týne, -têne, *num.* thirteen. ðreotténe. 1052D. p. 176 b. -týne. M. 116.  
 þridda, *num.adj.* third. se þridda. 1086 p. 219 h. 827A. þridde. E. 686E. 1086 p. 218 h. *neut.* -de. 931A. 892E. *acc.* -dan. 855F. *dat.* -dan. 891A. þryddan. 1023D. v. fæder.  
 †þrist-hýdig, *adj.* confident, bold. *dat.* -gum. M. 223.  
 þrittig, þritig, *num.* thirty. *gen.sg.* -ges. 893A. *gen.pl.* -ga. 878A. *dat.* -gum. E. (wrongly). *nom.* (þrittiga) 852E. (þritti) 1127 *ad fin.*  
 þrittigopa, -gepa, *num.adj.* thirtieth. *dat.* -goðan. 565F. 1052 D. -gepan. 973C.  
 þriwa, *num.adv.* thrice. 1089 p. 219 b.

- prote, *sb.f.wk.* the throat. (throte) 1137 p. 264 l.
- brōwere, *sb.m.str.* a sufferer, a martyr. *gen.* -res. 916C.
- prōwian, *wk.v.* to suffer. *p.sg.* -wode. 62A. -wade. E. 110E. -wude. A. þe Crist on prōwude [-ode. E.], on which Christ suffered. 885\*. *p.pl.* -wodon. 69\*. -wedon. M. 123. *p.p.* þet Crist was on prōwod. 963E. p. 117 m.
- prý, *príe, m.* (prý, *neut.* 1066E. *ad fin.*) préo, *f. & n.* (*masc.* 1083. 1125. pré. 1124. dré. 1123 p. 252 l. (thré) 694E. 1137 p. 264 m.) *num.* three. *nom.m.* príe. 891A. prý. 875E. *nom.n.* préo. 897A. p. 90 l. *acc.f.* préo. 916C. *gen.* préora. 897A. p. 90 l. *dat.* þrim. *ib.* 449E. þrym. 1008E. þreom. 1078D. (thré niht ald), three nights old. 1135.
- prý-milce, *sub. f.wk.* the month of May. M. p. 276 margin, and probably to be read in text; line 78.
- †prym-lice, *adv.* gloriously. M. 78. (probably we should read þry-milce.)
- †prymm, *sb.m.str.* pomp, majesty. *dat.* -mme. 1023D. (a poetical passage though not actually in verse.) *pl.* prymmas. M. 236.
- þú, *pers.pron.* thou. 995F. p. 130 b. 656E. p. 31 l. 1137 p. 264 l. (thú) *ib.* *acc.* ðe. & *dat.* þe. 656E. (þá) *ib.* p. 33 h. *nom.pl.* gē. 656 E. p. 31 l. (géo) *ib.* gē. p. 3E. *dat.* éow. *ib.*
- þúma, *sb.m.wk.* a thumb. *pl.* (þum-bes) 1137 p. 264 h.
- þunor, *sb.m.str.* thunder. þunar. M. 236. *dat.* þunre. 1117. *gen.* *pl.* þunra. 1109.
- Þunres-dæg, *sb.m.str.* Thursday. 1053C. 1100. 1106.
- þunring, *sb.f.str.* thundering, thunder. 1085 p. 217 l.
- †þurfan, *st.wk.v.* þurfen, to need, to have occasion. *p.sg.* þorþe. 937A. 109t. *p.pl.* þorþun. *ib.*
- þurfe, *v.* þearf.
- þurh, *prep.acc.* through. 963E. p. 117 t. 998E. 1001A. 1014E. (þur) 1137 *ad fin.* (þurh) 1140 p. 267 h.
- þurh-faran, *st.v.* to pass through, traverse. *p.sg.* fōr. 1095 p. 231 l. 1097.
- þurh-féran, *wk.v.* to pass through, traverse. *p.sg.* -rde. 876F.
- þurh-sméagan, *wk.v.* to search through, investigate. *p.sg.* -sméade. 1086 p. 220 l.
- þurh-stingan, *st.v.* to pierce through. *p.sg.* (þuru) stang. 1066 C. *ad fin.*
- þurh-téon, *st.v.* to carry through, effect, obtain. *p.sg.* -téah. 167A.
- þurh-út, *prep.acc.* 'throughout,' right through. 1066C. p. 197 b.
- þurh-wunian, *wk.v.* to abide continuously, continue. *p.sg.* -node. 1053C. 1110. *p.pl.* -nedan. 995 F. p. 130 t.
- þus, *adv.* thus. 656E. *ad fin.* 827\*. 891A. 1009E. 1076D.
- þúsend, *sb.n.str.* a thousand. 973A. 1086. *pl.* þúsendu. 6A. 508A. -do. 33A. 648A. (-da) E. þúsend. 994 E. 1007E. (þúsen) 1137 p. 264 l. *gen.pl.* -da. 694E. 871\*. 911A.
- þwær-ness, *sb.f.str.* concord, peace. *acc.* (-sa) 827E.
- þý, *conj.* because, therefore (really *instr.* of *se. q.v.* = for-þý). 787\*. 836A.
- þyncan, þincan, *wk.v.* (i) *impers.* þínken, to seem. 1052D. p. 176. *pres.sg.* mé (þinð), me thinks. 995 F. p. 130 m. *p.sg.* þúhte. 897A. p. 90 l. 1036E. 1097. swá him þúhte, as seemed good to him. 1124. (ii) *pers.* to think. *pres.subj. sg.* ne þince man. 1127 *ad fin.*
- †þyrs, *sb.m.str.* a giant. M. 275.
- þýstre, *v.* þéostre.
- þýstrián (1), þéstrián (2), *wk.v.* to grow dark, be eclipsed. *p.sg.* -rede. 1135. 1140 (2).

## U.

- ufan, ufon, *adv.* from above. on ufan hærfest, *literally* on the upper side (*i.e.* in the later part) of autumn. 923A. on ufan midne winter, after Christmas. 915C. ðær on ufon, on the top of it. 189E.

- ufenon, *adv.* from above. 1052C. p. 180 m. *v.* ofenan.
- ufe-weard, *adj.* upper, higher up. æt -dum þám mūðan, in the upper or inner part of the estuary. 897A. p. 90 l. on (ufen weard) þone stēpel, on to the upper part of the tower. 1122. of time; later. on -dne hærfest, at the latter end of autumn, late in autumn. 914C.
- ufor (1), ofor (2), *adv.comp.* higher up, further up. 881\* (1). 882E. (2). 1110. of time; later. M. 34. 179.
- úhte, *sb.f.wk.* early morning. *acc.* -tan. 1021D.
- uigilia (Latin word), vigil, eve. 1121.
- un-á-rimed, *adj.* unnumbered, countless. *pl.* -de. 1075D. *ad fin.* 1077D.
- un-á-rimed-lic, *adj.* innumerable. 1050D. (-ce) 1096. *acc.f.* -ce. 1049C.D. *pl.m.* -ce. 1068D. *pl. neut.* -ce. 584\*. (-mædlice) 1014 E. -co. 473A. (-menlicu) E. (*for* -mendlicu.)
- un-á-seggend-lic, *adj.* not to be told, indescribable. 1011E. (-á-seggend) F. *acc.f.sg.* -ce. 997E. *neut.pl.* -ce. 994E. 1086 *ad fin.* *dat.pl.* -cum. 1042E.
- un-á-teallend-lic, *adj.* not to be told or numbered, incalculable. 1049C. *pl.* -ce. 1043D. 1086 p. 119 h.
- un-be-fohten, *p.part.* unattacked, unopposed. *pl.* -ne. 911A.
- un-cáf-scipe, *sb.m.str.* sloth, neglect. 47E.
- un-cúð, *adj.* unknown, strange, 'uncouth,' 'unkid.' *gen.pl.* -ðra. 1106.
- un-déop, *adj.* 'undeepest,' shallow. (-dép) 1137 p. 264 h.
- under, *prep.dat.* (1) under. 688E. (2) under the shelter of. 865A. 876\*. (3) in subjection to, under the rule of. 653\*. 901A. (4) of time; during. u. þám, during that time. 1046E. p. 168 h. *adverbial.* 1079D. 1083.
- under-cyng, *sb.m.str.* an under-king. (-kingc) 1056C.
- under-fōn, *st.v.* to receive. *p.sg.* -feng. 785E. 1064E. *ad fin.* 1070 A. 1125. *p.pl.* -fengon. 867\*. 1006E. *ad fin.* 1104. (-gen) 1123 p. 252 t. *p.p.* -fangen. 1100 *ad fin.* 1123 p. 252 l. (-gan) *ib.* 1103. (-ge) 995F. *ad init.*
- under-gitan, *st.v.* to understand, perceive. *p.sg.* -geat. 1004E. 1087 p. 223 l. *p.pl.* -géaton. 1066C. (-gæton) 1137.
- undern, *sb.m.str.* morning, 9 a.m. 538A. 1122. 540A. (under) E. *dat.* -ne. 538E.
- under-neoðan, *prep.* underneath. (-næðen) 1070E.
- under-niman, *st.v.* to blame, find fault with, be indignant at. *p.sg.* -nam. 1052D. p. 175 h.
- under-standan, *st.v.* to understand. *sup.* tó -dene. 1127. (-den) 1128.
- under-þéodan, *wk.v.* to reduce, make subject. (-þéden) 1132. *p. sg.* -dde. 47\*. 852E. (-þædde) 1086 p. 220 l. *p.p.* -þéoded. 922 A. -þéod. 918D. (-þéd) 656E. p. 31 h. 1130. *pl.* -þéodde. 959E. 1105. 565 a. (-þædde) E. As *subst.* a subject. *dat.pl.* -þéodan. 1086 p. 220 b. of bishops, = suffragans, -ðioddum. 1070A.
- under-þéod-nyss, *sb.f.str.* submission, obedience. *acc.* -se. 1123 p. 252 l.
- un-dōn, *st.v.* (i) to undo, to open. *pres.sg.subj.* -dō. 656E. *ad fin.* *p.sg.* -dide. 1122. (ii) to undo, cancel, abrogate. 1123 p. 252 h. *p.sg. subj.* -dyde. 656E. p. 33 h.
- un-dōm, *sb.m.str.* 'undoom,' unjust judgment. 1052C.D. p. 182 h. l.
- un-earh, *adj.* not timid, bold. *acc. m.* -hne. 1006E. p. 137 h.
- un-éaðe, *adj.* difficult, disagreeable. *sup.* -ðest. 995F. *ad init.*
- un-éaðe, *adv.* with difficulty. 1040 C. 1052D. p. 176 m.
- un-feorr, *adv.* 'unfar,' a little way. 1055C.
- un-fére, *adj.* disabled, invalidated. 1055C.D. *ad fin.*
- un-for-[brosno]d, *p.part.* uncorrupted; probable reading in 798F.



†**un-for-cūð**, *adj.* honest, good (not depraved). M. 170.  
**un-frið**, *sb.m.str.* breach of peace, strife, war. 1001A. 1124. 1135. *dat.* -ðe. 905A. 994E. 1101. (-ða) 1048E. p. 173 h.  
**un-frið-flota**, *sb.m.wk.* a hostile fleet. 1000E. (wrongly *fem.*).  
**un-frið-here**, *sb.m.str.* a hostile army. 1009E. p. 139 h. cf. p. 296. *dat.* 1007D. (-friðehere) E.  
**un-frið-scip**, *sb.n.str.* a hostile ship. *pl.* -pa. 1046E. p. 168 h.  
**un-gearo**, *adj.* unready, unprepared. *pl.* -rwe. 921A. p. 101 m.  
**un-ge-brosnod**, *p.part.* uncorrupted, undecayed. *pl.* -de. 641E.  
**un-ge-cynde**, *adj.* not belonging by race or kind, not having natural right. *acc.* -dne. 867\*.  
**un-ge-derad**, *p.part.* uninjured, unmolested. 1086 p. 220 h.  
**un-ge-fēa-lice**, *adv.* unhappily, miserably. 755\* *ad fin.*  
**un-ge-hwær-ness**, *v.* un-ge-þwær-ness.  
**un-ge-lēafa**, *sb.m.wk.* unbelief. *dat.* (-lēauon) 616F.  
**un-ge-lēaf-full**, *adj.* unbelieving. *nom.m.wk.* -la. 1067D. p. 202 h.  
**un-ge-lēaf-lic**, *adj.* incredible. 1036 E.  
**un-ge-limp**, *sb.n.str.* misfortune, mischance. 1085 p. 217 m. 1086 p. 218 l. *gen.* -pes. 1086. *pl.* (-pe) 1090.  
**un-ge-mæte**, *adj.* immoderate, excessive. 1115.  
**un-ge-met** (1), **un-ge-met-lic** (2), *adj.* immense. 867A. (2) E. (1). *nom.m.wk.* -lica. 1009E. p. 139 h. *pl.* -lice. 1118.  
**un-ge-met-lice**, *adv.* immensely, tremendously. 1118 *ad fin.*  
**un-ge-rim**, *sb.n.str.* a countless number, host. 1010E. 1120. (-me) 1123 *ad fin.*  
**un-ge-risen-lice**, *adv.* unsuitably, improperly (with the idea of *treachery*). 1015C. (-gerinselice) E.  
**un-ge-sēlð**, *sb.f.str.* unhappiness, misfortune. *dat.* -ðe. 1057D. *ad fin.* *pl.* -ða. 1011E.

**un-ge-tréowð** (1), **-ge-trýwð** (2), *sb.f.str.* 'untruth,' treachery. *dat.* *pl.* -ðan. 1101 (2).  
**un-ge-þwær-ness**, *sb.f.str.* discord. (-gehwærnes) 1083.  
**un-ge-weder** (1), **-ge-wyder** (2), *sb.n.str.* ungewittert, bad weather, storm. *pl.* -ru. 1041E. (2). (-wædera) 1110. *dat.pl.* -ron. 1046C. (1). -ran. 1097 *ad fin.* (1).  
**un-ge-wederung**, *sb.f.str.* bad weather. *acc.* -widerunge. 1086.  
**un-ge-will** (1), **-ge-wille** (2), *adj.* displeasing. 1097 (1). 1120 (2).  
**un-ge-wune-lic**, *adj.* ungewöhnlich, unusual, strange. 1106.  
**un-gyld**, *sb.n.str.* an irregular or excessive tax. *dat.* -de. 1110. *pl.* 1098. *dat.pl.* -dan. 1097 *ad fin.*  
**un-héan-lice**, *adv.* spiritedly, valiantly. 755\*.  
**un-hold**, *adj.* unfavourable, unfriendly. 1040C.  
**un-hylde**, **-helde**, *sb.f.wk.* rebellion, feud. *dat.* -heldan. 1095 p. 231 b.  
**un-laga-gyld**, **-geld**, *sb.n.str.* an unlawful tax. *pl.* (-gelde) 1090.  
**un-lagu**, *sb.f.str.* 'unlaw,' evil law, oppression. *acc.* -ge. 1052 C. p. 182 t. (-gon) D. *pl.* -ga. 1086 p. 218 m. *gen.pl.* -ga. 975 D.  
**un-lēsan**, *v.* on-lýsan.  
**un-lýtel**, *adj.* 'unlittle,' much, great. 921A. p. 101 m. *dat.n.str.* -tlan. 1068D.  
**un-mæte**, *adj.* immoderate, immense. M. 6. *dat.* -tan. 1068D.  
**unnan**, *st.wk.v.* to grant. *pres.sg.* subj. unne. 1041E. 1154. *p.sg.* ūðe. 1043E. (hūðe) 656E. p. 30 t. *p.pl.subj.* ūþon. 755\* pp. 48-9 m.  
**unne**, *sb.f.wk.* licence, consent. 1093 *ad fin.* *dat.* -nan. 971B.  
**un-niðing**, *sb.m.str.* not a 'nothing,' an honest man. 1087 p. 224 b. *v.* niðing.  
**un-rād**, *sb.f.str.* an unlawful raid, hostile invasion. *pl.* -da. 1111. 1116.  
**un-ræd**, *sb.m.str.* evil counsel, a foolish plan. 1016E. p. 151 t. *dat.*

-de. 1093. (-ræode) 1075E. *pl.* -das. 1011C.D. (-des) E. *v.* p. 296.  
**un-riht** (1), **-ryht** (2), *sb.n.str.* 'unright,' wrong, oppression. *dat.* -te. 823A. (2) E. 1072. E. 1100 (1). *pl.* 1086 p. 218 m. 1104. (-te) 1127 p. 258 t. *gen.pl.* -ta. 975D. (1).  
**un-riht** (1), **-ryht** (2), *adj.* unjust, unrighteous. *pl.* -te. 1086 p. 218 m. *dat.pl.* -tum. 755A. (2) E. (1).  
**un-riht-gyld**, *sb.n.str.* an unjust or oppressive tax. (-geold) 1087 p. 223 b.  
**un-riht-lice**, *adv.* wrongfully. 1022 E.  
**un-rim**, *sb.n.str.* what cannot be numbered, a countless host. 605 E. 937A. p. 108 m. M. 128.  
**un-sceððig**, *adj.* innocent. *nom.m.wk.* (-sceððiga) 1036C.D.  
**un-scrýdan**, *wk.v.* to unrobe. 1070 A.  
**un-scyldig**, *adj.* unschuldig, innocent, guiltless. 916C. 1052E. *ad fin.*  
**un-seht** (1), **-sæht** (2), *sb.f.n.str.* discord, disagreement. 1052E. *ad fin.* (-te) 1116 (1). *dat.* -te. 1106. 1112. 1117 (1). 1123 p. 252 t. (2).  
**un-seht**, *adj.* not agreed, hostile. *pl.* -te. 1067D. 1102.  
**un-sibb**, *sb.f.str.* 'unpeace,' contention, strife. *dat.* -be. 887\*. 1127. *pl.* (-be) *ib.* p. 258 t.  
†**un-sidu**, *sb.m.str.* unsitt, an evil custom. *pl.* -da. 979E.  
**un-specende**, *adj.* 'unspeaking,' speechless. 1053C.  
**un-still-ness**, *sb.f.str.* 'unstillness,' disquiet, trouble. *acc.* -se. 755A. (-sa) E.  
**un-swicen**, *p.part.* unbetrayed, unharmed. (-can) 1048E. p. 174 b.  
**un-swicende** (1), **un-swicigende** (2), *adj.* not deceiving, true, faithful. 1056C. (2). 1063D. (1).  
**un-sýfer-niss**, *sb.f.str.* impurity. *acc.* (-sýuernysse) 1067D. p. 201 b.  
**un-tealt**, *adj.* 'untily,' stable, steady. *comp.pl.* -tealt[*t*]ran. 897 D. p. 90 n. *v.* un-wealt.

**un-tellend-lic**, *adj.* indescribable. *acc.f.* -ce. 1137 p. 264 h.  
**un-tid-ge-weder**, *sb.n.str.* unseasonable weather. *pl.* -widera. 1095 *ad fin.*  
**un-tréowð** (1), **-triwð** (2), *sb.f.str.* untruth, treachery. *dat.* -ðe. 1086 p. 221 l. (2).  
**un-tíma**, *sb.m.wk.* unseasonableness, bad weather. (-me) 1125 *ad fin.* *pl.* (-me) 1124.  
**un-trum-niss** (1), **-nyss** (2), *sb.f.str.* weakness, infirmity. *dat.* -se. 675E. p. 36 l. 1043E. (1). 1044C. (2).  
**un-þanc**, *sb.m.str.* dislike, displeasure, an ill-turn. *pl.* -cas. 1075D. *gen.pl.* -ca. 1049C.D. *gen. abs.* [his] unþances, against his will, involuntarily. 901D. 1055E. 1091. hire u. 1086 p. 220 m. (-kes) 1140 p. 267 l. (-cas) 1123 p. 252 h. *absolutely*: unþances, unwillingly. 1066C. p. 196 h.  
**un-þearf**, *sb.f.str.* 'unneed,' damage, hurt. *dat.* -fe. 1075E. 1091.  
**un-þéaw**, *sb.m.str.* an evil custom. *pl.* -was. 1067D. p. 201 l.  
**un-þwær-ness** (E), **un-þuær-ness** (A), *sb.f.str.* discord, division. 867A. (-sse) E.  
**un-wær**, *adj.* unaware, unexpected. on unwær, unawares. 1066D. p. 197 l. *dat.* on unwaran. C. so: *ib.* pp. 198-9 l. used adverbially without on. 1050D. *ad fin.* 1067 D. *ad fin.*  
**un-wæros** (1), **-wares** (2), *adv.* unawares. 1093 (1). 1004E. (2) F. (1).  
**un-wær-lice**, *adv.* unexpectedly. 1068D.  
**un-wealt**, *adj.* 'unwalty,' steady, stable. *comp.pl.* -tran. 897A. p. 90 m.  
†**un-weaxen**, *p.part.* ungrown, immature. 975A.  
**un-weder**, *sb.n.str.* bad weather, storm. *dat.pl.* (-wæderum) 1041E.  
**un-wine**, *sb.m.str.* an 'unfriend,' enemy. *dat.pl.* -nan. 1075D.  
**un-wis**, *adj.* unwise, foolish. *dat.* -sum. 874\*.

un-wis-dóm, *sb.m.str.* unwisdom, want of judgment. *dat.* -me. 1083.  
 un-wræst, *adj.* unsteady, crazy, untrustworthy. (-wrést) 1086 p. 219 h. *nom.m.wk.* (-wræste) 1131. *dat.* -te. 1052E. p. 183 t. -tum. F.  
 un-ŷe-lice (1), un-ŷe-lice (2), un-ŷe-lice (3), *adv.* inconveniently, with difficulty. 878A. (2) E. (1). 897A. p. 90b. (3).  
 ūp (1), *upp* (2), *adv.* up. 1070E. (2). often (like the Greek *ἀνω*), with the sense of going inland, landing; so: hine ūp bestæl. 865\*. ūp beoðman. 937A. *ad fin.* 860\*. 883\* & *fq.* 1001A. (2). lét ūp, put ashore. 1014E. *upp* éodan. 1069E. ūp on Sūð Seaxum, inland in Sussex. 895A. ūp on Éast Seaxan, inland into Essex. 1016E. p. 151 h. in regard to a river; up stream. 896A. in the sense of making a beginning, ūp áhōfon. 1094 p. 230 h. with the sense of publicity, in public, bær ūp his mál. 1052 E. *ad fin.* ūp on án tō, right up to. 1122 (1).  
 †ūp-engel, *sb.m.str.* a heavenly angel. *gen.pl.* -gla. M. 210.  
 ūp-flōr, *sb.f.str.* ūp-flōre, *sb.f.wk.* an upper chamber or story. *acc.* -re. 1083. *dat.* -ran. 978E.  
 ūp-gang, *sb.m.str.* landing, going inland. 1009E. *ad fin.* *gen.* -ges. 1046E.  
 †ūp-lic, *adj.* lofty, sublime. *nom.m.wk.* -ca. 979E. *f.* -ce. 1067D.  
 uppe, *adv.* up, aloft, inland. 1016E. p. 151 h. M. 270. uppe on, up on. 897A. p. 90b. 975A. p. 120l.  
 uppe-land, *sb.n.str.* 'upland,' country (as opposed to town). 1086 *ad fin.* *dat.* -de. 1087 *ad fin.*  
 uppon, *prep.dat.acc.* (i) *dat.* upon. 978E. 1048E. uppon trýwðan, on pledges (cf. on oath). 1095. of dates; at, upon. 1106. during. 1095. 1097. hergodon uppon . . . made raids upon. 1086 p. 221 b. cf. 1090. uppon him genumen hæfde, had taken from him. 1106.

(ii) *acc.* up to. 1083. against. *ib.* 1096. on uppon, against. 1083. hergode uppon . . . 1086 p. 218 l. of dates; on, upon. 1095 *ad fin.* 1103. uppon þ, thereupon. 1094.  
 upp-weard, *adv.* upwards, inland. 1013E.  
 †ūp-weg, *sb.m.str.* ascent, ascension. M. 193.  
 ūre, ūs, *v. ic.*  
 ūre, *pron.poss.* our. 656E. p. 311. *gen.sg.* ūres. 1058D. 1093 *ad fin.* *dat.sg.* ūran. 1066D. p. 199 l. 1091. *ad fin.* *dat.pl.* ūrum. 1052D. p. 175 l.  
 ūt, *adv.* out. ūt of, out of. 893\*. frequent with verbs of motion; see *e.g.* faran. with verb of motion understood: man ne mihte . . . ūt. 1016E. p. 149 h.  
 ūtan (A), ūton (E), *adv.* from outside, outside. 755\*. 885\*. 894A. p. 85 b. 918A. 1016E. p. 149 h.  
 ūtane (1), ūtone (2), ūtene (3), *adv.* from the outside, outside. 992E. (3). 1016E. p. 150 h. (2).  
 ūtan-weard (E), ūte-weard (A), *adj.* external, out-side. fram, æt ðæm mūðan -dum, from, at the outside of the mouth or estuary. 893\*. 897A. p. 90b.  
 ūte, *adv.* out, outside. 894A. p. 84 b. 918A. 1006E. 1140 p. 267 l. ūte of, out of. 1006E. ūte on, out in. 895A.  
 ūter-mere, *sb.m.str.* the outer sea, open sea. *dat.* 897A. p. 90l.  
 ūt-gang, *sb.m.str.* out-going, exit. 1127 *ad fin.*  
 ūt-here, *sb.m.str.* a foreign force. 1006E. 1009E.  
 ūt-lah, -lag, *sb.m.str.* -laga, *wk.* an outlaw. *acc.* -lah. 1014C.D. 1048 E. p. 174 l. (-lage) 1052D. p. 175 b. *pl.* -lagas. 1070E. p. 207 h. (-ges) *ib. ad init.* (-ga) *ib.* 1052E. *ad fin.* -gan. 1071E.  
 ūt-lagian, *wk.v.* to outlaw. *p.sg.* -gode. 1055E. 1069E. *p.pl.* -godon. 1064E. *p.p.* (-gede) 1014E.  
 ūt-lendisc, *adj.* 'outlandish,' foreign. *pl.* -lendisce, foreigners. 959E. *dat.pl.* -cum. 1052C.D. pp. 180-1 l.

ūt-wicing, *sb.m.str.* an 'out-wiking,' sea-rover. *dat.pl.* (-wikingan) 1098.  
 †ūð-wita, *sb.m.wk.* a sage. *pl.* -tan. 937A. *ad fin.* M. 166.

## W.

wā, *interj.* woe! alas! wā lā wā. 1086 p. 221 l.  
 †wāc, *adj.* weak, poor. *n.wk.* -ce. 975A. *ad init.*  
 wācian, *wk.v.* to be weak, cowardly. *pres.sg.* -cað. 1003E.  
 wæl, *sb.n.str.* slaughter, carnage, destruction. 833\*. 851\* & *passim.* (well) 671E. (weell) 1080D.  
 †wæl, *sb.m.n.str.* a whirlpool, pool. *dat.* -le. M. 271.  
 †wæl-feld, *sb.m.str.* the field of slaughter. *dat.* -da. 937A. p. 109 h.  
 wæl-fyll, *sb.m.str.* slaughter. -fill. 592A.  
 wæl-sleht (1), -sliht (2), -sleht (3), *sb.m.str.* slaughter. 839A. (2) E. (3). 871\* (2) & *fq.*  
 wæl-stōw, *sb.f.str.* a place of slaughter, battle-field. (cf. wahlstatt). *gen.* always in the phrase: ahton -we gewæld, of a victorious army. 840\* & *fq.* (weall-) 1025E. *dat.* -we. 937A. p. 109 t.  
 wæpen, *sb.n.str.* a weapon. *pl.* -pnu. 1056D. -pna. C. 1071E. (wēpna) 1064E. *gen.pl.* -pna. 917A. *dat.pl.* -pnum. 1052D. p. 175 h. -pnon. 1086 p. 220 l.  
 †wæpen-ge-wrixle, *sb.n.str.* a conflict (*lit.* exchange) of weapons. *gen.* -les. 937A. p. 109 h.  
 wēp-mann, *sb.m.str.* a man, a male. *pl.* -men. 1123 *ad fin.*  
 wær, *adj.* wary, aware; with *gen.* aware of. (wart it war), became aware of it. 1140. *pl.* his ware, aware of it. 917A. (war) 1140 p. 267 t.  
 †wær, *sb.f.str.* faith, protection. *dat.* wæra. 1065C. p. 192 l. wéra. D. wære. M. 39.  
 wær-scipe, *sb.m.str.* wariness, prudence. *dat.* (wer-) 1086 p. 220 h.  
 wæstm (1), westm (2), *sb.m.n.str.* growth, increase, fruit. 975 *ad fin.* B.C. (1) A. (2). *pl.* -mas. 1085 p. 217 l. (1). (-me) 1125 (2). *gen.pl.* -ma. 1103. 1105 (1). *dat.pl.* -mum. 1089. M. 142 (1). -man. 1103 (1).  
 wæter, *sb.n.str.* water. 897A. p. 91 t. 656E. p. 31 h. 1122. *gen.* -res. 1046E. *dat.* -re. 1016E. p. 150 h. 1049C.D. (weter) p. 5E. *pl.* (wates) 656E. p. 30 l. (watres) 963E. p. 116 b. *gen.pl.* -ra. 975 A. p. 120 l.  
 wæter-fæsten, *sb.n.str.* a water-fastness, place protected by water. *dat.* -tenne. 894A. *ad init.*  
 wæð, *sb.n.str.* a ford (Icel. vað). 1073D. cf. ge-wæd.  
 wā-lā, *interj.* woe! alas! 999E. wā lā wā. 1086 p. 221 l.  
 †wamm, womm, *sb.m.n.str.* a spot, blemish. *gen.pl.* womma léas, spotless. M. 209.  
 wana, *adj.* wanting, deficient. 972E. *dat.f.* wanan. M. 141. *dat.pl.* wanan. 1068D.  
 wandian, *wk.v.* to hesitate, shrink from. *p.sg.* -dode. 1052E. p. 178 h.  
 †wang, *sb.m.str.* a field. M. 114. *pl.* -gas. M. 90. 206.  
 wanian, *wk.v.* to decrease, wane. *p.sg.* -node. 1052D. p. 175 l. 1110. *pres. part.* -niende. 1107.  
 wansian, *wk.v.* to diminish. *pres. sg.* -siap. 656E. p. 31 l. *subj.* -sie. *ib.*  
 warnian, *wk.v.* to warn. 992E.  
 †wéa, *sb.m.wk.* woe, misery. M. 245.  
 wealcan, *st.v.* literally to roll; hence, to revolve in one's mind, to scheme. 1036E.  
 weald, *sb.m.str.* a weald, forest. 893\*. *dat.* -da. *ib.* -de. 937A. p. 109 b.  
 wealdan (1), waldan (2), *st.v.* to wield, rule, have power. 1036C. (1). 1079D. (2). *p.sg.* wéold. 1065 C.D. 1092. wealds. 1123 (as if *wk.v.*). (wéolde) 1039E. 1052D. p. 176 l. 1086 (contamination of both forms). *p.pl.* wéoldon. 1036D. -dan. 1107. *sup.* tō (-den) *ib. ad fin.*  
 †wealdend (1), waldend (2), *sb.m.str.* a ruler, wielder. 975A. p. 120 m. 1065C.D. (1). -dand. D. *ib.*

(1). *gen.* -des. 975A. p. 120 m (2). M. 22 (1).  
**Wealh-ge-fēra** (A), -ge-rēfa (B.C.D.) *sb.m.wk.* according to Kemble (who adopts the reading of B. &c.), the reeve of the king's Welsh serfs; Prof. Earle understands the reading of A. to mean the commander of a body of men which patrolled the Welsh border. 897 *ad fin.*  
**weall**, *sb.m.str.* a wall, rampart. 189E. 921A. p. 102 m. 1097 *ad fin. dat.* -le. 547E. *pl.* -las. 963E. p. 115 b. (-le) *ib. ad fin.*  
**weallan** (1), **wallan** (2), *st.v.* to well up, to bubble, send forth. 1100. M. 278 (1). *p.sg.* wēoll. 1098. *pres.part. acc.m.wk.* -lendan, rasing. 1037C. (1). D. (2).  
**weal-land**, *sb.n.str.* foreign land, foreign parts. *dat.* -de. 1040E.  
**†weall-stān**, *sb.m.str.* a wall-stone. *gen.pl.* -na. M. 235.  
**weard**, *sb.m.str.* a warder, protector. 975A. p. 120. M. 4.  
**weard**, **ward**, *adv.* towards. *wið þæs heres weard*, towards the army. 1003E. *wið þæs steorran ward*. 1106. cf. *tō-weard*.  
**wearde**, a word of doubtful meaning. 995F. p. 128 l. (a mutilated passage.)  
**weardian**, *wk.v.* to guard, protect. *p.pl.* (wærdedon) 1087 p. 224 m.  
**weard-mann**, *sb.m.str.* a watchman, guard, patrol. *gen.pl.* -na. 1053 C.  
**†wearh**, *sb.m.str.* a wolf, and so (like Icel. vargr) an outlaw, who may be hunted down like a wolf. M. 288.  
**†wearm**, *adj.* warm. *pl.* -me. M. 90.  
**weartere**, *sb.m.str.* a warder, occupier, dweller. *pl.* (wearteres) 565F. (wærtetas) a. (wærteres) E.  
**wexan** (1), **wexan** (2), *st.v.* to grow, increase, wax. 999D. (1) C.E. (2). *p.sg.* wēox. 1094 *ad fin.* (wēax) 1122. (wæx) 656E. 1052 E. *ad fin.* 1140. *pres.part.* wexende. 1107.

**wedd**, *sb.n.str.* a pledge, security. 947D. *dat.* -de. 918C. 926D. 1016E. *ad fin.* (wædde) 1014E.  
**wedd-brōðer**, *sb.m.str.* a pledged brother (the brotherhood resting on compact, and not on blood). *gen.* (-res) 656E. *pl.* -ðra. 1016D. p. 152 l.  
**wedd-loga**, *sb.m.wk.* one who belies his troth, a traitor. 1041C.  
**weder**, *sb.n.str.* weather (favourable or unfavourable). 1052D. p. 176 m. 1097. (wæder) 1052E. 1114. *gen.* -res. 1094. 1097. *pl.* (wædera) 1117. *dat.pl.* -rum. M. 274.  
**weder-fæst**, *adj.* 'weather-fast,' weather-bound. *pl.* (-feste) 1046 E.  
**wederung**, *sb.f.str.* weather. *dat.* (wæderunge) 1085 p. 217 l.  
**weg**, *sb.m.str.* a way. 1086 p. 221 l. (weie) 656E. p. 30 l. *gen.* weges. 1016E. p. 148 h. *dat.* be Rōme wege, on the way to Rome. 888 F. be (weg) 1048E. p. 172 t. be (wæge) 1096. ððres (wæges), by another way. 1006E. *v.* on-weg, ā-weg.  
**†wegan**, *st.v.* to carry, bear, 'weigh.' *p.sg.* wæg. 975A. p. 120 m.  
**wel**, **well**, *adv.* well, abundantly, very easily. p. 5E. 601\*. 675E. 894A. p. 86 b. 1137 p. 264 l. 1042 E. (wæll) 1086 p. 218 h. (wæl) 656E. 1137 p. 265 l.  
**wel-ge-hwær**, *adv.* nearly everywhere. 1001A.  
**†wel-hwær**, *adv.* nearly everywhere. 975A. p. 120 m.  
**wela**, *sb.m.wk.* wealth, riches. 1086 p. 219 h. M. 142. *acc.* -lan. 1065 C. p. 194 h. weolan. D.  
**welise**, *adj.* foreign, 'Welsh.' *pl.* -ce. 1048 E. p. 173 m. (wælisce) *ib.* p. 174 h.  
**well**, *sb.m.str.* a well, fountain. (wæl) 654 E.  
**well-willende**, *adj.* benevolent. *nom.m.wk.* -da. 984A.  
**wel-néah**, *adv.* well nigh, nearly. 999F. -néh. 1132.  
**†wel-pungen**, *p.part.* well-grown;

hence, honoured, in high repute. M. 156.  
**wēnan**, *wk.v.* to 'ween,' think. *p.sg.* wēnde. 911A. 1140 *ad fin.* uūende (?) (wānde) 1016E. *p.pl.* wēndon. 994E. 1066E. *ad fin.* (-den) 1137 *ad fin.* (uūenden) 1137. (wāndon) 1070E.  
**wendan**, *wk.v.* (i) to turn. (wāndon) 1046E. p. 169 t. *p.sg.* wende. 895A. 1013E. (wānde) 1014E. *p.pl.* wendon. 895A. 885A. -dan. 905A. 1123 *ad fin.* (-den) 1140 p. 267 l. (wāndon) 1006E. with *prepp.* wendon ūp. 999E. w. him ūp. 1048E. p. 173 t. wende ūt. 1045E. wendon ūt. 1000E. (ii) to make, render. wende (it) betere. 1137 *ad fin.*  
**†wēod-mōnað**, *sb.m.str.* 'Weed-month,' August. M. 138.  
**wēofod**, *sb.n.str.* altar. wēfod. 1123. 1125. *gen.* -des. 1023D. *dat.* -de. 995F. p. 130 l. 1083. -fede. 1127.  
**†weolm**, probably corrupt reading. 1065C. p. 192 l. weolan. D. v. wela.  
**weorc**, *sb.n.str.* work, (forced) labour. *dat.* -ce. 1097 *ad fin.* werce. 656E. *pl.* (weorkes) 1137 *ad fin.* *gen.pl.* -ca. M. 147.  
**weorod** (1), **weora** (2), **wered** (3), **werod** (4), *sb.n.str.* a band of men, an army. 380E. (1). 449E. (2) a. (4). 1052D. p. 175 l. (3). (wærod) 999E. *dat.* -de. 603E. 937A. p. 108 l. (1). 878\*. 823A. (3). 1004E. 755A. (4). wyrede. E. (wærede) 823E. *pl.* werad. 456E. *gen.pl.* weroda God, God of hosts. M. 149.  
**weorpan**, *st.v.* wŕrftan, to throw, cast. *p.sg.* wearp. 897A. *ad fin.* 1009E. *p.pl.* wurpon. 1046E. p. 169 h. him man wearp on [uppan F.], it was charged against him. 1055E.  
**weorþ** (1), **wurð** (2), *adj.* worth, worthy, honoured. 1085 p. 216 l. 1086 p. 220 l (2). *sup.* -ðast. 1097(1). *pl.* -þuste. 876E. 878\* (1).  
**weorðe** (1), **wyrðe** (2), **wurðe** (3), *adj.* worth, worthy, honoured. 1093. 1095 (1). 1036C. (2). 1046 E. p. 168 t. 1052 E. p. 180 t. (3).  
**weorðan**, *st.v.* wŕrðen, (1) to happen, take place. *p.sg.* wearþ. 868\*. 1125. 800A. (wærð) E. (wearde) 995F. *ad init.* (2) to become, turn out, be. 1090. (wurðen) 1066E. *ad fin.* *pres.sg.* wyrð. M. 156. *pres. subj.sg.* (wurðe) 1066D. *ad fin.* *pl.* weorðan. 959D. (wearðan) E. *p.sg.* warð. 1127 p. 257 l. (weorð) 1129. (warth) 1135. (wart) 1140. (wærð) *ib. ad fin.* 1154. (ward) *ib.* (uuard) 1135. *p.pl.* wurdon. 655A. 918A. wur-dun. 937A. p. 109 h. (wurðon) 1129. (wurpen) 1135. (wurðe) *ib.* (wurthen) 1140 p. 267 t. (weorðan) 1125. inne wurdon, they got inside. 867\*. (3) auxiliary verb of the passive voice. *pres. sg.subj.* weorðe. M. 32. (wurðe) 675E. p. 37 t. (wurð) 656E. p. 30 m. *p.sg.* wearp. 465\*. 871\*. 881A. warð. E. (wærð) 687E. 784E. (wærhð) 833E. (wurð) 653E. (wærð) 1129. *subj.* wurde. M. 162. 1006 C.D. (wurðe) E. *p.pl.* wurdon. 866\*. (wurðan) 640 a. (-ðon) 1070E. *sub fin.*  
**weorð-full** (1), **wurð-** (2), *adj.* honourable, worshipful. *nom.m.wk.* (-lle) 675E. (2). -ful. 1086 p. 219 l. (2). *comp.* -fulre. *ib.* (2).  
**weorðian**, **wurðian**, **wyrðian**, *wk.v.* to honour. (wurðigen) 656 E. p. 30 l. *pres.pl.* wē weorðiað. M. 176. *p.sg.* weorðode. 878E. -ðude. A. wyrðede. 995F. p. 130 l. *p.pl.* wurðodon. 975 E. *subj.* weorþedon. 2A. wurðoden. E.  
**weorð-lic** (1), **wurð-** (2), *adj.* worthy, honourable. 1058D. (2). *dat.n.* -can. 1023D. (1).  
**weorþ-lice** (1), **wurþ-** (2), *adv.* honourably, worshipfully. 167E. 1026D. 1036C. (2). 1075D. (1).  
**weorð-mynt** (1), **wurð-** (2), *sb.f.n.* str. honour, glory. *dat.* -te. 1023D. (2). 1068D. p. 204 h. (1). -minte. 654E. (2).  
**weorð-myntan** (1), **wurð-** (2), to honour. (-minten) 656E. (2).

**weorp-ness**, *sb.f.str.* splendour, dignity. *dat. -se.* 855A.  
**weorp-scipe** (1), **wurð-** (2), **wyrð-** (3), *sb.m.str.* worth, honour, dignity. *dat.* 785E. (2). 942A. (1). 855E. (2). 1100 *ad fin.* (1). 1130 (2). -scype. 1043C. (3). (wurt-) 1137 p. 265 m. 1154. (wur-) 1132.  
**weoruld** (1), **woruld** (2), *sb.f.str.* the world. 1123 p. 252 l. (1). M. 273 (2). *gen.dat. -de.* 654E. (1). 959E. M. 288. 973A. 1100 (2). -da. 1065C. (2) D. (1). pp. 192-3 l.  
**†weoruld-ge-sceaft** (1), **woruld-** (2), *sb.f.str.* a 'world-creature,' creature of the world. *gen.pl. -ta.* M. 115 (2).  
**weoruld-gifu**, *sb.f.str.* a secular gift. *pl. (-giua)* 995F. p. 128 b.  
**weoruld-snotor** (1), **woruld-** (2), *adj.* 'world-wise,' prudent in secular affairs. *nom.m.wk. -tra.* 1078D. (2).  
**weoruld-þeow-dóm**, *sb.m.str.* secular service. (-þeudóm) 963E. p. 116 h.  
**wer**, *sb.m.str.* a weir. *pl. (weres)* 656E. p. 30 l. (wæres) 963E. p. 116 b.  
**werian** (1), **wer(i)gan** (2), *wk.v.* to defend, to keep. 921A. p. 102 h. (2). 1010E. (1). *p.sg.* werede. 1056C. 755A. -rode. E. 1016E. p. 149 t.  
**†wérig**, *adj.* weary. 937A. p. 108 t. (werre, wyrre), *sb.?m.* (French word), war. wyrre. 1116. 1119. uerre. 1140.  
**(werrien)**, *wk.v.* (French word), to make war upon. uerrien. 1135.  
**†wer-ðeod**, *sb.f.str.* a people, nation. *acc. -de.* 975A. p. 120 b. *pl. -da.* M. 127.  
**wesan**, *sb.v.* **wæstan**, to be. *p.sg.* wæs. 790\* & *passim.* wæs. 632A. 794A. F. 853A. 1070A. 1132. (wes) 674A. 675E. 987E. 1055E. 1135. (weas) 887E. 1097. *subj.* wære. 755\*. 836\* & *fq.* (wére) p. 5E. (wær) 1128. (uware) 1135. (wære) 1140 *ad fin.* *p.pl.* wæron. 787\* & *passim.* wærun. 690A. 755A. 823A. uærun. p. 2A. wæran. 1070A. 1123. (wéron) 876E.

1085 p. 917 h. (uæron) 1137 p. 265 h. (wæren) 785E. (uæren) 1137 p. 264 h. (uware) *ib.* (wæren) *ib.* l. (wæren) 1122.  
**west**, *adv.* west, in the west, in a westerly direction. 877\*. 886\*. 894A. p. 87 h. (wæst) *ib.* v. on-butan.  
**westan**, *adv.* from the west. 918A. 894A. p. 86 m. (wæston) 1015E. be westan (with *dat.*), to the west of. 894A. p. 87 m. 709A. (wæstan) E. without any case. 1010E. 1106.  
**west-dæl**, *sb.m.str.* the western part. *dat. -le.* 887A. (weast-) E.  
**wæste**, *adj.* waste, deserted. *dat.f. -tre.* 894A. *ad fin.*  
**†west-ende**, *sb.m.str.* the west-end. 1036C.  
**western**, *adj.* western. *pl.wk.* (weasternan) 1013E. p. 144 t.  
**weste-weard**, *adj.* western, westerly. *pl.* from eastewardum of -de, from the eastern to the western parts. 813\*.  
**west-healf**, *sb.f.str.* the western side. *acc. -fe.* 1016E. p. 149 h.  
**wéstig**, *adj.* waste, deserted. 449E.  
**west-lang**, *adv.* westwards. east-lang 7 w., east and west. 893\*.  
**westm**, v. wæstm.  
**westre**, obscure word, 1135. (Thorpe conjectured wes trege, there was trouble. trega, *sb.m.wk.*)  
**west-riçe**, *sb.n.str.* the western kingdom. 885\*.  
**west-weard**, *adv.* westwards. 1052 E. 893A. (weast-) E.  
**wexan**, v. weaxan.  
**wic**, *sb.n.str.* a dwelling; in *pl.* entrenchments, a camp. *dat.pl.* wicum. 878\*. M. 24.  
**(wicci)**, *adj.* bad, 'wicked.' 1140 p. 267 h.  
**wice**, **wiece**, **wuce**, *sb.f.wk.* a week. *gen.sg.* wucan. M. 87. *dat.sg.* wiecan. 878A. wucan. E. (wucon) 1118. *acc.pl.* wiecan. 878A. wucan. E. 941A. 1039E. (wuca) 1004E. *gen.pl.* wucena. 894A. p. 87. 1066A. *dat.pl.* wucum. 901A. wicum. 887A. wucan. E. v. Pentecosten.  
**wice**, *sb.f.str.* an office. *abstract for*

*concrete* an officer. *dat.pl.* wican. 1120.  
**wic-ge-fëra**, A. -ge-rëfa, B. C. D. (the latter is probably the true reading). *sb.m.wk.* a bailiff, reeve of a wick or vill. 897A. p. 90 h.  
**wician**, *wk.v.* to lodge, to encamp. 1048E. *p.sg.* wicode. 896A. 913 A. *p.pl.* wicodon. 894A. p. 87 b.  
**wicing\***, **wiceng** (A), *sb.m.str.* a viking, pirate. *gen.pl. -ga.* 879A. (2) E. (1). so: 885\*. 921A. p. 102 l. (1).  
**wide**, *adv.* widely. 946D. 959E. 975\*. 1012E. 1014E.  
**wide-hwær**, *adv.* far and wide. (-hwær) 1122.  
**wif**, *sb.n.str.* **wif**, a woman, a wife. 894A. p. 86 l. 1075E. 1140 p. 267 b. *gen.* wifes. 755\*. 1127. *dat.* wife. 616E. 792E. 1067E. (wíue) 1140 *ad fin.* *pl.* wif. 894 A. p. 88 t. 1011E. (wifes) 1129. *gen.pl.* wifa. M. 149. *dat.pl.* wifum. 894A. p. 86 l. M. 186. wifan. 1096. (wifa) 1092.  
**wif-cýpp**, *sb.f.str.* woman's company. *dat. -pe.* 755A. -cýððan. E. (as if from a *wk.* -cýððe).  
**wif-healf**, *sb.f.str.* the woman's (mother's) side. *acc. (-fa)* p. 3E.  
**wif-mann** (1), **wimman** (2), *sb.m.str.* a woman. 1140 p. 268 t (2). *pl. -men.* 1123 *ad fin.* 1137 (2).  
**wig**, *sb.n.str.* war, contest. *gen.* wíges. 937A. p. 108 t. *dat.* wíge. 1013E.  
**†wíga**, *sb.m.wk.* a warrior. M. 160. *gen.pl. -gena.* M. 186.  
**†wiggend**, *sb.m.str.* a warrior. wígend. M. 24. *gen.pl. -dra.* 942 A.  
**†wíg-smið**, *sb.m.str.* 'a war-smith,' i.e. warrior. *pl. -ðas.* 937A. *ad fin.*  
**†wiht**, *sb.f.n.str.* anything, ought. *dat.* wihte ne . . . . not at all. 1065C.D. *ad fin.*  
**†wiht**, *sb.?n.str.* weight. *dat.* be wihte. 1086 p. 221 t.  
**wil**, *sb.n.str.* a wile, trick. *pl.* (wiles) 1128.  
**wilde**, *adj.* wild. 1032E. 1078D. M. 250. *pl. -de.* 963E. p. 115. *pl.wk. -dan.* 1010E.  
**will**, **wille**, *sb.n.str.* will, pleasure. wille. 1127 p. 257 l. 1131. *gen. -les.* 1097. *dat.* wille. 1086 p. 221 m.  
**willa**, *sb.m.wk.* will, mind. 1085 p. 217 l. *acc.dat. -lan.* 1015E. 1106 *ad fin.* 1121.  
**willan**, **wyllan**, *st.wk.v.* to will, wish, be willing, be about to. *pres. sg.* wyle. M. 112. ic wile. 656E. p. 30 m. ic wille. *ib.* 963E. p. 117 h. *pl.* wé seggan wyllað. 870F. p. 283 b. wé (willen) 1137 *ad fin.* (wille) wé. 1086 p. 219 m. (wylle) wé. 1079D. gē willað. p. 3E. *pres.subj.sg.* wile. 675E. p. 36 b. wylle. 1066D. *ad fin.* *pl.* wilen, willen. 656E. p. 31 l. *p.sg.* wolde. 877\*. 878\* & *fq.* uuolde. 1132. 1140. (wolda) 616 E. *p.pl.* woldon. 874\*. 878E. & *fq.* uuoldon. 878A. (with verb of motion understood, & so *fq.*) *subj.* wolden. 654E. 874\*. *dat.pl.* wolde hé, nolens, volens. 1114. þá þe woldon þ hé wolde = his partisans. 1064E. cf. 946\*.  
**wilnian**, *wk.v.* to desire, will. *p.sg. -node.* 977C.  
**wimman**, v. wif-mann.  
**wín**, *sb.n.str.* wine. 1012E.  
**wind**, *sb.m.str.* a wind. 1009E. 1122. *dat. -de.* M. 273. *pl. -das.* 1114.  
**†wine**, *sb.m.str.* a friend. 975E.  
**wín-geard**, *sb.m.str.* a vineyard. (-iærd) 1137 *ad fin.* *pl. -das.* 1074D. (-ðas) E.  
**winnan**, *st.v.* to fight, to strive, to win. 685\*. 1138. (winnon) 1070E. *p.sg.* wan. 597E. won. A. wann. 1095. uuan. 1137 *ad fin.* *p.pl. reflex.* wunnon heom. 1067D. *pres.part.sg. & pl. -nende.* 878\*. 835\*.  
**winter**, *sb.m.n.str.* winter; in chronological reckoning, a year. *passim.* 851\*. 878E. 1019E. (m.). (-tre) 1125. *gen.* wintra. 878\*. wintres. C. 1071E. 1095 p. 231 l. *dat. -tra.* 885\*. *pl.* winter. 765E. 887\* (n.). (-tre) 1052E. *ad fin.* 1131. *gen.pl. -tra.* 704\*. 973A. 972E. uuintra. p. 2A. *dat.pl. -trum.* p. 5E.

1054E. wintres dæg, the beginning of winter (Nov. 7th). M. 202.  
 †winter-fylleð, *sb. ? str.* the month October. M. 184. -filleð. *ib.* margin.  
 †winter-ge-tel, *sb. n. str.* a tale of winters or years. *gen.* -les. 973A.  
 winter-læcan, *wk. v.* to grow wintry. *p. sg.* Ðá hit l-æhte, when winter approached. 1006C.D. (-læohte) E.  
 winter-set, *sb. n. str.* a 'winter-seat'; in *pl.* winter-quarters. *acc. pl.* (-sætu) 886E. -setu. B. C. D.  
 winter-setl, *sb. n. str.* a 'winter-seat, winter-quarters. 866A. (-tle) E. so: 868\* & *fq.* -settl. 1009E. *ad fin.* (-tle) 1016E. *ad fin.*  
 -wintre, *adj.* aged so many years. hé wæs xviii. wintre, he was 18 years old. 941A. hé wæs xvi. wintre. 959C.  
 †wintres-dæg, *v.* winter.  
 †wis, *sb. f. str.* a way, manner; *esp.* a manner of song, melody. *dat.* wise. (MS. wisse) M. 70.  
 wis, *adj.* wise. 656E. *ad fin.* 1066E. *ad fin.* 975A. p. 1201. *pl.* wise. *ib.* 1052E. p. 181 t. 1140. *gen. pl.* wístra. M. 66. *dat. pl.* wísum. 995 F. p. 130h. (wísen) *ib.* *ad init.* *sup. pl.* wíuste. *ib.* *v.* ge-wiss.  
 †wis-dóm, *sb. m. str.* wisdom. 979E. M. 265.  
 wíse, *sb. f. wk.* a wise, manner. *acc.* -san. 1001E. 1097. (-se) 675E.  
 †wís-fæst, *adj.* firm in wisdom, wise. M. 61.  
 wís-lice, *adv.* wisely. 959E. 1067D. p. 201 b.  
 wissung, *sb. f. str.* showing, instruction. *acc.* -ge. 995F. p. 1291.  
 †wíst, *sb. f. str.* produce, supply, food. *dat.* -te. M. 195.  
 wíst-full, *adj.* productive. 1112.  
 wita (1), wíota (2), *sb. m. wk.* a wise man, councillor. *pl.* -tan. 868A. (2) E. (1). so: 755\*. 911A. (1) & *fq.* *gen. pl.* -tena. 901A. 1002E. 1048 E. p. 174 h. (1). (witon) 979E. *dat. pl.* wítan. 1048E. p. 173 h. *v.* wítana-ge-mót.

wítan, *st. wk. v.* to know. *pres. sg.* wát. 1124 *ad fin.* M. 178. ic wát. 656E. p. 311. *pl.* wítan. p. 3E. *p. sg.* wíste. 1003E. *subj.* 1043E. *p. pl.* wístan. 1070E. p. 207 h. *subj.* wísten. 656E. p. 31 m. *sup.* tó wítanne. 1052E. -tane. 1050 D. *ad fin.*  
 wíte, *sb. n. str.* punishment. 656E. p. 31 b.  
 wítega, *sb. m. wk.* a prophet. M. 59. *acc.* -gan. 47E.  
 wítegung, *sb. f. str.* prophecy. (-ge) 605E.  
 wítana-ge-mót, *sb. n. str.* a meeting of the 'wítan' or wise men, the national council. 1050C. 1052D. p. 175 b. 1052C.D. pp. 180-11. (In E, this expression is still treated as two words; thus we have ealra wítana g. 1036E. 1055 E. This may also be the case in the passages given above.) *v.* wíta, ge-wíta.  
 wít-ness, *sb. f. str.* witness, testimony. *abstract for concrete* a witness. (-se) 675E. *ad fin.* *acc.* -se. 1127 p. 258 h. *pl.* -se. 656E. p. 311. (-nes) *ib.* b.  
 wítod-lice, *adv.* truly, verily. 1086 p. 2201.  
 wíttar, *adj.* (Icel. witr), wise, prudent. 1067D. p. 201 b.  
 wíð, *prep. gen. dat. acc.* towards, against. with *gen.* in the direction of, towards. 894A. p. 86 h. 917A. 1010E. *ad fin.* with *dat.* of place; over against, opposite. 878\*. of making peace or conditions with anyone. 865\*. (in this sense also with *acc.* 876\*, and *adverbial.* 972E.) in return for, on condition of. 865\*. wíð ðám þe, on condition that. 1014E. (so with *inst.* wíð þon þe. 994E. 1002E. wíð ðan þe. 449E.) with verbs of saving &c., = from, hí áhredde wíð heora feondum. 994E. with *acc.* against. 495 E. 871\*. 882\*. wuíp. 597A. 750A. (in this sense also with *dat.* 455\*. 853A.) near, by the side of. 1046E. p. 171 t. in relation to. 675E. 963E. p. 116h. of consulting, talking with. 999E. 1046E. p.

168 h. (wid, wyd) 1140. in the presence of, with. 852E. put after its case, e.g. 1001A. 1016E. p. 150 h. *adverbial.* cwæð iá wíð, said yes to it. 1067D. *v.* mid, weard.  
 wíð-æftan, *adv. prep. dat.* behind, after. 1047E. 1052E. p. 178 h.  
 wíð-cwæðan, *st. v.* to gainsay, oppose, refuse. *p. sg.* -cwæð. 1049C. p. 168 m. 1119. (-cwæð) 1048E. p. 172 h. *p. pl.* -cwædon. 1067D. 1086 p. 219 l. (-cwæðen) 1123 p. 252 t.  
 wíð-cwæðe-ness, *sb. f. str.* opposition. *dat.* -se. 1002F. p. 134 n.  
 wíðer-mál, *sb. n. str.* a counter-plea, defence. *dat.* -le. 1052D. p. 175 l.  
 wíðer-ræde, *adj.* hostile. *pl.* -de. 1104. (-den) 1101.  
 †wíper-saca, *sb. m. wk.* cf. wíðer-sahter, an opponent, enemy. *pl.* -can. 975D.  
 wíðer-winna, *sb. m. wk.* an enemy. *pl.* (wíðrewines) 1124.  
 wíð-innan, *adv.* within. 1048E. p. 173 t. 1114. (-nen) 1127 *ad fin.*  
 wíð-innan, *prep. dat.* within. 963E. *ad init.* 1087 p. 224 m. -non. 1125.  
 wíð-inne, *adv.* within. 1131 *ad fin.*  
 wíð-liogan, *st. v.* to oppose, resist. *p. sg.* -læg. 1046E. p. 168 t. 1052 E. p. 180 h.  
 wíð-sacan, *st. v.* to refuse, oppose. *p. sg.* -sóc. 1067D.  
 wíð-standan, *st. v.* to withstand, resist. *pres. sg.* -stent. p. 3E. *p. sg.* -stóð. 1001E. 1114. (wid-) 1066 C. *ad fin.* *p. pl.* -stóðon. 1001E. 1046E. (-stóðen) 1070E.  
 wíp-útan, *adv.* from outside, outside. 992F. 1048E. p. 173 t. 1114. (-ten) 1131 *ad fin.* (widúten) 1140 p. 267 t.  
 wíp-útan (1), -ton (2), *prep. dat.* (i) outside of. 1052E. *ad fin.* (1) F. (2). 1079E. (1). (ii) except. 1106 (2). (iii) without. 1086 p. 2201. (1).  
 †wílan, *adj.* proud, rich. M. 259. *pl.* -ce. 937A. *ad fin.*

†wílitig, *adj.* beautiful. 975A. *ad init.* M. 77.  
 wíð, *adj.* 'wood,' mad, raging. *fem. wóde.* 1075D.  
 Wóðnes-dæg, *sb. m. str.* 'Woden's day,' Wednesday. 1066C. p. 196 b. (-dei) 1123. *gen. (abs.)* -dæg. 806F.  
 wíð, *sb. n. str.* iniquity, perverseness. *dat.* wóge. 1102.  
 wíð-berend-lic, *adj.* pestilential. (wíð-) 1086.  
 wolcen, *sb. n. str.* wulf, cloud, 'welkin.' 979C. (-cne) 1122. *dat.* -cne. *ib.* *pl.* -cnu. M. 245.  
 word, *sb. n. str.* a word, command, news, fame. 1046E. p. 168 h. 1055 E. *gen.* -des. 1009E. *dat.* -de. 661\*. 973A. 1002E. 1014E. *pl.* (worde) 656E. p. 31 m. 963E. p. 117 m. *dat. pl.* -dum. 634E. 1065 C.D. *ad fin.*  
 word-snotor, *adj.* 'word-wise,' eloquent. 975A. p. 1201. *nom. m.* wk. -tera. 1047D.  
 †worn, *sb. m. str.* a number, multitude. M. 169.  
 †wóð-bora, *sb. m. wk.* a seer. *pl.* -ran. 975 B. C. p. 120 n.  
 wracu, *sb. f. str.* ræht, revenge, vengeance. 975A. p. 120 b. *dat.* wrece. 952D.  
 wræc, wrecc, *sb. n. str.* exile, banishment. *dat.* wrece. 658A.  
 wræcc, wrecc, *adj.* wretched. *f.* wrece. 1066E. *ad fin.* *neut. wk.* wrece. 1131. (-cea) 1104. *pl.* wrece. 1131. 1137 p. 264 l. uurece. *ib.* (wrecca) 1086. *pl. wk.* wreccan. 1083.  
 wræcea (1), wrecca (2), *sb. m. wk.* an exile. 722A. (1) E. (2).  
 wræc-hād, *sb. m. str.* wretchedness. (wreccéh) 1137 p. 264 b.  
 †wrecc-lāst, *sb. m. str.* an exile's step. *dat. pl.* wunode-tum, lived in exile. 1065C. p. 194 h. wrecc-D.  
 wræc-sið, *sb. m. str.* exile. (wrecc-) 658E. *dat.* -ðe. 792E.  
 †wrest-lic, *adj.* curious, wondrous. M. 235.  
 wræðen, *sb. f. str.* wrath. *gen.* -ðe. 1051F. *ad fin.*

wrang, *sb.n.str.* wrong, injustice. *dat. -ge.* 1124.  
 wrāð, *adj.* wroth, angry. 1048F. p. 173 n. 1066E. *ad fin.*  
 wrecan, *st.v.* (1) to avenge, 'wreak.' 979E. (wrecon) 1090. *p.sg.* wræc. 755\*. (2) to banish. *p.p.* wrecen of lande. 1076D. *ad fin.* (= ādrifen. E.). (3) to set forth, to proclaim. M. 70.  
 †wreccend, *sb.m.str.* an avenger. 979E.  
 wrégan, *wk.v.* (cf. bewray), to impeach, accuse. *p.sg.* (wrægde) 1063 E. (wréide) 1076D. (uureide) 1132.  
 wrenc, *sb.m.str.* a trick, a wile. 1131. *pl. -cas.* 1003E. -ceas. E. (-ces) 1127 p. 257 l.  
 writ, *sb.n.str.* a writing, writ, document. 656E. p. 33 h. (write) 675 E. p. 36 b. *dat.* write. 963E. p. 116 h. *pl.* writ. 675E. p. 37 t. (writes) 963 E. p. 115 b. (write) 1123.  
 wriþan, *st.v.* to write. 47F. 1086 p. 221 l. *pres.* ic write. 963E. p. 117 h. *pres.pl.subj.* (with loss of *n* final) write. 656E. p. 31 l. *p.sg.* wrát. 84A. 87E. *p.pl.* (written) 963 E. p. 117 l. *sup.* tō (written) 40 F.  
 wriþan, *st.v.* to twist, 'wriþe.' *p.pl.* (uuryþen) 1137 p. 264 h.  
 wuce, *v.* wice.  
 wudu, *sb.m.str.* a wood, forest. 477\*. 893\*. *gen.sg. -da. ib.* 852E. (in the sense of timber). *dat.sg. -da.* 709 A. -du. E. *pl. -da.* 963E. p. 115 b. (-du) 1071E. -das. 1087 p. 223 b. (-des) 1127 *ad fin.* *dat.pl. -dum.* 878\*. -dan. 1112.  
 wudu-fæsten, *sb.n.str.* a wood-fastness, place protected by woods. *dat. -nne.* 894A. *ad init. dat.pl.* (-fæstenum) p. 5E.  
 wudu-wésten, *sb.m.n.str.* a 'wood-waste,' wild forest. *dat.pl. -num.* p. 5 n. D.  
 wuldor, *sb.n.str.* glory. 482F. M. 1. *gen. -dres.* M. 115.  
 †wuldor-fæder, *sb.m.str.* father of glory. M. 147.  
 wuldor-fæst-lice, *adj.* gloriously, splendidly. 167A.

†wulf, *sb.m.str.* a wolf. 937A. p. 109 b. M. 250.  
 wund, *sb.f.str.* a wound. *dat.pl. -dun.* 937A. p. 109 t. -dum. B.C.D. -dan. 1119 *ad fin.*  
 wunder (1), wundor (2), *sb.n.str.* a wonder, portent, horror. *pl.* 1137 (1). 641E. (2). *gen.pl. -dra.* M. 127. *dat.pl.* (-dræn) 991F. used adverbially; wundrum, wonderfully. M. 245.  
 wunder-lic (1), wundor- (2), *adj.* wunderlich, wonderful, strange. 806F. (1). 639E. (2). *gen.neut. -ces.* 1058D. (2). *pl. -ce.* 1137 *ad fin.* (1). *f. -ce.* 774E. (2). -léca. A.  
 wundian, *wk.v.* to wound. *p.sg. -dode.* 1048F. p. 173 n.  
 wundrian, *wk.v.* to wonder. *p.pl. -dredon.* 1085. 1104.  
 wunian, *wk.v.* wunian, to dwell, to stay, remain. p. 3E. M. 206. (wunien) 1128. (wunen) 656E. p. 31 m. *pres.sg.* wunað. M. 299. *subj.* wunie. 1114 *ad fin.* *p.sg. -node.* 755\*. 959E. 1114 *ad fin.* -nade. 755A. 855E. -nede. 1127 *ad fin.* *p.pl. -nodon.* 167E. 1048 E. p. 176 t. -nedon. 1086 p. 219 l. *pres.part. -niende.* 675E. p. 36 b. 855A. 1086 p. 218 b. *sup.* tō wunigenne. 1092.  
 wunung, *sb.f.str.* wunung, a dwelling, residence. 448F. *acc. -ge.* 1037E.  
 †wydewe, *sb.f.wk.* a widow. *pl. -wan.* 975D.  
 †wynsum, *adj.* pleasant, winsome. 975A. *ad init. dat.m. -saman.* 1023D. (a poetical passage, though not actually in verse).  
 wyrcan (1), wircan (2), wyrcean (3), wircean (4), weorcean (5), *wk.v.* to work, to make. 1008E. 1009E. (4). 995F. p. 128 l. 1065C. (1). 1114 (5). 1086 p. 220 l. (3). (wircen) 656E. p. 31 m. 963E. p. 116 h. *pres.pl.subj.* (with loss of *n* final) wirce. 656E. *p.sg.* worhte. 878A. 893\*. 1097 *ad fin.* wrohte. 878E. 1137 p. 265 h. *p.pl.* worhton. 885A. 1097 *ad fin.* worhtun. 894A. p. 87 h.

wrohton. 885E. (-ten) 654E. 1048E. p. 174 t. *pres.part.pl.* wircende. 994E. *p.p.* wroht. 675 E. 963E. p. 116 h. *sup.* tō weorcenne. 1110 *ad fin.* tō wircene. 656E.  
 †wyrd, *sb.f.str.* 'weird,' fate, event. M. 53. 237.  
 wyrnan, *wk.v.* to refuse, decline (with *gen.*). *p.sg. -nde.* 1048E. p. 175 t. *p.pl. -ndon.* 937A. p. 108 h.  
 wyrra, *adj.comp.* worse. *neut. -re.* 1066D. p. 200 h. (This is probably not a mere mis-writing for *wyrse* but a distinct form with the *s* assimilated, as in Icel. *verri*; perhaps due to Scandinavian influence.)  
 wyrs, *adv.comp.* worse. 994F. 1043E. (wæse) 1140 p. 267 h.  
 wyrsa, *adj.comp.* worse. 1001 C. *wyrse.* E. *werse.* 1137 p. 264 b. (uurse) *ib.l.* (wæse) 1140. (wærsa) 979 E. *acc.m. -san.* 1004C.D. *pl.* wyrsan. 1064E. p. 192 h. *sup.* (wærst) 1087. *dat.wk.* wyrrestan. 1086.  
 wyrsian, *wk.v.* to grow worse. *p.sg. -sode.* 1085 p. 217 l.  
 †wyrt, *sb.f.str.* a herb. *dat.pl. -tum.* M. 77.  
 Y.  
 yfel, *adj.* evil, bad. 1095. ifel. 1124 p. 254 m. (yuel) 1140 p. 267 b. (yuele) 1137 p. 265 h. (iuele) 1130. *pl. -le.* 1086 p. 221 l. ifele. 1124. (yuele) 1137. *gen.pl.str.* yfelra. 975D. 1100.  
 yfel, *sb.n.str.* evil, damage. 897A. p. 90 l. 993E. 1013E. 1135. (yuel) 1140. *gen. -les.* 1001E. 1094 *ad fin.* *dat. -le.* 1055D. 1085 p. 217 l. *pl.* (ifele) 1066E. *ad fin. dat.pl. -lum.* 1014E. *ad fin.*  
 yfele, *adv.* evilly, ill. 1075D. 1083.  
 yfelian, *wk.v.* to grow worse. *p.sg.* hit yfelode, things grew worse. 975D. yflade. 1066D. *ad fin.*  
 yfel-ness, *sb.f.str.* evil-ness, wickedness. *acc. -se.* 1086 p. 221 l.  
 ylca, *v.* ilca.

ylcian, *v.* elcian.  
 yldan, *wk.v.* to delay, prolong. *pres. sg.subj.* ylde. 1100.  
 †ylde, *sb.m.pl.str.* men. *gen.pl.* ylda. M. 175. *dat.pl.* yldum. M. 88.  
 yldest, *v.* eald.  
 yldo (1), yld (2), ield (3), *sb.f.str.* age. M. 283 (1). *gen. -de.* p. 4A (3). *abstract for concrete* = the principal men. (cf. eald) 1004E. (2).  
 ymb (1), ymbe (2), imbe (3), umbe (4), embe (5), emb (6), *prep. acc.* about, of place; about, around. 777\*. 885\* (1). at. 937A. *ad init.* (2). of time; about. 855E. 892A. (2). 913A. (1). after, at the end of. 606A. 755\*. 871\* (1). 942A. p. 3E. (3). 916C. (5). 941A. (2). M. 221 (6). *þæs* ymbe litel, soon after. 1038E. of recurring periods, (æure um wile) 1137 p. 264 l. of things, &c., about, concerning. 892E. (1). 893A. (2). 1086 p. 219 m. (5). 1070A. (4). 1085 p. 216 m. (2). *adverbial:* ymbe béon, to set about a thing. 1009E. C. (5). *þar* embe béon, to set about it. 870F. p. 284 h.  
 †ymb-clyppan, *wk.v.* to 'clip' or clasp around, embrace. *pres.pl. -pað.* 1065C.D. *þar.* 193-4 b.  
 ymbe-licgan, *st.v.* to lie around, beset. *p.sg. -læg.* 1072E.  
 ymb-settan, *wk.v.* to beset, encompass. *p.sg. embsette.* 1072 D. *ad fin.*  
 ymb-sittan, *st.v.* to besiege. *p.sg.* ymbset. 943D. *p.pl.* ymbseton. 491\*. 885\*. ymbsetan. 1011E.  
 ymb-utan, *adv.* about, west y. west about. 877\*. *sūð, norð* y. 894. p. 86 h.  
 yrf-cwealm (1), -cwalm (2), *sb.m. str.* murrain. 986C. (1) E. (2). cf. *crf-cwealm.*  
 yrfe (1), ierfe (2), erfe (3), *sb.n.str.* inheritance, property, cattle. (erue) 1125 *ad fin. dat.* 921A. *ad init.* (2). 910A. (1). 1010E. (1).  
 yrfe-numa, *sb.m.wk.* an heir. 1091. 1100. *acc. -man.* 1101. *pl.* yrf-numan. 565 a.  
 yrfe-weard (1), erfe- (2), *sb.m.str.*

an heir. 1101 (1). *pl.* (-wærdes) 565 E. (2).  
 yrmen-, *v.* eormen-.  
 yrmðu, *sb.f.str.* poverty, misery. *acc.* -ðe. 1011C. *ad fin.* ermðe. D. earmðe. E. *pl.* earmða. 1104.  
 yrre (1), ierre (2), *adj.* angry, wroth. 584A. (2) B.C. (1).  
 ŷst, *sb.f.str.* storm, tempest. 877\*.

ŷtan (*for ŷtan*), *adv.* from outside. on ŷtan, outside. 993A.  
 ŷtan, *wk.v.* to drive out, banish. *p.sg.* ŷtte ŷt. 1058D.  
 †ŷð, *sb.f.str.* a wave. *gen.pl.* ŷða. 975A. p. 1201. *dat.pl.* ŷðum. M. 255.  
 ŷð-hengest, *sb.m.str.* a wave-horse, *i. e.* ship. *pl.* -tas. 1003E.

THE END.